

BOARD POLICIES

4000

CONCEPTS AND ROLES

The Governing Board recognizes that the success of district students and programs hinges on effective personnel. The Board desires to establish safe and supportive working conditions that will attract and retain staff members who are highly qualified and dedicated to the education and welfare of students. The district's personnel policies and related regulations shall be designed to ensure a supportive, positive climate and shall be consistent with collective bargaining agreements and in conformance with state and federal law and regulations.

As the legal representative of the district in negotiations with employee representatives, the Board shall set goals and guidelines for collective bargaining, select the bargaining team, maintain communications during the bargaining process, and adopt the negotiated contract. Terms and conditions of employment which have been negotiated and stated in employee contracts shall have the force of policy. The Board shall hear employee complaints and appeals when such hearings are in accordance with Board policy or negotiated agreements. The Board shall also adopt wage and salary schedules and shall commit budget funds for staff development so that staff members may continue developing their skills.

- (cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*
- (cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)*
- (cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)*
- (cf. 4144/4244/4344 - Complaints)*
- (cf. 4231 - Staff Development)*
- (cf. 4331 - Staff Development)*
- (cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)*

The Superintendent has primary responsibility for overseeing the district's personnel system. To support this effort, the Board shall approve a framework for sound hiring practices. The Superintendent shall nominate all personnel for employment, and the Board shall approve only those persons so recommended. Individuals who approach Board members regarding prospective employment shall be referred to the Superintendent or designee.

- (cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)*
- (cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)*

The Superintendent or designee shall assign and supervise the work of all employees and shall evaluate their work in accordance with effective accountability systems approved by the Board. The Superintendent or designee also shall recommend disciplinary action which the Board may take against employees when warranted pursuant to Board policy, administrative regulations and/or state or federal law.

- (cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)*
- (cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)*
- (cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)*
- (cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)*
- (cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)*

CONCEPTS AND ROLES (continued)

The Board recognizes that every employee has a stake in the district's successful operation. The Board encourages all district employees to express their ideas, concerns and proposals related to the improvement of working conditions and the total educational program. The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures whereby he/she will receive and consider employee suggestions and submit them, when appropriate, for consideration by the Board.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35020 *Duties of employees fixed by governing board*

35035 *Powers and duties of superintendent*

35160 *Powers of governing board*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 *Public education employer-employee relations*

DRUG AND ALCOHOL-FREE WORKPLACE

The Governing Board believes that the maintenance of a drug- and alcohol-free workplace is essential to staff and student safety and to help ensure a productive and safe work and learning environment.

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

An employee shall not unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, or use any controlled substance in the workplace. (Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8103)

Employees are prohibited from being under the influence of controlled substances or alcohol while on duty. For purposes of this policy, *on duty* means while an employee is on duty during both instructional and noninstructional time in the classroom or workplace, at extracurricular or cocurricular activities, or while transporting students or otherwise supervising them. *Under the influence* means that the employee's capabilities are adversely or negatively affected, impaired, or diminished to an extent that impacts the employee's ability to safely and effectively perform his/her job.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify employees of the district's prohibition against drug use and the actions that will be taken for violation of such prohibition. (Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8103)

An employee shall abide by the terms of this policy and shall notify the district, within five days, of his/her conviction for violation in the workplace of any criminal drug statute. (Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8103)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the appropriate federal granting or contracting agency within 10 days after receiving notification, from an employee or otherwise, of any conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace. (41 USC 8103)

In accordance with law and the district's collective bargaining agreements, the Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination, against an employee for violating the terms of this policy and/or shall require the employee to satisfactorily participate in and complete a drug assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state, or local public health or law enforcement agency or other appropriate agency.

(cf. 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

DRUG AND ALCOHOL-FREE WORKPLACE (continued)

Drug-Free Awareness Program

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about: (Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8103)

1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace
2. The district's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace
3. Available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs

(cf. 4159/4259/4359 - Employee Assistance Programs)

4. The penalties that may be imposed on employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44011 *Controlled substance offense*

44425 *Conviction of controlled substance offenses as grounds for revocation of credential*

44836 *Employment of certificated persons convicted of controlled substance offenses*

44940 *Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons*

44940.5 *Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence*

45123 *Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense*

45304 *Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons*

GOVERNMENT CODE

8350-8357 *Drug-free workplace*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7111-7117 *Safe and Drug Free Schools and Communities Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21

812 *Schedule of controlled substances*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

8101-8106 *Drug-Free Workplace Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

1308.01-1308.49 *Schedule of controlled substances*

COURT DECISIONS

Cahoon v. Governing Board of Ventura USD, (2009) 171 Cal.App.4th 381

Ross v. RagingWire Telecommunications, Inc., (2008) 42 Cal.4th 920

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs: <http://www.adp.ca.gov>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Labor: <http://www.dol.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

The Governing Board desires to provide a positive work environment where employees and job applicants are assured of equal access and opportunities and are free from harassment in accordance with law. The Board prohibits district employees from discriminating against or harassing any other district employee or job applicant on the basis of the person's actual or perceived race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, age, marital status, pregnancy, physical or mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, veteran status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, or sexual orientation.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4033 - Lactation Accommodation)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 4119.41/4219.41/4319.41 - Employees with Infectious Disease)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Prohibited discrimination consists of the taking of any adverse employment action against a person, including termination or denial of promotion, job assignment, or training, or in discriminating against the person in compensation, terms, conditions, or other privileges of employment based on any of the prohibited categories of discrimination listed above.

The prohibition against discrimination based on the religious creed of an employee or job applicant includes any discrimination based on the person's religious dress or grooming practices or any conflict between the person's religious belief, observance, or practice and an employment requirement. The prohibition against discrimination based on the sex of an employee or job applicant shall include any discrimination based on the person's pregnancy, childbirth, breastfeeding, or any related medical conditions. (Government Code 12926, 12940)

Harassment consists of any unwelcome verbal, physical, or visual conduct that is based on any of the prohibited categories of discrimination listed above and that is so severe or pervasive that it adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities, has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the individual's work performance, or creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

The Board also prohibits retaliation against any district employee or job applicant who complains, testifies, assists, or in any way participates in the district's complaint procedures instituted pursuant to this policy.

Any district employee who engages in prohibited discrimination, harassment, or retaliation or who aids, abets, incites, compels, or coerces another to engage or attempt to engage in such behavior in violation of this policy shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The following position is designated as Coordinator for Nondiscrimination in Employment:

Director of Human Resources
4350 Otay Mesa Road
San Ysidro, CA 92173-1685
(619) 428-4476 x-3012

Any employee or job applicant who believes that he/she has been or is being discriminated against or harassed in violation of district policy should, as appropriate, immediately contact his/her supervisor, the Coordinator, or the Superintendent who shall advise the employee or applicant about the district's procedures for filing, investigating, and resolving any such complaint.

Complaints regarding employment discrimination or harassment shall immediately be investigated in accordance with AR 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment.

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Any supervisory or management employee who observes or has knowledge of an incident of prohibited discrimination or harassment shall report the incident to the Coordinator or Superintendent as soon as practical after the incident. All other employees are encouraged to report such incidents to their supervisor immediately.

Training and Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to employees about how to recognize harassment and discrimination, how to respond appropriately, and components of the district's policies and regulations regarding discrimination.

(cf. 4131- Staff Development)

(cf. 4231- Staff Development)

(cf. 4331- Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly publicize, within the district and in the community, the district's nondiscrimination policy and the availability of complaint procedures. Such publication shall be included in each announcement, bulletin, or application form that is used in employee recruitment. (34 CFR 100.6, 106.9)

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

The district's policy shall be posted in all district schools and offices including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms. (5 CCR 4960)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

CIVIL CODE

51.7 Freedom from violence or intimidation

GOVERNMENT CODE

11135 Unlawful discrimination

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

PENAL CODE

422.56 Definitions, hate crimes

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7287.6 Terms, conditions and privileges of employment

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

621-634 Age Discrimination in Employment Act

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000ff-2000ff-11 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

6101-6107 Age discrimination in federally assisted programs

12101-12213 Americans with Disabilities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 Americans with Disabilities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.6 Compliance information

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

104.8 Notice

106.8 Designation of responsible employee and adoption of grievance procedures

106.9 Dissemination of policy

110.1-110.39 Nondiscrimination on the basis of age

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Legal Reference continued:

COURT DECISIONS

Thompson v. North American Stainless LP, (2011) 131 S.Ct. 863

Shephard v. Loyola Marymount, (2002) 102 Cal.App.4th 837

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Notice of Non-Discrimination, August 2010

U.S. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Questions and Answers: Religious Discrimination in the Workplace, 2008

Enforcement Guidance: Reasonable Accommodation and Undue Hardship under the Americans with Disabilities Act, October 2002

Enforcement Guidance: Vicarious Employer Liability for Unlawful Harassment by Supervisors, June 1999

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

COMPLAINTS CONCERNING DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

Complaint Procedure

Any complaint by an employee or job applicant alleging discrimination or harassment shall be addressed in accordance with the following procedures:

1. **Notice and Receipt of Complaint:** Any employee or job applicant (the "complainant") who believes he/she has been subjected to prohibited discrimination or harassment shall promptly inform his/her supervisor, the district's Coordinator for Nondiscrimination in Employment, or the Superintendent.

The complainant may file a written complaint in accordance with this procedure, or if he/she is an employee, may first attempt to resolve the situation informally with his/her supervisor.

A supervisor or manager who has received information about an incident of discrimination or harassment, or has observed such an incident, shall report it to the Coordinator, whether or not the complainant files a written complaint.

The written complaint should contain the complainant's name, the name of the individual who allegedly committed the act, a description of the incident, the date and location where the incident occurred, any witnesses who may have relevant information, other evidence of the discrimination or harassment, and any other pertinent information which may assist in investigating and resolving the complaint.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

2. **Investigation Process:** The Coordinator shall initiate an impartial investigation of an allegation of discrimination or harassment within five school days of receiving notice of the behavior, regardless of whether a written complaint has been filed or whether the written complaint is complete.

The Coordinator shall meet with the complainant to describe the district's complaint procedure and discuss the actions being sought by the complainant in response to the allegation. The Coordinator shall inform the complainant that the allegations will be kept confidential to the extent possible, but that some information may be revealed as necessary to conduct an effective investigation.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)
(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)
(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

COMPLAINTS CONCERNING DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

If the Coordinator determines that a detailed fact-finding investigation is necessary, he/she shall begin the investigation immediately. As part of this investigation, the Coordinator should interview the complainant, the person accused, and other persons who could be expected to have relevant information.

When necessary to carry out his/her investigation or to protect employee or student safety, the Coordinator may discuss the complaint with the Superintendent or designee, district legal counsel, or the district's risk manager.

The Coordinator also shall determine whether interim measures, such as scheduling changes, transfers, or leaves, need to be taken before the investigation is completed to ensure that further incidents do not occur. The Coordinator shall ensure that such interim measures do not constitute retaliation.

3. **Written Report on Findings and Corrective Action:** No more than 30 days after receiving the complaint, the Coordinator shall conclude the investigation and prepare a written report of his/her findings. This timeline may be extended for good cause. If an extension is needed, the Coordinator shall notify the complainant and explain the reasons for the extension.

The report shall include the decision and the reasons for the decision and shall summarize the steps taken during the investigation. If a determination has been made that discrimination or harassment occurred, the report also shall include any corrective action(s) that have been or will be taken to address the behavior, correct the effect on the complainant, and ensure that retaliation or further discrimination or harassment does not occur.

The report shall be presented to the complainant, the person accused, and the Superintendent or designee.

4. **Appeal to the Governing Board:** The complainant or the person accused may appeal any findings to the Board within 10 working days of receiving the written report of the Coordinator's findings. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with all information presented during the investigation. Upon receiving an appeal, the Board shall schedule a hearing as soon as practicable. Any complaint against a district employee shall be addressed in closed session in accordance with law. The Board shall render its decision within 10 working days.

COMPLAINTS CONCERNING DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Other Remedies

In addition to filing a discrimination or harassment complaint with the district, a person may also file a complaint with either the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). The time limits for filing such complaints are as follows:

1. To file a valid complaint with DFEH, within one year of the alleged discriminatory act(s), unless an exception exists pursuant to Government Code 12960 (Government Code 12960)
2. To file a valid complaint directly with EEOC, within 180 days of the alleged discriminatory act(s) (42 USC 2000e-5)
3. To file a valid complaint with EEOC after first filing a complaint with DFEH, within 300 days of the alleged discriminatory act(s) or within 30 days after the termination of proceedings by DFEH, whichever is earlier (42 USC 2000e-5)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

COMPLAINTS CONCERNING DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

GOVERNMENT CODE

12920-12921 *Nondiscrimination*

12940-12948 *Discrimination prohibited; unlawful practices, generally*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 *Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

621-634 *Age Discrimination in Employment Act*

794 *Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2001d-2001d-7 *Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964*

2001e-2001e-17 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended*

2000ff-2000ff-11 *Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008*

2001h-2-2001h-6 *Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964*

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.8 *Designation of responsible employee for Title IX*

Management Resources:

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Enforcement Guidance: Reasonable Accommodation and Undue Hardship under the Americans with Disabilities Act, October 2002

Enforcement Guidance: Vicarious Employer Liability for Unlawful Harassment by Supervisors, June 1999

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

Except when undue hardship would result to the district, the Superintendent or designee shall provide reasonable accommodation:

1. In the job application process, to any qualified job applicant with a disability
2. To enable any qualified employee with a disability to perform the essential functions of the position he/she holds or desires to hold or to enjoy equal benefits or other terms, conditions, and privileges of employment as other similarly situated employees without disabilities

The district designates the position specified in BP 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment as the coordinator of its efforts to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and to investigate any and all related complaints.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Definitions

Disability, with respect to an individual, is defined as any of the following: (Government Code 12926; 20 CFR 1630.2)

1. A physical or mental impairment that limits one or more of the major life activities
2. A record of such an impairment
3. Being regarded as having such an impairment

Limits shall be determined without regard to mitigating measures such as medications, assistive devices, prosthetics or reasonable accommodations, unless the mitigating measure itself limits a major life activity. (Government Code 12926)

Essential functions are the fundamental job duties of the position the individual with a disability holds or desires. The term does not include the marginal functions of the position. (Government Code 12926; 29 CFR 1630.2)

Reasonable accommodation means: (Government Code 12926; 29 CFR 1630.2)

1. For a qualified job applicant with a disability, modifications or adjustments to the job application process that enable him/her to be considered for the position he/she desires

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION (continued)

2. For a qualified employee with a disability, modifications or adjustments to the work environment, or to the manner or circumstances under which the position the employee holds or desires is customarily performed, that enable him/her to perform the essential functions of that position or to enjoy equal benefits and privileges of employment as are enjoyed by the district's other similarly situated employees without disabilities

Qualified individual with a disability means a job applicant or employee with a disability who: (29 CFR 1630.15, 1630.2)

1. Satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position he/she holds or desires
2. Can perform the essential functions of the position with or without reasonable accommodation
3. Would not pose a significant risk of substantial harm, which cannot be eliminated or reduced by reasonable accommodation, to himself/herself or others in the job he/she holds or desires

Undue hardship is a determination based on an individualized assessment of current circumstances that shows that the provision of a specific accommodation would cause significant difficulty or expense to the district. (29 CFR 1630.2)

Request for Reasonable Accommodation

When requesting reasonable accommodation, an employee or his/her representative shall inform the employee's supervisor that he/she needs a change at work for a reason related to a medical condition. The supervisor shall inform the coordinator of the employee's request as soon as practicable.

When requesting reasonable accommodation for the hiring process, a job applicant shall inform the coordinator that he/she will need a reasonable accommodation during the process.

When the disability or the need for accommodation is not obvious, the coordinator may ask the employee to supply reasonable documentation about his/her disability. In requesting this documentation, the coordinator shall specify the types of information that are being sought about the employee's condition, the employee's functional limitations, and the need for reasonable accommodation. The employee may be asked to sign a limited release allowing the coordinator to submit a list of specific questions to his/her health care or vocational professional.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION (continued)

If the documentation submitted by the employee does not indicate the existence of a qualifying disability or explain the need for reasonable accommodation, the coordinator shall request additional documentation that specifies the missing information. If the employee does not submit such additional documentation in a timely manner, the coordinator may require him/her to submit to an examination by a health care professional selected and paid for by the district.

The district may make a medical or psychological inquiry of a job applicant or require him/her to submit to a medical or psychological examination after he/she has been given a conditional offer of employment but before the commencement of his/her job duties, provided the inquiry or examination is job-related, consistent with business necessity, and required for all incoming employees in the same job classification. (Government Code 12940)

The coordinator shall not request any job applicant's or employee's genetic information except as authorized by law. (42 USC 2000ff-1, 2000ff-5)

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

In accordance with law, the coordinator shall take steps to ensure the confidentiality of information related to medical conditions or history. As applicable, he/she shall notify the supervisor or manager of the qualified individual of any reasonable accommodation granted the individual and may notify first aid and safety personnel when the disability of the qualified individual may require emergency treatment. (42 USC 12112)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)

Granting Reasonable Accommodation

Upon receiving a request for reasonable accommodation from a qualified individual with a disability, the coordinator shall:

1. Determine the essential functions of the job involved
2. Engage in an informal, interactive process with the individual to review the request for accommodation, identify the precise limitations resulting from the disability, identify potential accommodations, and assess their effectiveness
3. Develop a plan for reasonable accommodation which will enable the individual to perform the essential functions of the job or gain equal access to a benefit or privilege of employment without imposing undue hardship on the district

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION (continued)

A determination of undue hardship should be based on several factors, including: (29 CFR 1630.2)

- a. The nature and net cost of the accommodation needed, taking into consideration the availability of tax credits and deductions and/or outside funding
- b. The overall financial resources of the facility making the accommodation, the number of persons employed at this facility, and the effect on expenses and resources of the facility
- c. The overall financial resources, number of employees, and the number, type, and location of facilities of the district
- d. The type of operation of the district, including the composition, structure, and functions of the workforce and the geographic separateness and administrative or fiscal relationship of the facility making the accommodation to other district facilities
- e. The impact of the accommodation on the operation of the facility, including the impact on the ability of other employees to perform their duties and the impact on the facility's ability to conduct business

The coordinator may confer with the site administrator, any medical advisor chosen by the district, and/or other district staff before making a final decision as to the accommodation.

Reasonable Accommodation Committee

The coordinator may appoint a committee to review or assist in the development of appropriate plans to reasonably accommodate qualified individuals who request modifications or adjustments in their work duties or environment because of known physical or mental disabilities.

Committee members shall be selected on the basis of their knowledge of the specific functions and duties required in the position, the physical work environment, available accommodations, and other relevant issues. The committee may include a district administrator, site administrator, medical advisor or rehabilitation specialist, and as necessary, a certificated and/or classified employee. Membership may change on a case-by-case basis.

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION (continued)

At the coordinator's discretion, the employee or applicant requesting accommodation may participate in the committee's meetings. If the employee or applicant is excluded from the committee's meetings, the coordinator shall communicate with him/her so that he/she has the opportunity to interact and contribute to planning the reasonable accommodation.

Appeal Process

Any qualified individual with a disability who is not satisfied with the decision of the coordinator may appeal in writing to the Superintendent or designee. This appeal shall be made within 10 working days of receiving the decision and shall include:

1. A clear, concise statement of the reasons for the appeal
2. A statement of the specific remedy sought

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with the coordinator and review the appeal, together with any available supporting documents. The Superintendent or designee shall give the individual his/her decision within 15 working days of receiving the appeal.

Any further appeal for reasonable accommodation shall be considered a complaint concerning discrimination in employment and may be taken to the Governing Board in accordance with the district's procedure for such complaints.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

CIVIL CODE

51 Unruh Civil Rights Act

GOVERNMENT CODE

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

701-794e Vocational Rehabilitation Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000ff-1-2000ff-11 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

12101-12213 Americans with Disabilities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 Americans with Disabilities Act, especially:

35.107 Designation of employee

36.101-36.608 Nondiscrimination on the basis of disability by public facilities

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

1630.2 Definitions

COURT DECISIONS

A.M. v. Albertsons, LLC, (2009) Cal.App.4th 455

Colmenares v. Braemar Country Club, Inc., (2003) 29 Cal.4th 1019

Chevron USA v. Echazabal, (2002) 536 U.S. 73, 122 S.Ct. 2045

US Airways, Inc. v. Barnett, (2002) 535 U.S. 391, 122 S.Ct. 1516

Management Resources:

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Enforcement Guidance: Reasonable Accommodation and Undue Hardship under the Americans with Disabilities Act, October 2002

WEB SITES

Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

LACTATION ACCOMMODATION

The Governing Board recognizes the immediate and long-term health advantages of breastfeeding for infants and mothers and desires to provide a supportive environment for any district employee to express milk for her infant child upon her return to work following the birth of the child. The Board prohibits discrimination, harassment, and/or retaliation against any district employee who chooses to express breast milk for her infant child while at work.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

The district shall provide a reasonable amount of break time to accommodate an employee each time she has a need to express breast milk for her infant child. (Labor Code 1030)

To the extent possible, such break time shall run concurrently with the break time already provided to the employee. Any additional break time used by a non-exempt employee for this purpose shall be unpaid. (Labor Code 1030; 29 USC 207)

The employee shall be provided a private location, other than a restroom, which is in close proximity to her work area and meets the requirements of Labor Code 1031 and 29 USC 207, as applicable.

Employees are encouraged to notify their supervisor or other appropriate personnel in advance of their intent to make use of the accommodations offered for employees who are nursing mothers. As needed, the supervisor shall work with the employee to address arrangements and scheduling in order to ensure that the employees' essential job duties are covered during the break time.

Lactation accommodations may be denied only in limited circumstances in accordance with law. (Labor Code 1032; 29 USC 207)

Before an employee's supervisor makes a determination to deny lactation accommodations, he/she shall consult the Superintendent or designee. In any case in which lactation accommodations are denied, the Superintendent or designee shall document the options that were considered and the reasons for denying the accommodations.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

LACTATION ACCOMMODATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

CIVIL CODE

43.3 Right of mothers to breastfeed in any public or private location

GOVERNMENT CODE

12940 Discriminatory employment practices

12945 Discrimination based on pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions

LABOR CODE

1030-1033 Lactation accommodation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7291.2-7291.16 Sex discrimination; pregnancy and related medical conditions

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

207 Fair Labor Standards Act; lactation accommodation

FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION DECISIONS

Department of Fair Employment and Housing v. Acosta Tacos (Chavez), FEHC Precedential Decision 09-03P, 2009

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PUBLICATIONS

Rest Periods/Lactation Accommodation, Frequently Asked Questions

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH PUBLICATIONS

Minimum Requirements of the California Lactation Accommodation Law

CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION PUBLICATIONS

Lactation Support Program Toolkit

FEDERAL REGISTER

Reasonable Break Time for Nursing Mothers, December 21, 2010, Vol. 75, No. 244, pages 80073-80079

OFFICE OF THE SURGEON GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

The Surgeon General's Call to Action to Support Breastfeeding, 2011

HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION PUBLICATIONS

The Business Case for Breastfeeding: Steps for Creating a Breastfeeding Friendly Worksite, Toolkit, 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, PUBLICATIONS

Fact Sheet #3: Break Time for Nursing Mothers under the FLSA, rev. December 2010

WEB SITES

California Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Labor and Standards Enforcement:
<http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California Women, Infants and Children: <http://www.wicworks.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Health Resources and Services Administration: <http://www.hrsa.gov>

Office of the Surgeon General: <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

U.S. Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division, Break Time for Nursing Mothers:

<http://www.dol.gov/whd/nursingmothers>

EMPLOYEE USE OF TECHNOLOGY

The Governing Board recognizes that technological resources can enhance employee performance by offering effective tools to assist in providing a quality instructional program, facilitating communications with parents/guardians, students, and the community, supporting district and school operations, and improving access to and exchange of information. The Board expects all employees to learn to use the available technological resources that will assist them in the performance of their job responsibilities. As needed, employees shall receive professional development in the appropriate use of these resources.

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Employees shall be responsible for the appropriate use of technology and shall use the district's technological resources primarily for purposes related to their employment.

(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)

Employees shall be notified that computer files and electronic communications, including email and voice mail, are not private. Technological resources shall not be used to transmit confidential information about students, employees, or district operations without authority.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

Online/Internet Services

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all district computers with Internet access have a technology protection measure that prevents access to visual depictions that are obscene or child pornography and that the operation of such measures is enforced. The Superintendent or designee may disable the technology protection measure during use by an adult to enable access for bona fide research or other lawful purpose. (20 USC 6777; 47 USC 254)

To ensure proper use, the Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of technological resources, including the accessing of email and stored files. Monitoring may occur at any time without advance notice or consent. When passwords are used, they must be known to the Superintendent or designee so that he/she may have system access.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish administrative regulations and an Acceptable Use Agreement which outline employee obligations and responsibilities related to the use of

EMPLOYEE USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

district technology. He/she also may establish guidelines and limits on the use of technological resources. Inappropriate use may result in a cancellation of the employee's user privileges, disciplinary action, and/or legal action in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide copies of related policies, regulations, and guidelines to all employees who use the district's technological resources. Employees shall be required to acknowledge in writing that they have read and understood the district's Acceptable Use Agreement.

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Use of Cellular Phone or Mobile Communications Device

An employee shall not use a cellular phone or other mobile communications device for personal business while on duty, except in emergency situations and/or during scheduled work breaks.

Any employee that uses a cell phone or mobile communications device in violation of law, Board policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to discipline and may be referred to law enforcement officials as appropriate.

(cf. 3513.1 - Cellular Phone Reimbursement)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 4156.3/4256.3/4356.3 - Employee Property Reimbursement)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EMPLOYEE USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

52295.10-52295.55 *Implementation of Enhancing Education Through Technology grant program*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.1 *Rights of employee organizations*

PENAL CODE

502 *Computer crimes, remedies*

632 *Eavesdropping on or recording confidential communications*

VEHICLE CODE

23123 *Wireless telephones in vehicles*

23123.5 *Mobile communication devices; text messaging while driving*

23125 *Wireless telephones in school buses*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6751-6777 *Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, Title II, Part D, especially:*

6777 *Internet safety*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 *Universal service discounts (E-rate)*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 47

54.520 *Internet safety policy and technology protection measures, E-rate discounts*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

American Library Association: <http://www.ala.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Federal Communications Commission: <http://www.fcc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

EMPLOYEE USE OF TECHNOLOGY

Online/Internet Services: User Obligations and Responsibilities

Employees are authorized to use district equipment to access the Internet or other online services in accordance with Board policy, the district's Acceptable Use Agreement, and the user obligations and responsibilities specified below.

1. The employee in whose name an online services account is issued is responsible for its proper use at all times. Employees shall keep account information, home addresses, and telephone numbers private. They shall use the system only under the account number to which they have been assigned.
2. Employees shall use the system safely, responsibly, and primarily for work-related purposes.
3. Employees shall not access, post, submit, publish, or display harmful or inappropriate matter that is threatening, obscene, disruptive, or sexually explicit, or that could be construed as harassment or disparagement of others based on their race, ethnicity, national origin, sex, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, religion, or political beliefs.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

4. Employees shall not use the system to promote unethical practices or any activity prohibited by law, Board policy, or administrative regulations.

(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)

5. Employees shall not use the system to engage in commercial or other for-profit activities without permission of the Superintendent or designee.
6. Copyrighted material shall be posted online only in accordance with applicable copyright laws.

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

7. Employees shall not attempt to interfere with other users' ability to send or receive email, nor shall they attempt to read, delete, copy, modify, or forge other users' email.
8. Employees shall not develop any classroom or work-related web sites, blogs, forums, or similar online communications representing the district or using district equipment

EMPLOYEE USE OF TECHNOLOGY (continued)

or resources without permission of the Superintendent or designee. Such sites shall be subject to rules and guidelines established for district online publishing activities including, but not limited to, copyright laws, privacy rights, and prohibitions against obscene, libelous, and slanderous content. Because of the unfiltered nature of blogs, any such site shall include a disclaimer that the district is not responsible for the content of the messages. The district retains the right to delete material on any such online communications.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

9. Users shall report any security problem or misuse of the services to the Superintendent or designee.

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL

The Governing Board recognizes that teachers and other certificated personnel work closely with students in carrying out the district's educational goals. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the duties, responsibilities, and district's expectations for certificated positions are clearly defined and made known to each member of the certificated staff.

Each certificated staff member shall be held accountable for duties assigned to him/her and shall undergo regular performance evaluations in accordance with law and negotiated agreements.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Board strongly encourages certificated staff to continually improve their skills and pursue excellence within their profession.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Policies, rules and regulations related to certificated personnel shall be available to all concerned and shall be administered in a fair and equitable manner.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

90 Definition, certificated and certified

44006 Certificated person

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

All Personnel

BP 4111(a)

4211

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

4311

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to carry out the district's mission to provide high-quality education to its students and to ensure the efficiency of district operations.

(cf. 0100 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 4100 - Certificated Personnel)

(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)

(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop fair, open, and transparent recruitment and selection processes and procedures which ensure that individuals are selected based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and not on any bias, personal preference, or unlawful discrimination.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4111.2/4211.2/4311.2 - Legal Status Requirement)

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. He/she also shall disseminate job announcements to ensure a wide range of candidates.

With Board approval, the Superintendent or designee may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees to work in low-performing schools or in hard-to-fill positions.

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

The district's selection procedures shall include screening processes, interviews, observations, and recommendations from previous employers as necessary to identify the best possible candidate for a position. The Superintendent or designee may establish an interview committee, as appropriate, to rank candidates and recommend finalists. All discussions and recommendations shall be confidential in accordance with law.

(cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)

During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. No inquiry shall be made with regard to any category of discrimination prohibited by state or federal law.

BP 4111(b)
4211
4311

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (continued)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 4112.8/4212.8/4312.8 - Employment of Relatives)

(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*
41530-41533 *Professional Development Block Grant*
44066 *Limitations on certification requirement*
44259 *Teaching credential; exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements*
44735 *Teaching as a Priority block grant*
44740-44741 *Personnel management assistance teams*
44750 *Teacher recruitment resource center*
44830-44831 *Employment of certificated persons*
44858 *Age or marital status in certificated positions*
44859 *Prohibition against certain rules and regulations re: residency*
45103-45139 *Employment (classified employees)*
49406 *Examination for tuberculosis*

GOVERNMENT CODE

815.2 *Liability of public entities and public employees*
12900-12996 *Fair Employment and Housing Act, including:*
12940-12956 *Discrimination prohibited; unlawful practices*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8

1324a *Unlawful employment of aliens*
1324b *Unfair immigration related practices*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 *Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964*
2000e-2000e-17 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended*
2000h-2-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

COURT DECISIONS

C.A. v William S. Hart Union High School District et al., (2012) 138 Cal.Rptr.3d 1

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Education Job Opportunities Information Network: <http://www.edjoin.org>

Teach USA: <http://www.calteach.org>

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

All Personnel

BP 4111.2

4211.2

LEGAL STATUS REQUIREMENT

4311.2

The Governing Board shall ensure that the district employs only those individuals who are lawfully authorized to work in the United States.

The Superintendent or designee shall verify the employment eligibility of all persons hired by completing the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification, for each individual hired and ensure that the district does not knowingly hire or continue to employ any person not authorized to work in the United States. (8 USC 1324a)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district employment practices do not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of citizenship status or national origin, including, but not limited to, discrimination against any refugees, grantees of asylum, or persons qualified for permanent or temporary residency.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

Legal Reference:

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8

1324a Unlawful employment of aliens

1324b Unfair immigrant-related employment practices

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

274a.1-274a.14 Control of Employment of Aliens

Management Resources:

U.S. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES PUBLICATIONS

Handbook for Employers: Instructions for Completing Form I-9, April 2009

WEB SITES

U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services: <http://www.uscis.gov>

All Personnel

AR 4111.2

4211.2

LEGAL STATUS REQUIREMENT

4311.2

Within three business days of hire, the Superintendent or designee shall physically examine the documentation presented by the employee establishing his/her identity and employment authorization as set forth in U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services Form I-9. The employee may present either an original document which establishes both employment authorization and identity or two separate original documents which establish authorization and identity. Only unexpired documents are acceptable. (8 CFR 274a.2)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

The Superintendent or designee shall: (8 CFR 274a.2)

1. Ensure that the documents presented appear to be genuine and relate to the individual
2. Complete the "Employer Review and Verification" section and sign the attestation with a handwritten signature or electronic signature on Form I-9

Persons employed for three business days or less must provide such documentation on their first day. (8 CFR 274a.2)

If unable to provide satisfactory documentation because the document was lost, stolen, or damaged, the employee shall furnish a receipt indicating that a replacement document has been requested. This receipt must be presented within three business days of the hire, and the replacement document must be provided within 90 days of the hire. (8 CFR 274a.2)

If an individual's employment authorization expires, the Superintendent or designee must reverify Form I-9, by noting the document's identification number and expiration date on the form, no later than the date the work authorization expires. The employee shall present a document that shows either continuing employment authorization or a new grant of work authorization. (8 CFR 274a.2)

The district shall retain an individual's Form I-9 for three years after the date of the hire or for one year after the date his/her employment is terminated, whichever is later. (8 CFR 274a.2)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall copy documents presented by an individual for verification and shall retain them with the individual's Form I-9. The documents shall be kept confidential and used only as needed to help justify the district's past decision to accept the documents as valid.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

Certificated Personnel

AR 4112(a)

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

Upon recommendation from the Superintendent or designee, the Governing Board shall approve the appointment of all certificated personnel. The position and the salary classification shall be reported to the Board at a regular meeting.

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Individuals appointed to the certificated staff shall:

1. Possess the appropriate certification qualifications and register the certification document in accordance with law and Board policy (Education Code 44250-44279, 44330)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

2. Demonstrate proficiency in basic skills as required by law and Board policy (Education Code 44252.5, 44830)
3. When required by the federal No Child Left Behind Act for teachers of core academic subjects, possess the qualifications of "highly qualified" teachers as defined in law, Board policy and administrative regulations (20 USC 6319)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

4. Submit to fingerprinting as required by law (Education Code 44830.1)
5. Not have been convicted of a violent or serious felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5 or 1192.7, unless the individual has received a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon (Education Code 44830.1)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

6. Not have been convicted of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010 (Education Code 44836)
7. Not have been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 because of a conviction for a crime where the victim was a minor under the age of 16 (Penal Code 290.95)

(cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)

8. Not have been determined to be a sexual psychopath pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 6300-6332 (Education Code 44837)

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT (continued)

9. Not have been convicted of any controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011 (Education Code 44836)

10. Submit to a physical examination, tuberculosis testing and/or provide a medical certificate as required by law and Board policy (Education Code 44839, 49406)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

11. Submit to drug and alcohol testing as required by Board policy

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

12. Furnish a statement of military service and, if any was rendered, a copy of the discharge or release from service or, if no such document is available, other suitable evidence of the termination of service (Education Code 44838)

13. File the oath or affirmation of allegiance required by Government Code 3100-3109

(cf. 4112.3/4212.3/4312.3 - Oath or Affirmation)

14. Fulfill any other requirements as specified by law, collective bargaining agreement, Board policy or administrative regulation

(cf. 4112.8/4212.8/4312.8 - Employment of Relatives)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35161 Powers and duties
- 44008 Effect of termination of probation
- 44009 Conviction of specified crimes; definitions
- 44010 Sex offense
- 44011 Controlled substance offense
- 44066 Limitation on certification requirements
- 44250-44277 Credential types
- 44330 Effect of registration of certification document
- 44830.1 Felons; certificated positions; criminal record summary; fingerprints
- 44836 Employment of person convicted of sex offenses or controlled substance offenses
- 44837 Employment of sexual sociopath
- 44838 Statement of military service
- 44839 Medical certificate
- 44839.5 Medical certificate for retirant
- 49406 Examination for tuberculosis

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3100-3109 Oaths or affirmations of allegiance for disaster service workers and public employees
- 12940-12950 Unlawful employment practices

PENAL CODE

- 290 Registration of sex offenders
- 290.95 Disclosure by persons required to register as sex offenders
- 667.5 Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms
- 1192.7 Plea bargaining limitation

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

- 6300-6332 Sexual psychopaths

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

- 6100-6125 Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 6319 Highly qualified teachers
 - 7801 Definitions, highly qualified teacher
- CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34
- 200.55-200.57 Highly qualified teachers

Certificated Personnel

AR 4112.1(a)

CONTRACTS

Employee Notification

An employee on leave of absence shall notify the district of his/her intent to remain in service the following year in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44832 Teachers; notice of intent to return

44842 Failure to provide notice or to report to work

44843 Notice of employment (to county superintendent)

44916 Time of classification; statement of employment status

44929.20 Continuing contract-districts w/less than 250 ADA

44955 Reduction in number of employees

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

CERTIFICATION

The Governing Board recognizes that the district's ability to provide a high-quality educational program is dependent upon the employment of certificated staff who are adequately prepared and have demonstrated proficiency in basic skills and in the subject matter to be taught. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that persons employed to fill positions requiring certification qualifications possess the appropriate credential, permit, or other certification document from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) and fulfill any additional state, federal, or district requirements for the position.

- (cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)*
- (cf. 4112.21 - Interns)*
- (cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)*
- (cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)*
- (cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)*
- (cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)*
- (cf. 4113 - Assignment)*
- (cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)*
- (cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)*
- (cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)*
- (cf. 6200 - Adult Education)*

The Superintendent or designee may provide assistance and support to teachers holding preliminary credentials to help them meet the qualifications required for the clear credential.

- (cf. 4131 - Staff Development)*
- (cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)*

Priorities for Hiring Based on Unavailability of Credentialed Teacher

The Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to recruit a fully prepared teacher for each assignment. Whenever a teacher with a clear or preliminary credential is not available, the Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to recruit an individual for the assignment in the following order: (Education Code 44225.7)

1. A candidate who is qualified to participate in and enrolls in an approved intern program in the region of the district
2. A candidate who is scheduled to complete preliminary credential requirements within six months and who holds a provisional internship permit (PIP) or short-term staff permit issued by the CTC

The Board shall approve, as an action item at a public Board meeting, a notice of its intent to employ a PIP applicant for a specific position. (5 CCR 80021.1)

3. As a last resort, an individual who holds an emergency permit issued by the CTC or for whom a credential waiver has been granted by the CTC

CERTIFICATION (continued)

Prior to requesting that the CTC issue an emergency permit pursuant to item #3 above or a limited assignment permit which allows a fully credentialed teacher to teach outside of his/her area of certification while working toward an added or supplementary authorization, the Board shall annually approve a Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators. The Declaration of Need shall be approved by the Board as an action item at a regularly scheduled public Board meeting, with the entire Declaration of Need being included in the Board agenda. (Education Code 44225, 44225.7; 5 CCR 80023.2, 80026, 80027, 80027.1)

The Declaration of Need shall certify that there is an insufficient number of certificated persons who meet the district's specified employment criteria for the position(s) and that the district has made reasonable efforts to recruit individuals who meet the qualifications specified in items #1-2 above. The Declaration of Need shall also indicate the number and type of emergency permits that the district estimates it will need during the valid period of the Declaration of Need, based on the previous year's actual needs and projections of enrollment. Whenever the actual number of permits needed exceeds the estimate by 10 percent, the Board shall revise and resubmit the Declaration of Need. (5 CCR 80026)

Whenever it is necessary to employ noncredentialed teachers to fill a position requiring certification qualifications, the Superintendent or designee shall provide support and guidance in accordance with law to ensure the quality of the instructional program.

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards Certification

The Board encourages district teachers to voluntarily complete the requirements for the advanced certification awarded by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform all teachers about the program and how to acquire the necessary application and information materials. In accordance with the collective bargaining agreement and the district budget, the Superintendent or designee may provide release time, fee support, a stipend upon completion, or other support to teachers participating in the program.

(cf. 4161.3 - Professional Leaves)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CERTIFICATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

8360-8370 *Qualifications of child care personnel*
32340-32341 *Unlawful issuance of a credential*
35186 *Complaints regarding teacher vacancy or misassignment*
44066 *Limitations on certification requirements*
44200-44399.1 *Teacher credentialing, especially:*
44250-44277 *Credential types; minimum requirements*
44300-44302 *Emergency permit*
44325-44328 *District interns*
44330-44355 *Certificates and credentials*
44420-44440 *Revocation and suspension of credentials*
44450-44468 *University intern program*
44830-44929 *Employment of certificated persons; requirement of proficiency in basic skills*
56060-56063 *Substitute teachers in special education*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6126 *Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act*
80001-80674.6 *Commission on Teacher Credentialing*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*
7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34
200.55-200.57 *Highly qualified teachers*
200.61 *Parent notification regarding teacher qualifications*

COURT DECISIONS

Association of Mexican-American Educators et al. v. State of California and the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, (1993) 836 F.Supp. 1534

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

CL-667 *Basic Skills Requirement*
CL-856 *Provisional Internship Permit*
CL 858 *Short-Term Staff Permit*
13-01 *Hiring Hierarchy in Education Code 44225.7, Coded Correspondence, January 30, 2013*
Subject Matter Authorization Guideline Book, 2012
Supplementary Authorization Guideline Book, 2012
California Standards for the Teaching Profession, 2009
The Administrator's Assignment Manual, rev. September 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>
Commission on Teacher Credentialing, *Credential Information Guide (for employers' use only)*:
<http://www.ctc.ca.gov/credentials/cig>
National Board for Professional Teaching Standards: <http://www.nbpts.org>
U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Certificated Personnel

AR 4112.2(a)

CERTIFICATION

Verification of Credentials

The Superintendent or designee shall verify that each employee in a position requiring certification qualifications possesses a valid certification document issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). Such verification shall occur not later than 60 days after the commencement of employment or the renewal of a credential. (Education Code 44857)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the appropriate certification of all employees serving in certificated positions.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

Basic Skills Proficiency

The district shall not initially hire a person in a position requiring certification, on a permanent, temporary, or substitute basis, unless that person has demonstrated basic skills proficiency in reading, writing, and mathematics or is specifically exempted from the requirement by law. (Education Code 44252, 44252.6, 44830)

The district may hire a certificated employee who has not taken a test of basic skills proficiency if he/she has not yet been afforded the opportunity to take the test, provided that he/she takes the test at the earliest opportunity. The employee may remain employed by the district pending the receipt of his/her test results. (Education Code 44830)

An out-of-state prepared teacher shall meet the basic skills requirement within one year of being issued a California preliminary credential by the CTC unless he/she has completed a basic skills proficiency test in another state or is otherwise exempted by law. The district shall develop a basic skills proficiency test, which shall be at least equivalent to the district test required for high school graduation, for purposes of assessing out-of-state prepared teachers pending completion of the basic skills requirement. (Education Code 44252, 44274.2; 5 CCR 80071.4, 80413.3)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.2 - Certificate of Proficiency)

(cf. 6162.5 - High School Exit Examination)

CERTIFICATION (continued)

Any person holding or applying for a "designated subjects special subjects" credential which does not require possession of a bachelor's degree shall pass a district proficiency test in lieu of meeting the state basic skills proficiency requirement. (Education Code 44252, 44830)

The district may charge a fee to cover the costs of developing, administering, and grading the district proficiency test. (Education Code 44252, 44830)

Short-Term Staff Permit

The district may request that the CTC issue a short-term staff permit (STSP) to a qualified applicant whenever there is a need to immediately fill a classroom based on unforeseen circumstances, including, but not limited to: (5 CCR 80021)

1. Enrollment adjustments requiring the addition of another teacher
2. Inability of the teacher of record to finish the school year due to approved leave or illness
3. The applicant's need for additional time to complete preservice requirements for enrollment into an approved intern program
4. Inability of the applicant to enroll in an approved intern program due to timelines or lack of space in the program
5. Unavailability of a third-year extension of an intern program or the applicant's withdrawal from an intern program

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the applicant possesses a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally accredited college or university, has met the basic skills proficiency requirement unless exempted by state law or regulations, and has satisfied the coursework/experience requirements specified in 5 CCR 80021 for the multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist STSP as appropriate. (5 CCR 80021)

When requesting issuance of an STSP, the Superintendent or designee shall submit to the CTC: (5 CCR 80021)

1. Verification that the district has conducted a local recruitment for the permit being requested
2. Verification that the district has provided the permit holder with orientation to the curriculum and to instruction and classroom management techniques and has assigned a mentor teacher for the term of the permit

CERTIFICATION (continued)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

3. Written justification for the permit signed by the Superintendent or designee

The holder of an STSP may be assigned to provide the same service as a holder of a multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist credential in accordance with the authorizations specified on the permit. (5 CCR 80021)

Provisional Internship Permit

Before requesting that the CTC issue a provisional internship permit (PIP), the district shall conduct a diligent search for a suitable credentialed teacher or intern, including, but not be limited to, distributing job announcements, contacting college and university placement centers, and advertising in print or electronic media. (5 CCR 80021.1)

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

Whenever a suitable credentialed teacher cannot be found after a diligent search, the Superintendent or designee may request that the CTC issue a PIP to an applicant who possesses a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally accredited college or university, has met the basic skills proficiency requirement unless exempted by state law or regulations, and has satisfied the coursework/experience requirements specified in 5 CCR 80021.1 for the multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist PIP as appropriate. (5 CCR 80021.1)

When submitting the request for a PIP, the district shall provide verification of all of the following: (5 CCR 80021.1, 80026.5)

1. A diligent search has been conducted for a suitable credentialed teacher or suitable qualified intern as evidenced by documentation of the search.
2. Orientation, guidance, and assistance shall be provided to the permit holder as specified in 5 CCR 80026.5.

The orientation shall include, but not be limited to, an overview of the curriculum the permit holder is expected to teach and effective instruction and classroom management techniques at the permit holder's assigned level. The permit holder also shall receive guidance and assistance from an experienced educator who is a certificated district employee or a certificated retiree from a California district or county office of education and who has completed at least three years of full-time classroom teaching experience.

3. The district shall assist the permit holder in developing a personalized plan through a district-selected assessment that would lead to subject-matter competence related to the permit.

CERTIFICATION (continued)

4. The district shall assist the permit holder to seek and enroll in subject-matter training, such as workshops or seminars and site-based courses, along with training in test-taking strategies, and shall assist the permit holder in meeting the credential subject-matter competence requirement related to the permit.

5. A notice of intent to employ the applicant in the identified position has been made public.

The district shall submit a copy of the agenda item presented at a public Governing Board meeting which shall state the name of the applicant, the assignment in which the applicant will be employed including the name of the school, subject(s), and grade(s) that he/she will be teaching, and that the applicant will be employed on the basis of a PIP. The district also shall submit a signed statement from the Superintendent or designee that the agenda item was acted upon favorably.

6. The candidate has been apprised of steps to earn a credential and enroll in an intern program.

The holder of a PIP may be assigned to provide the same service as a holder of a multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist credential in accordance with the authorizations specified on the permit. (5 CCR 80021.1)

Long-Term Emergency Permits

As necessary, the Superintendent or designee may request that the CTC issue an emergency resource specialist permit, emergency teacher librarian services permit, emergency crosscultural language and academic development permit, or emergency bilingual authorization permit. (5 CCR 80024.3.1, 80024.6, 80024.7, 80024.8)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide any first-time recipient of an emergency teaching permit with an orientation which, to the extent reasonably feasible, shall occur before he/she begins a teaching assignment. The Superintendent or designee may vary the nature, content, and duration of the orientation to match the amount of training and experience previously completed by the emergency permit teacher. The orientation shall include, but not be limited to, the curriculum the teacher is expected to teach and effective techniques of classroom instruction and classroom management at the assigned grade-level span. The emergency permit holder also shall receive guidance and assistance from an experienced educator who is a certificated district employee or a certificated retiree from a California district or county office of education and who has completed at least three years of full-time classroom teaching experience. (5 CCR 80026.5)

(cf. 4117.14/4317.14 - Postretirement Employment)

CERTIFICATION (continued)

Emergency Substitute Teaching Permits

For day-to-day substitute teaching at any grade level, the district may employ a person with an emergency substitute permit issued by the CTC, provided that:

1. A person holding an emergency 30-day substitute teaching permit, or any valid teaching or services credential that requires at least a bachelor's degree and completion of the CBEST, shall not serve as a substitute for more than 30 days for any one teacher during the school year. He/she shall not serve as a substitute in a special education classroom for more than 20 days for any one teacher during the school year. (5 CCR 80025, 80025.3, 80025.4)
2. A person with an emergency career substitute teaching permit shall not serve as a substitute for more than 60 days for any one teacher during the school year. (5 CCR 80025.1)
3. A person with an emergency substitute teaching permit for prospective teachers shall not serve as a substitute for more than 30 days for any one teacher during the school year and not more than 90 days total during the school year. (5 CCR 80025.2)
4. A person with an emergency designated subjects 30-day substitute teaching permit for career technical education shall teach only in a program of technical, trade, or vocational education and not serve as a substitute for more than 30 days for any one teacher during the school year. (5 CCR 80025.5)

Before employing a person with an emergency substitute permit pursuant to item #1 or 4 above, the Superintendent or designee shall prepare and keep on file a signed Statement of Need for the school year. The Statement of Need shall describe the situation or circumstances that necessitate the use of a 30-day substitute permit holder and state either that a credentialed person is not available or that the available credentialed person does not meet the district's specified employment criteria. (5 CCR 80025, 80025.5)

Certificated Personnel

BP 4112.21(a)

INTERNS

The district may employ interns as necessary to fulfill the need for sufficient instructional staff and to provide future teachers an opportunity to link teaching theory with practice in order to meet state credentialing requirements. In addition, the district may employ teachers who already possess a preliminary or clear credential and are pursuing a credential in a different specialization as interns for positions that require such other credential.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

The district may enter into partnership agreements with one or more approved teacher preparation programs sponsored by colleges or universities and/or may provide a district intern program with approval of the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). Any intern program in which the district participates shall be aligned with the preconditions and program standards adopted by the CTC.

The Superintendent or designee shall make reasonable efforts to recruit an intern from an approved program within the region whenever a teacher with a preliminary or clear credential is not available for a position requiring certification. (Education Code 44225.7)

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any intern employed by the district possesses an appropriate intern credential and is adequately prepared for the responsibilities of the position.

An intern may be assigned to provide the same service as a holder of a regular multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist credential in accordance with the authorizations and grade/age level specified on the intern credential. (Education Code 44454, 44325, 44326, 44830.3)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

An intern may be assigned to teach core academic subjects, as defined in law, if he/she meets the definition of a "highly qualified" teacher adopted by the State Board of Education. (20 USC 6319, 7801; 5 CCR 6100-6112)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

Terms of employment for interns shall be consistent with law and the district's collective bargaining agreement, as applicable.

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

INTERNS (continued)

Interns shall receive intensive, structured supervision and ongoing support by qualified personnel in order to enhance their instructional skills and knowledge. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district staff serving as supervisors, mentor teachers, or other support providers receive appropriate training to fulfill their responsibilities and that they maintain frequent communication with the interns they are assigned to assist.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

Interns shall be provided with ongoing feedback regarding their performance and shall be formally evaluated in accordance with Board policy and the district's collective bargaining agreement.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Upon receiving notification from the Superintendent or designee that an intern has successfully completed the program, the Governing Board may recommend to the CTC that the intern be awarded a preliminary credential. (Education Code 44328, 44468, 44830.3)

The Board shall regularly evaluate the effectiveness of the intern program(s) to determine whether changes are needed in the support and/or assignment of interns. The Board's evaluation shall be based on a report by the Superintendent or designee, including, but not limited to, data on student performance in classes taught by interns, feedback from interns and supervisors, and the number of interns who successfully complete the program and obtain general education or education specialist credentials.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

INTERNS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

300-340 *English language education for immigrant children*
44225 *Credentials, responsibilities of Commission on Teacher Credentialing*
44225.7 *Priority for hiring fully prepared teacher*
44253.3-44253.4 *Certificate to provide services to English learners*
44253.10 *Qualifications to provide specially designed academic instruction in English*
44259 *Minimum requirements for teaching credential*
44314 *Diversified or liberal arts program*
44321 *CTC approval of intern programs*
44325-44328 *District interns*
44339-44341 *Teacher fitness*
44450-44468 *Teacher Education Internship Act of 1967 (university interns)*
44830.3 *Employing district interns*
44885.5 *District interns classified as probationary employees*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6126 *No Child Left Behind teacher requirements*
80021.1 *Provisional internship permit*
80033 *Intern teaching credential*
80055 *Intern credential, extension for extenuating circumstances*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*
7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*
7801 Note *Applicability of federal regulation defining interns as highly qualified teachers*

COURT DECISIONS

Renee v. Duncan, 686 F.3d 1002 (2012)

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

CL-840 *Early Completion Option*
SB 2042 Multiple Subject and Single Subject Preliminary Credential Program Standards, rev. February 2014
Intern Preservice, Support and Supervision Requirements: Preparation to Teach English Learners, Program Sponsor Alert 13-06, June 3, 2013
Education Specialist Teaching and Other Related Services Credential Program Standards, rev. May 2013
California Standards for the Teaching Profession, October 2009
Hiring Hierarchy in Education Code 44225.7, Coded Correspondence 13-01, January 30, 2013
Administrator's Assignment Manual, 2008

Management Resources continued: (see next page)

INTERNS (continued)

Management Resources: (continued)

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS (continued)

Preparation of Intern Credential Holders Prior to Service as Teacher of Record as an Intern, Coded Correspondence 08-03, March 3, 2008

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants, rev. October 5, 2006

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing, Interns: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov/educator-prep/intern>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

INTERNS

Memorandum of Understanding

Before interns employed by the district assume daily teaching responsibilities, a signed memorandum of understanding shall be in place between the district and the partner college/university detailing the support and supervision that will be provided to interns. (5 CCR 80033)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

The memorandum of understanding shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Specific responsibilities of the program supervisor
2. Qualifications, identification, terms of employment, roles and responsibilities, and training of individual(s) to provide on-site support to interns
3. Allocation of additional personnel, time, and resources for interns who have not yet earned an English learner authorization
4. Expectations regarding the type and frequency of support
5. The process of communication between the program supervisor and on-site support personnel
6. Documentation, monitoring, and evaluation of site support

The district may enter into an agreement to employ college/university staff to supervise interns and may pay for the supervision of interns out of district funds. Salary payments may be met by proportionately reducing the salaries of paid interns, provided that no more than eight interns are supervised by one staff member, the district salary normally paid to interns is not reduced by more than one-eighth, and the intern is not paid less than the minimum salary required by the state for a regularly certificated teacher. (Education Code 44461-44462)

Support and Supervision of Interns

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with the college/university teacher preparation program to design structured guidance of interns, regular site-based support and supervision, and a sequence of supervised fieldwork that includes planned observations, consultations, reflections, and individual and small-group teaching opportunities.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

INTERNS (continued)

Support and supervision provided to interns shall include the following: (Education Code 44830.3; 5 CCR 80033)

1. **Professional Development Plan:** The Superintendent or designee shall, in cooperation with the college/university, counsel each intern and, with the concurrence of the intern, shall develop a plan for the intern to complete the requirements to earn a credential in the content or specialty area(s) of the intern credential.

The plan shall include the components described in Education Code 44830.3, including, but not limited to, provisions for at least 120 clock hours (or the semester or quarter unit equivalent) of mandatory preservice training tailored to the grade level or class to be taught, additional instruction during the first semester or first year of service when required, and an annual evaluation of the intern.

2. **Assignment of Mentor Teacher:** Before an intern assumes daily teaching responsibilities, the Superintendent or designee shall assign him/her a mentor teacher who possesses a valid corresponding life or clear teaching credential and a minimum of three years of successful teaching experience.

The intern shall receive support from a mentor teacher who is assigned to the same school. If two or more mentor teachers are assigned to an intern, at least one of them shall be experienced in the curricular area(s) of the intern's assignment.

3. **Support During School Year:** Support and supervision shall include coaching, modeling, and demonstrating within the classroom. In addition, the intern shall receive assistance with course planning and with problem-solving regarding students, curriculum, and effective teaching methodologies.

Such support and supervision shall be provided for a minimum of 144 hours per school year or, for late hires, four hours multiplied by the number of instructional weeks remaining in the school year. At least two hours of support and supervision shall be provided every five instructional days.

4. **Additional Support Addressing the Needs of English Learners:** For any intern who enters the intern program without a valid English learner authorization, bilingual authorization, or crosscultural, language, and academic development certificate, the Superintendent or designee shall identify an individual who will be immediately available to assist the intern with planning lessons that are appropriately designed and differentiated for English learners, for assessing language needs and progress, and for support of language-accessible instruction through in-classroom modeling and coaching as needed. This individual may be the same mentor identified in item #2 above, provided he/she possesses an English learner authorization and will be immediately available to assist the intern.

INTERNS (continued)

In addition, the district and college/university shall provide such interns with additional support and supervision, including in-classroom coaching, specific to the needs of English learners. Such support and supervision shall be provided for 45 hours per school year or, for late hires, five hours multiplied by the number of months remaining in the school year.

An intern who passes the California Teaching English Learners examinations may be exempted from these requirements.

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

Early Completion Option

The Superintendent or designee shall inform qualified interns preparing for a multiple or single subject credential of the early completion option which allows them to challenge certain requirements of the intern program in areas where they have demonstrated competence.

In order to complete the intern program early and be recommended for a preliminary credential, candidates shall meet all requirements of the intern credential and the additional assessments and coursework specified in Education Code 44468.

STAFF TEACHING ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

Definitions

English learner means a student who does not speak English or whose native language is not English and who is not currently able to perform ordinary classroom work in English. (Education Code 306)

Instruction for English language development (ELD) means instruction designed specifically for English learners to develop their listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in English. (Education Code 44253.2)

Specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAIE) means instruction in a subject area, delivered in English, that is specially designed to meet the needs of English learners. (Education Code 44253.2)

Primary language instruction includes both *primary language development* designed to develop English learners' listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in their primary language and *content instruction delivered in the primary language* in any subject area. (Education Code 44253.2)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

Teacher Qualifications

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any teacher with one or more English learners in his/her class possesses an English learner authorization issued by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) authorizing ELD and/or SDAIE, as appropriate. A teacher possessing a bilingual authorization may be assigned to provide ELD, SDAIE, and/or primary language instruction.

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)

A teacher with a designated subjects teaching credential or a service credential with a special class authorization may enroll in a CTC-approved staff development program and, upon successful completion, may apply to the CTC for a Certificate of Completion of Staff Development authorizing instruction in SDAIE. (Education Code 44253.11)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

STAFF TEACHING ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

The Governing Board may, for the purpose of providing primary language instruction, hire bilingual teachers who are employed in public or private schools of a foreign country, state, territory, or possession, provided such teachers speak English fluently and hold the necessary sojourn credential issued by the CTC. After the initial two-year sojourn credential expires, the teacher may annually apply to the CTC for an extension for a total period of not more than five years. Any application for renewal shall include verification by the Superintendent or designee that termination of the employment would adversely affect an existing bilingual program and that attempts to secure the employment of a qualified certificated California teacher have been unsuccessful. (Education Code 44856)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STAFF TEACHING ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

306 *Definition, English learner*
44253.1-44253.11 *Certification for bilingual-crosscultural competence*
44258.9 *County superintendent review of teacher assignments*
44259.5 *Standards for teachers of all students, including English language learners*
44380-44386 *Alternative certification*
44856 *Employment of teachers from foreign countries*
52160-52178 *Bilingual-Bicultural Act of 1976*
62001-62005. 5 *Evaluation and sunseting of programs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6125 *Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act*
80015 *Requirements for the CLAD certification or English learner authorization*
80015.1-80015.4 *Requirements for CLAD, English learner authorization or bilingual authorization*
80021 *Short-Term Staff Permit*
80021.1 *Provisional Internship Program*
80024.7-80024.8 *Emergency CLAD and bilingual permits*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*
6601-6651 *Training and recruiting high-quality teachers*
6801-7014 *Language instruction for English learners and immigrant students*
7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.55-200.57 *Highly qualified teachers*

COURT DECISIONS

Teresa P. et al v. Berkeley Unified School District et al (1989) 724 F.Supp. 698

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

CL-622 *Serving English Learners, December 2010*
CL-626B *Bilingual Authorizations, November 2010*
CL-626C *Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development (CLAD) Certificate, November 2010*
CL-568 *The Sojourn Certificated Employee Credential, August 2009*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
California Association for Bilingual Education: <http://www.bilingualeducation.org>
California Department of Education, English Learners: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/el>
California Teachers of English to Speakers of Other Languages: <http://www.catesol.org>
Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>
U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

SPECIAL EDUCATION STAFF

Qualifications/Assignment of Special Education Teachers

Any teacher assigned to serve students with disabilities shall possess an appropriate credential or other authorization that specifically authorizes him/her to teach students with that primary disability within the program placement recommended in the students' individualized education programs (IEP). (5 CCR 80046.5, 80048.7)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

Special education teachers who teach core academic subjects shall possess the qualifications required by the No Child Left Behind Act. (5 CCR 6100-6126; 20 USC 1401, 6319, 7801; 34 CFR 200.55-200.57, 300.18)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

The Superintendent or designee may request the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) to issue a special education limited assignment teaching permit to authorize a qualified special education teacher, with his/her written consent, to serve outside the specialty area of his/her credential. In so doing, the district shall submit a Declaration of Need for Fully Qualified Educators that satisfies the requirements of 5 CCR 80026. If the teacher has not yet obtained permanent status, the Superintendent or designee shall assign one or more experienced educators in the special education subject area(s) of the permit, who have at least three years of full-time teaching experience in each of the subject area(s) of the permit, to provide guidance and assistance to the permit holder. (5 CCR 80027.1)

The district may employ a person with an appropriate district internship credential to provide classroom instruction to students with disabilities, provided he/she has met the subject matter requirement specified in Education Code 44325 and receives guidance, supervision, and professional development through an established district internship program. (Education Code 44325, 44326, 44830.3)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

Resource Specialists

The district's resource specialist program shall provide, but not be limited to: (Education Code 56362)

1. Resource specialist(s) to provide instruction and services for students whose needs have been identified in their IEPs and who are assigned to regular classroom teachers for a majority of the school day

SPECIAL EDUCATION STAFF (continued)

A student shall not be enrolled in a resource specialist program for a majority of a school day without approval by the student's IEP team.

2. Information and assistance for students with disabilities and their parents/guardians
3. Consultation, resource information, and material regarding students with disabilities to their parents/guardians and regular education staff members
4. Coordination of special education services with the regular school program for each student with disabilities enrolled in the resource specialist program
5. Monitoring of student progress on a regular basis, participation in the review and revision of IEPs as appropriate, and referral of students who do not demonstrate sufficient progress to the IEP team
6. At the secondary school level, emphasis on academic achievement, career and vocational development, and preparation for adult life

Resource specialists shall not simultaneously be assigned to serve as resource specialists and to teach regular classes. (Education Code 56362)

The district's resource specialist program shall be under the direction of a resource specialist who possesses the qualifications specified in Education Code 56362 and 5 CCR 80070.8. (Education Code 56362)

Teachers of Students with Autism

A teacher may be assigned to provide instruction to students with autism if he/she meets the qualifications described above in the section entitled "Qualifications/Assignment of Special Education Teachers."

In addition, a teacher whose education specialist credential or other previously issued credential authorizes him/her to provide instruction to students with mild and moderate disabilities may be assigned to provide instruction to students with autism, provided that the teacher consents to the assignment and satisfies either of the following criteria prior to the assignment: (Education Code 44265.1)

1. He/she has provided full-time instruction for at least one year prior to September 1, 2007, in a special education program that serves students with autism in accordance with their IEP and received a favorable evaluation or recommendation from the district or school to teach students with autism.

SPECIAL EDUCATION STAFF (continued)

2. He/she has completed a minimum of three semester units of coursework in the subject of autism offered by a regionally accredited institution of higher education.

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

The Superintendent or designee shall report teacher assignments under the criteria specified in items #1 and #2 above to the county office of education as part of the annual assignment monitoring pursuant to Education Code 44258.9. (Education Code 44265.1)

Verification of experience or coursework for any teacher of autistic students shall be maintained on file in the district or school office. (Education Code 44265.1, 44265.2)

Caseloads

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that caseloads for special education teachers are within the maximum caseloads established by law, the collective bargaining agreement, and/or the comprehensive plan of the Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) in which the district participates.

(cf. 0430 - Comprehensive Local Plan for Special Education)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

No resource specialist shall have a caseload which exceeds 28 students. As necessary and with the agreement of the resource specialist, the Governing Board may request a waiver from the State Board of Education to increase the caseload to no more than 32 students, provided that an individual resource specialist does not have a caseload exceeding 28 students for more than two school years and has the assistance of an instructional aide at least five hours daily during the period of the waiver. (Education Code 56362, 56362.1; 5 CCR 3100)

(cf. 1431 - Waivers)

The average caseload for language, speech, and hearing specialists shall not exceed 55 cases unless otherwise specified and reasons stated in the SELPA plan. The maximum caseload for speech and language specialists exclusively serving children with disabilities age 3-5 shall not exceed 40. (Education Code 56363.3, 56441.7)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SPECIAL EDUCATION STAFF (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44250-44279 *Credentials, especially:*

44256 *Credential types, specialist instruction*

44258.9 *Assignment monitoring*

44265-44265.9 *Special education credential*

44325-44328 *District interns*

44830.3 *District interns, supervision and professional development*

56000-56865 *Special education, especially:*

56195.8 *Adoption of policies*

56361 *Program options*

56362-56362.5 *Resource specialist program*

56363.3 *Maximum caseload; language, speech, and hearing specialists*

56441.7 *Maximum caseload; language, speech, and hearing specialists serving children ages 3-5*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3051.1 *Language, speech and hearing development and remediation; appropriate credential*

3100 *Waivers of maximum caseload for resource specialists*

6100-6126 *Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act*

80021 *Short-term staffing permit*

80021.1 *Provisional internship permit*

80025.4 *Substitute teaching, special education*

80026 *Declaration of need for fully qualified educators*

80027.1 *Special education limited assignment teaching permit*

80046.1 *Adapted physical education specialist*

80046.5 *Credential holders authorized to serve students with disabilities*

80047-80047.9 *Credentials to provide instructional services to students with disabilities*

80048-80048.9.3 *Credential requirements and authorizations*

80070.1-80070.8 *Resource specialist certificate of competence*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 *Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, especially:*

1401 *Definition of highly qualified special education teacher*

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*

7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

SPECIAL EDUCATION STAFF (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.55-200.57 Highly qualified teachers

300.8 Definition of autism

300.18 Highly qualified special education teachers

300.156 Special education personnel requirements

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Handbook on Developing and Implementing Early Childhood Special Education Programs and Services, 2001

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING CODED CORRESPONDENCE

10-15 Alternative Route to Provide Special Education Services to Students with Autism, September 7, 2010

10-13 Approval of Title 5 Regulations Pertaining to Special Education Services Credentials, July 21, 2010

10-12 Approval of Title 5 Regulations Pertaining to Special Education Teaching Credentials Requirements, July 21, 2010

09-16 Approval of Additions to Title 5 Regulations Pertaining to Added Authorizations in Special Education, July 23, 2009

09-15 Approval of Amendments to Title 5 Regulations Pertaining to General and Special Education Limited Assignment Teaching Permits, July 23, 2009

08-13 Alternative Route to Provide Special Education Services to Students with Autism Ages Three and 4, October 9, 2008

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

Education Specialist Teaching and Other Related Services Credential Program Standards, September 2010

WEB SITES

California Association of Resource Specialists and Special Education Teachers:

<http://www.carsplus.org>

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

California Speech-Language-Hearing Association: <http://www.csha.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT

Recognizing the importance of teacher effectiveness in improving student achievement, the Governing Board desires to recruit and hire teachers for core academic subjects who possess the subject matter knowledge and teaching skills required by the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB).

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)
(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)
(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

All teachers employed to teach core academic subjects shall be "highly qualified" as defined by federal law and the State Board of Education. (20 USC 6319, 7801; 34 CFR 200.55; 5 CCR 6100-6126)

The Superintendent or designee shall inform teachers of NCLB requirements and shall identify additional qualifications, if any, that individual teachers need to demonstrate in order to meet the requirements. He/she shall work with individual teachers to develop a plan for attaining full qualifications.

The Superintendent or designee shall monitor the distribution of "highly qualified" teachers among district schools and develop strategies, as needed, to encourage teachers who meet NCLB requirements to teach in schools with the lowest student performance.

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)
(cf. 4113 - Assignment)
(cf. 4114 - Transfers)

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on the progress of the district's teachers toward becoming fully qualified. Such reports shall include, but need not be limited to, the percentage of teachers in core academic subjects, districtwide and at each school, who meet the definition of a "highly qualified" teacher in accordance with federal law, and the percentage of teachers who are receiving professional development to enable them to satisfy this definition. (20 USC 6319)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44662 *Performance evaluation; Stull Act review*

44664 *Teacher evaluation; program to improve performance*

44865 *Alternative programs*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6126 *Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act*

80021 *Short-term staff permit*

80021.1 *Provisional internship permit*

80089.3-80089.4 *Subject matter authorizations*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1401 *Definition of highly qualified special education teacher*

6311 *Parental notifications*

6312 *Title I local educational agency plan*

6314 *Schoolwide programs*

6315 *Targeted assistance schools*

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*

7345-7345b *Small Rural Schools Achievement Program*

7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.55-200.57 *Highly qualified teachers*

200.61 *Parent notification regarding teacher qualifications*

300.18 *Highly qualified special education teachers*

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California's Subject Matter Verification Process for Middle and High School Level Teachers in Special Settings, January 2007

NCLB Teacher Requirements Resource Guide, March 1, 2004

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

Standards of Quality and Effectiveness for Professional Teacher Induction Programs, March 2002

Standards of Quality and Effectiveness for Professional Teacher Preparation Programs, September 2001

California Standards for the Teaching Profession, July 1997

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants, ESEA Title II, Part A, Non-Regulatory Guidance, revised October 5, 2006

New No Child Left Behind Flexibility: Highly Qualified Teachers, Fact Sheet, March 15, 2004

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, NCLB Teacher Quality: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/nclb/sr/tq>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, No Child Left Behind: <http://www.ed.gov/nclb>

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT

Definitions

Core academic subjects include English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography. (20 USC 7801)

Hard-to-staff setting means a middle or high school classroom eligible for the federal Small Rural Schools Achievement Program, a middle or high school special education classroom, or a middle or high school alternative education program as specified in Education Code 44865, including home teaching, hospital classes, necessary small high schools, continuation schools, alternative schools, opportunity schools, juvenile court schools, county community schools, and district community day schools. (5 CCR 6100)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools/Programs of Choice)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

High Objective Uniform State Standard Evaluation (HOUSSE) is a method of determining a teacher's subject matter competence using forms developed by the California Department of Education (CDE). HOUSSE Part 1 consists of a summation of the teacher's years of experience, coursework, professional development, and service to the profession. HOUSSE Part 2, to be conducted only if Part 1 does not indicate subject matter competency, consists of direct observation and portfolio assessment and, if necessary, completion of the Peer Assistance and Review Program for Teachers or other individualized professional development plan. (5 CCR 6104)

(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

Level 1 professional development means training that will provide a teacher with the requisite understanding of each set of state content standards. *Level 2 professional development* means training that will provide a teacher with more in-depth understanding of the content standards than provided in a Level 1 professional development program. The trainings shall be consistent with state-adopted academic content standards, curriculum frameworks, and adopted texts and shall incorporate the assessment of subject matter competency as outlined in the CDE's document California's Subject Matter Verification Process for Middle and High School Level Teachers in Special Settings. For each type of training, at least 36 hours in the core subject for which the teacher is being certified is required to substantively address the subject matter content. (5 CCR 6100, 6105)

Teacher new to the profession is a teacher who either graduated from an accredited institution of higher education and received a credential, or was enrolled in or had completed an approved intern program, on or after July 1, 2002. (5 CCR 6100)

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

Teacher not new to the profession is a teacher who either graduated from an accredited institution of higher education and received a credential, or was enrolled in or had completed an approved intern program, before July 1, 2002. (5 CCR 6100)

Teacher Qualifications

To meet the teacher qualification requirements of the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB), a teacher of a core academic subject shall meet all of the following conditions: (20 USC 6319, 7801; 34 CFR 200.55, 200.56, 300.18; 5 CCR 6101, 6104, 6105, 6110)

1. Hold a bachelor's degree
2. Hold a full credential or be currently enrolled in an approved intern program for less than three years

(*cf.* 4112.2 - *Certification*)
(*cf.* 4112.21 - *Interns*)

3. Demonstrate subject matter competency in accordance with the applicable requirements below

(*cf.* 6171 - *Title I Programs*)

A teacher who holds a supplementary authorization or is employed on a local teaching assignment shall meet the teacher qualification requirements of NCLB if he/she holds a California teaching credential and has demonstrated subject matter competency for the grade span and subject matter taught. (5 CCR 6116)

A teacher shall not meet the teacher qualification requirements of NCLB if he/she is teaching with a short-term staff permit, a provisional internship permit, or a state or local waiver for the grade or subject taught. (5 CCR 6115, 80021, 80021.1)

Demonstration of Subject Matter Competency

Subject matter competency shall be demonstrated in accordance with the following requirements based on the grade levels taught and the teacher's length of time in the profession:

1. An *elementary teacher who is new to the profession* shall pass a validated statewide subject matter examination certified by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC). (5 CCR 6102)

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

2. *An elementary teacher who is not new to the profession* shall complete one of the following: (5 CCR 6103-6104)
 - a. A validated statewide subject matter examination that the CTC has utilized to determine subject matter competency for credentialing purposes
 - b. The HOUSSE, as defined above, to determine the teacher's subject matter competency in each of the core academic subjects taught by the teacher
3. *A middle or high school teacher who is new to the profession* shall pass or complete one of the following for every core academic subject currently assigned: (5 CCR 6111)
 - a. A validated statewide subject matter examination certified by the CTC
 - b. University subject matter program approved by the CTC
 - c. Undergraduate major in the subject taught
 - d. Graduate degree in the subject taught
 - e. Coursework equivalent to the undergraduate major
4. *A middle or high school teacher who is not new to the profession* shall pass or complete one of the following for every core subject assigned: (5 CCR 6112)
 - a. A validated statewide subject matter examination that the CTC has utilized to determine subject matter competency for credentialing purposes
 - b. University subject matter program approved by the CTC
 - c. Undergraduate major in the subject taught
 - d. Graduate degree in the subject taught
 - e. Coursework equivalent to the undergraduate major
 - f. Advanced certification or credential, such as certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards
 - g. The HOUSSE, as defined above, to determine the teacher's subject matter competency in each of the core academic subjects taught by the teacher

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

5. *A middle or high school teacher in a hard-to-staff setting*, as defined above, shall complete professional development for the subject matter verification process within three years of the date of assignment to such a setting. (5 CCR 6100, 6105)
 - a. If the teacher has fewer than 20 total or 10 upper division nonremedial college-level semester units, or equivalent quarter units, in a core academic subject, he/she shall complete both Level 1 and Level 2 professional development courses as defined above.
 - b. If the teacher has fewer than 32 semester nonremedial college-level units, but at least 20 total or 10 upper division nonremedial semester units, or the equivalent quarter units, in a core academic subject, he/she shall complete a Level 2 professional development course.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

6. *An elementary, middle, or high school special education teacher teaching multiple subjects* exclusively to students with disabilities may either: (20 USC 1401; 34 CFR 300.18; 5 CCR 6111)
 - a. Meet the requirements above for teachers who are new or not new to the profession, as applicable
 - b. In the case of a new special education teacher who has demonstrated subject matter competency in mathematics, language arts, or science, demonstrate competency in the other core academic subject(s) he/she teaches through the HOUSSE no later than two years after the date of employment

Satisfaction of Requirements Outside District

A teacher who has been determined by another district in California to have met the teacher qualification requirements for the grade level and/or subject taught shall not be required to demonstrate again that he/she meets those requirements. (5 CCR 6120)

A teacher who has been determined to meet subject matter competency requirements outside of California shall be considered to have met those requirements for the particular subject and/or grade span in California. The date of issuance of a valid out-of-state credential shall be used to identify a teacher as new or not new to the profession. (5 CCR 6125)

A teacher prepared in a country other than the United States shall be considered to have met NCLB teaching requirements if he/she: (5 CCR 6126)

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

1. Holds a degree from a foreign college or university that is at least equivalent to a bachelor's degree offered by an American institution of higher education
2. Has completed a teacher preparation program that meets CTC requirements for out-of-country trained teachers
3. Demonstrates subject matter competency for the grade span and subjects taught through the same or equivalent processes and methods required of California teachers
4. Holds a California teaching credential

Certification of Compliance

All teachers teaching core academic subjects shall complete and sign a certificate of compliance with NCLB requirements and attach appropriate documentation. The Superintendent or designee shall verify the information and retain the signed original copy.

The principal of each school receiving Title I funds shall annually attest in writing as to whether the school is in compliance with NCLB requirements related to teacher qualifications. Copies of the attestation shall be maintained at the school and at the district office and shall be available to any member of the public upon request. (20 USC 6319)

District Plan for Highly Qualified Teachers

Within the Title I local educational agency plan, the Superintendent or designee shall develop a plan for ensuring that all teachers of core academic subjects will meet NCLB requirements in accordance with law. As part of this plan, the Superintendent or designee shall provide high-quality professional development designed to enable teachers to meet NCLB requirements. (20 USC 6312, 6319)

Parental Notifications

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of each student attending a school receiving Title I funds that they may request information regarding the professional qualifications of their child's classroom teacher including, but not limited to: (20 USC 6311)

1. Whether the teacher has met state qualification and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction
2. Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status through which state qualification or licensing criteria have been waived

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT
(continued)

3. The baccalaureate degree major of the teacher and any other graduate certification or degree held by the teacher, and the field of discipline of the certification or degree
4. Whether the student is provided services by paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall provide timely notice to individual parents/guardians of students attending a Title I school whenever their child has been assigned to or has been taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher of a core academic subject who does not meet NCLB teacher qualification requirements. (20 USC 6311; 34 CFR 200.61)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify teachers, as appropriate, prior to distributing the above notice to parents/guardians.

The notice and information provided to parents/guardians shall be in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, be provided in a language that the parents/guardians can understand. (20 USC 6311)

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT

ATTESTATION REGARDING QUALIFICATIONS OF TITLE I TEACHERS

Instructions: The following certification must be annually completed and signed by each principal in a school that operates a Title I program pursuant to 20 USC 6314 (schoolwide programs) and 20 USC 6315 (targeted assistance schools).

School: _____ Principal: _____

I certify that all teachers hired after the first day of the 2002-03 school year to teach core academic subjects in a program supported by Title I funds meet the following qualifications:

1. Hold at least a bachelor's degree
2. Have a credential or are currently enrolled in an approved intern program for less than three years
3. Have demonstrated subject matter competence as required by 5 CCR 6100-6115 for the grade level(s) taught and the teacher's length of time in the profession

Signature of Principal

Date

TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS UNDER THE NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT

PARENTAL NOTIFICATION OF TEACHER QUALIFICATIONS

To Parents/Guardians:

Your child is attending a school receiving Title I federal funds under the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB).

Under NCLB, teachers of core academic subjects are required to hold state certification and demonstrate subject matter competency for the grade span or subject matter taught. These requirements help us to ensure that all our students receive the best education by teachers who are highly skilled and knowledgeable in their subject areas.

This federal law requires the school to notify you that a teacher who has not yet completed the process for meeting NCLB requirements has taught your child for four or more consecutive weeks. However, the teacher is authorized to teach in California and is working toward completion of the requirements. Our school district continues to monitor teacher qualifications and to provide additional support and training, as necessary, to help teachers meet the requirements.

You may contact [insert school name] to request the qualifications of your child's teacher. If you have any questions, please contact [insert principal name] at [insert telephone number] .

All Personnel

AR 4112.3(a)

4212.3

OATH OR AFFIRMATION

4312.3

All district employees are declared by law to be disaster service workers and thus shall take the oath or affirmation required for disaster service workers before beginning employment with the district. In the event of natural, manmade or war-caused emergencies which result in conditions of disaster or extreme peril to life, property and resources, all district employees are subject to disaster service activities as assigned to them by their supervisors or by law. (Government Code 3100-3102)

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 9224 - Oath or Affirmation)

Legally employed noncitizens shall be exempt from taking this oath. (Government Code 3101)

At the advice of legal counsel, the Superintendent or designee may exempt an employee from taking the oath if he/she raises a valid religious objection.

The Superintendent, deputy or assistant superintendent, principal or other person authorized in Education Code 60 shall administer the oath or affirmation when a district employee is hired.

In the case of intermittent, temporary, emergency or successive employments, the Superintendent or designee may determine that the oath shall be effective for all successive periods of employment which begin within one calendar year from the date that the oath was subscribed. (Government Code 3102)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

The Superintendent or designee shall file the executed oath or affirmation within 30 days of the date on which it is taken and subscribed. An employee's oath or affirmation may be destroyed five years after the termination of employment. (Government Code 3105)

Reimbursement of Expenses for Disaster Service Workers

Whenever an employee seeks compensation or reimbursement of expenses as a disaster service worker, the Superintendent or designee shall ascertain and certify that the employee has taken the oath or affirmation. (Government Code 3107)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4112.3(b)
4212.3
4313.3

OATH OR AFFIRMATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

60 Persons authorized to administer and certify oaths

44334 Oath or affirmation required for credential

44354 Administration of oath required for credential

GOVERNMENT CODE

3100-3109 Oath or affirmation of allegiance

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 20, Section 3 Oath of office

COURT DECISIONS

Chilton v. Contra Costa Community College District 55 Cal. App. 3d 544 (1976)

Vogel v. County of Los Angeles (1967) 68 Cal. 2d 18, 22

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

E 4112.3

4212.3

OATH OR AFFIRMATION

4312.3

I, _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support and defend the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of California; that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; and that I will well and faithfully discharge the duties upon which I am about to enter.

I understand that as a public employee I am a disaster service worker pursuant to Government Code 3100 and 3102 and that I am required to take this oath before entering the duties of my employment. In the event of natural, manmade or war-caused emergencies which result in conditions of disaster or extreme peril to life, property and resources, I am subject to disaster services activities assigned to me by my supervisor.

(Signature)

Certified by:

(Person who administers the oath)

All Personnel

AR 4112.4(a)

4212.4

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS

4312.4

Tuberculosis Tests

No applicant shall be initially employed in a classified or certificated position unless, within the past 60 days, he/she has submitted to an intradermal tuberculin skin test or other approved tuberculin test and, if that test was positive, has subsequently obtained an x-ray of the lungs. The applicant shall submit to the district a certificate signed by an authorized health care provider indicating that he/she is free of active tuberculosis. (Education Code 49406; 5 CCR 5503)

The cost of the pre-employment tuberculosis examination shall be paid by the applicant.

An applicant who was previously employed in another California school district or private or parochial school may fulfill the tuberculosis examination requirement either by producing a certificate showing that he/she was examined within the last four years and found to be free of active tuberculosis or by having his/her previous employer verify that it has on file a certificate which contains that evidence. (Education Code 49406)

Every district employee who tests negative shall undergo a tuberculosis examination at least once every four years, or more often if so directed by the Governing Board upon recommendation of the county health officer, for as long as the employee's test remains negative. An employee with a documented positive test for tuberculosis infection shall no longer be required to submit to the examination but shall be referred to the county health officer within 30 days of the examination to determine the need for follow-up care. (Education Code 49406)

Tuberculosis tests for employees shall be provided by the district or at district expense. (Education Code 44839, 45122, 49406)

If an employee's religious belief prevents him/her from undergoing a tuberculosis examination, the employee shall file an affidavit stating that he/she adheres to the faith or teachings of a well-recognized religious sect, denomination, or organization and, in accordance with its creed, tenets, or principles, depends for healing upon prayer in the practice of religion and that, to the best of his/her knowledge or belief, he/she is free from active tuberculosis. In order to exempt the individual, the Board shall determine by resolution, after a hearing, that the health of students would not be jeopardized. (Education Code 49406)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt from the tuberculosis testing requirement classified employees who are employed for less than a school year if their functions do not require frequent or prolonged contact with students. (Education Code 49406)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt a pregnant employee from the requirement that a positive tuberculin skin test be followed by an x-ray of the lungs, for a period not to exceed 60 days following termination of the pregnancy. (Education Code 49406)

AR 4112.4(b)
4212.4
4312.4

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS (continued)

Medical Certification for Certificated Employees

The Board shall not fill a position requiring certification with an applicant who has not previously been employed in a certificated position in California or a retirant who has not been employed as a retirant, unless the district has on file a medical certification completed and submitted directly to the district by an authorized health care provider. (Education Code 44839, 44839.5)

(cf. 4117.14/4317.14 - Postretirement Employment)

The medical certification shall certify that the applicant or retirant is free from any disabling disease which would render him/her unfit to instruct or associate with children. The medical examination referred to in the certificate must have been conducted within six months of the date that the certificate is filed. (Education Code 44839, 44839.5; 5 CCR 5503)

(cf. 4119.41/4219.41/4319.41 - Employees with Infectious Disease)

Applicants and retirants shall pay for the cost of obtaining the medical certification. (Education Code 44849, 44839.5)

The Board may require certificated employees and/or retirants to undergo, at district expense, a periodic medical examination pursuant to Education Code 44839 or 44839.5 to determine that they are free from any communicable disease making them unfit to instruct or associate with children. (Education Code 44839, 44839.5)

Mental Examination for Certificated Employees

A certificated employee may be suspended or transferred to other duties if the Board has reasonable cause to believe that the employee is suffering from mental illness of such a degree as to render him/her incompetent to perform his/her duties. In such a case, the district shall follow the process specified in Education Code 44942 and the district's collective bargaining agreement, including the opportunity for the employee to be examined by a panel of psychiatrists or psychologists.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4112.4(c)
4212.4
4312.4

HEALTH EXAMINATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44839 *Medical certificate; periodic medical examination*

44839.5 *Requirements for employment of retirant*

44932 *Grounds for dismissal of permanent employee*

44942 *Suspension or transfer of certificated employee on ground of mental illness*

45122 *Physical examinations*

49406 *Examination for tuberculosis*

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

2700-2838 *Nurses*

3500-3546 *Physician assistants*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

121525 *Private and parochial school employees, examination for tuberculosis*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

5502 *Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired persons*

5503 *Physical examination for employment of retired persons*

5504 *Medical certification procedures*

COURT DECISIONS

Doe v. Lincoln Unified School District, (2010) 188 Cal.App.4th 758

Leonel v. American Airlines, Inc., (2005) 400 F.3d. 702

Raven v. Oakland Unified School District, (1989) 213 Cal.App.3d 1347

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Public Health Institute: <http://www.phi.org>

U.S. Food and Drug Administration: <http://www.fda.gov>

All Personnel

BP 4112.41(a)

4212.41

EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING

4312.41

The Governing Board maintains a drug- and alcohol-free workplace. In accordance with law, all employees shall render service without using, possessing, being impaired by, or being under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

Pre-Employment Drug/Alcohol Testing for Safety-Sensitive Positions

Because students and staff have the right to a safe and secure campus where they are free from physical and psychological harm, the Board authorizes the testing of prospective employees in safety-sensitive positions for drug and alcohol use.

Once a conditional offer of employment has been made, prospective employees shall undergo a pre-employment drug and alcohol screening for any substance which could impair their ability to safely and effectively perform their job functions. This screening shall be part of the employee's pre-employment physical examination.

Final selection of a job applicant for a position shall not be made until the applicant has successfully completed the screening.

All testing and medical examinations shall be conducted in accordance with state and federal law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4112.41(b)
4212.41
4312.41

EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44011 *Controlled substance offense*
44455 *Conviction for controlled substance offenses as grounds for revocation of credential*
44836 *Employment of certificated persons convicted of controlled substance offenses*
44940 *Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons*
44940.5 *Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence*
45123 *Employment after conviction for controlled substance offense*
45304 *Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons*
44839 *Medical certificate; periodic medical examination*
45122 *Physical examinations*

GOVERNMENT CODE

8350-8357 *Drug-free workplace*
12940 *Unlawful employment practices*
CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5
5504 *Medical certification procedures*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 28(c) Right to Safe Schools

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7101-7184 *Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

701-707 *Drug-Free Workplace Act*

COURT DECISIONS

Lanier v. City of Woodburn, (2008, 9th Circuit) 518 F.3d 1147
Knox County Education Association v. Knox County Board of Education, (1998, 6th Circuit) 158 F.3d 361
Loder v. City of Glendale, (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 846
Vernonia School District 47J v. Acton, (1995) 115 S.Ct. 2386
International Brotherhood of Teamsters v. Department of Transportation, (1991) 932 F.2d 1292
Skinner v. Railway Labor Executives' Assn., (1989) 489 U.S. 602
National Treasury Employees Union v. Von Raab, (1989) 489 U.S. 456

All Personnel

AR 4112.41

4212.41

EMPLOYEE DRUG TESTING

4312.41

Pre-Employment Drug/Alcohol Screening for Safety-Sensitive Positions

Applicants shall sign a form consenting to the drug and alcohol testing. The consent form shall authorize release of the test results to the district. To ensure an individual's privacy, the district shall not use test results for any purpose other than those stated in Board policy and administrative regulation, shall maintain the confidentiality of screening records, and shall not disclose such records unless the applicant consents or the Superintendent or designee is presented with a court order requiring the disclosure.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

All initial screening tests shall be conducted at the district's expense. If an applicant's initial test is positive, a second test, at the district's expense, shall be administered as soon as possible to confirm the results. Upon obtaining a second positive result, the applicant may seek an independent drug and alcohol screening from a recognized medical laboratory at his/her own expense. Any applicant who fails to provide the district with a negative drug and alcohol screening report within five working days of a confirmed positive result shall be determined to have failed the screening and shall not be employed.

Failure to submit to the process or to complete the process shall preclude the applicant from being hired into the position. Disqualified applicants shall not be prohibited from applying for another job within the district.

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4112.42(a)

4212.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

4312.42

The Governing Board desires to ensure that district-provided transportation is safe for students, staff, and the public. To that end, the Superintendent or designee shall establish a drug and alcohol testing program designed to prevent the operation of buses or the performance of other safety-sensitive functions by a driver who is under the influence of drugs or alcohol, including a driver of a school bus, student activity bus, or other school transportation vehicle or any other employee who holds a commercial driver's license which is necessary to perform duties related to district employment.

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

A driver shall not report for duty or remain on duty when he/she has used any drug listed in 21 CFR 1308.11. A driver is also prohibited from reporting for duty or remaining on duty when he/she has used any drug listed in 21 CFR 1308.12-1308.15, unless he/she is using the drug under the direction of a physician who has advised him/her that the substance will not adversely affect the driver's ability to safely operate a bus. In addition, a driver shall not consume alcohol while on duty or for four hours prior to on-duty time. (49 CFR 382.201-382.209, 382.213)

The district's testing program for drivers shall include pre-employment drug testing and reasonable suspicion, random, post-accident, return-to-duty, and follow-up drug and alcohol testing of drivers. (49 USC 31306; 49 CFR 382.301-382.311)

The Board shall contract for testing services upon verifying that the personnel are appropriately qualified and/or certified and that testing procedures conform to federal regulations.

Except as otherwise provided by law, the Superintendent or designee shall not release individual test results or medical information about a driver to a third party without the driver's specific written consent. (49 CFR 40.321)

Consequences Based on Test Results

Any driver who refuses to take a required drug or alcohol test, tests positive for drugs, or is found to have a blood alcohol concentration level that exceeds the levels specified in law shall be removed from performing safety-sensitive functions in accordance with 49 CFR 40.23 and 382.211.

No driver shall be temporarily removed from the performance of safety-sensitive functions based only on a laboratory report of a confirmed positive test before the certified medical review officer has completed verification of the test results, unless the district has obtained a waiver. (49 CFR 40.21, 382.107, 382.119)

BP 4112.42(b)
4212.42
4312.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

Not later than five days after receiving notification of the test result or refusal to comply, the Superintendent or designee shall report any refusal, failure to comply, or positive test result to the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) using a form approved by the DMV. (Vehicle Code 13376)

Any driver who refuses, fails to comply, or has a positive test result may be referred to an education and treatment program that meets the requirements of 49 CFR 40.281-40.313. If the substance abuse professional recommends that ongoing services are needed to assist the driver to maintain sobriety or abstinence from drug use, the Superintendent or designee shall require the driver to participate in the recommended services as part of a return-to-duty agreement and shall monitor his/her compliance. Any drop from a rehabilitation or return-to-duty program or a subsequent positive test result shall be reported to the DMV. (Vehicle Code 13376; 49 CFR 40.285, 40.287, 40.303, 382.605)

(cf. 4159/4259/4359 - Employee Assistance Programs)
(cf. 4161/4261 - Leaves)
(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)
(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

A driver who has violated federal drug and alcohol regulations may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including dismissal in accordance with law, administrative regulations, and the district's collective bargaining agreement.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Voluntary Self-Identification

Whenever a driver admits to alcohol or drug misuse under the district's voluntary self-identification program, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure all of the following: (49 CFR 382.121)

1. No adverse action shall be taken against the driver by the district.
2. The driver shall be allowed sufficient opportunity to seek evaluation, education, or treatment to establish control over his/her drug or alcohol problem.
3. The driver shall be permitted to participate in safety-sensitive functions only after:

BP 4112.42(c)
4212.42
4312.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

- a. Successfully completing an education or treatment program, as determined by a drug and alcohol abuse evaluation expert, such as an employee assistance professional, substance abuse professional, or qualified drug and alcohol counselor
- b. Undergoing a return-to-duty test with a result indicating an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 and/or a verified negative result for drug use

A driver who admits to alcohol or drug misuse shall not be subject to federal requirements related to referral, evaluation, and treatment, provided that he/she does not self-identify in order to avoid drug or alcohol testing, makes the admission prior to performing a safety-sensitive function, and does not perform a safety-sensitive function until he/she has been evaluated and has successfully completed education or treatment requirements in accordance with program guidelines. (49 CFR 382.121)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4112.42(d)
4212.42
4312.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

GOVERNMENT CODE

8355 Drug-free workplace; employee notification

VEHICLE CODE

13376 Driver certificates; revocation or suspension

34500-34520.5 Safety regulations

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1200-1293 Motor carrier safety, especially:

1213.1 Placing drivers out-of-service

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

8101-8106 Drug-Free Workplace Act

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 49

31306 Alcohol and drug testing

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

1308.11-1308.15 Controlled substances

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 49

40.1-40.413 Procedures for transportation workplace drug and alcohol testing programs

382.101-382.605 Drug and alcohol use and testing; especially:

382.205 On-duty use

382.207 Pre-duty use

382.209 Use following an accident

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL PUBLICATIONS

Controlled Substances and Alcohol Testing Compliance Checklist, 2007

What is CSAT? Controlled Substances and Alcohol Testing, 2005

WEB SITES

California Highway Patrol: <http://www.chp.ca.gov>

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration: <http://www.fmcsa.dot.gov>

U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Drug and Alcohol Policy and Compliance:

<http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc>

All Personnel

AR 4112.42(a)

4212.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS

4312.42

Definitions

For purposes of drug testing required by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), drugs included in the tests are marijuana, cocaine, amphetamines, phencyclidine (PCP), and opiates. (49 CFR 40.3, 40.85, 382.107)

Alcohol concentration or level means the alcohol in a volume of breath expressed in terms of grams of alcohol per 210 liters of breath. For purposes of the DOT alcohol testing program, an alcohol level between 0.02 and 0.04 requires removal of the bus driver for a 24-hour period following the test. An alcohol level of 0.04 or higher requires immediate removal of the driver from performing safety-sensitive functions until the driver has successfully completed the return-to-duty process. (49 CFR 382.107, 382.201, 382.505)

Safety-sensitive function means all time from the time a driver begins to work or is required to be in readiness to work until the time he/she is relieved from work and all responsibility for performing work. Safety-sensitive functions include, but are not limited to, all time driving or otherwise in the bus; waiting at a district facility to be dispatched; inspecting, servicing, or conditioning the bus or bus equipment; loading or unloading the bus; supervising or assisting in the loading or unloading of the bus; and repairing, obtaining assistance, or remaining in attendance upon a disabled bus. (49 CFR 382.107)

(cf. 3540 - Transportation)

(cf. 3542 - School Bus Drivers)

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

Designated Employer Representative

The Superintendent or designee shall identify a designated employer representative and shall provide his/her name and telephone number to the testing contractor to contact about any problems or issues that may arise during the testing process. (49 CFR 40.35, 40.215)

The designated employer representative shall be responsible for receiving test results and other communications, taking immediate action(s) to remove drivers from safety-sensitive functions, and making other required decisions in the testing and evaluation processes. (49 CFR 40.3)

Pre-employment Testing

When hiring a new driver, the Superintendent or designee shall, with the driver's written consent, request the driver's past drug and alcohol testing record, as specified in 49 CFR 40.25, from any employer who has employed the driver at any time during the previous two years. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ask the driver if he/she tested

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

positive, or refused to test, on any pre-employment drug or alcohol test that was administered during the past two years in the course of applying for another safety-sensitive transportation position that he/she did not obtain. The driver shall not be permitted to perform safety-sensitive functions if he/she refuses to provide consent to obtain the information from previous employers, the information from previous employers is not received within 30 days of the date on which the driver first performed safety-sensitive functions for the district, or the driver or a previous employer reports a violation of a drug or alcohol regulation without subsequent completion of the return-to-duty process. (49 CFR 40.25, 382.413)

Upon making a contingent offer of employment to a driver and prior to the first time the driver performs safety-sensitive functions for the district, the Superintendent or designee shall require the driver to undergo testing for drugs and to receive a verified negative test result. This testing requirement may be waived if all of the following conditions exist: (49 CFR 382.301)

1. The driver has participated in a qualified drug testing program within the previous 30 days.
2. While participating in the program, the driver either was tested within the past six months or participated in a random drug testing program for the previous 12 months.
3. The Superintendent or designee has contacted the testing program(s) in which the driver has participated and has obtained information about the program and the driver's participation as specified in 49 CFR 382.301.
4. No prior employer of the driver of whom the district has knowledge has records of the driver's violation of federal drug testing regulations within the previous six months.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall require the driver to undergo pre-employment alcohol testing in accordance with the procedures in 49 CFR 40.1-40.605 and to receive a test result indicating an alcohol concentration level of less than 0.04. (49 CFR 382.301)

Post-Accident Testing

As soon as practicable following an accident involving a school bus or student activity bus, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the driver involved is tested for alcohol and/or drugs under either of the following conditions: (49 CFR 382.303)

1. The accident involved loss of human life.

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

2. The driver receives a citation for alcohol use within eight hours of the accident, or for drug use within 32 hours of the accident, and the accident involved bodily injury to a person who required immediate medical treatment away from the scene of the accident and/or disabling damage to one or more vehicles requiring towing.

The Superintendent or designee shall attempt to administer a required alcohol test up to eight hours following the accident and/or a drug test up to 32 hours following the accident. The results of an alcohol or drug test conducted by federal, state, or local officials having independent authority for the test shall be considered to meet this requirement. If the alcohol test is not administered within two hours following the accident, or the test for drugs is not administered within 32 hours following the accident, the Superintendent or designee shall make a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered. (49 CFR 382.303)

Random Testing

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that random, unannounced drug and alcohol tests of bus drivers are conducted on testing dates reasonably spread throughout the year. Such tests shall be conducted during, immediately before, or immediately after the performance of safety-sensitive functions. (49 CFR 382.305)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the percentage of district drivers randomly tested for drugs and alcohol meets or exceeds the minimum annual percentage rates specified in 49 CFR 382.305 or subsequently published in the Federal Register.

Each driver selected for random testing shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. (49 CFR 382.305)

Each driver who is selected for testing shall proceed to the test site immediately or, if performing a safety-sensitive function other than driving a bus, then as soon as possible after ceasing that function. (49 CFR 382.305)

Reasonable Suspicion Testing

A driver shall be required to submit to a drug or alcohol test whenever the Superintendent or designee has reasonable suspicion that the driver has violated the prohibitions against the use of drugs or alcohol. Such reasonable suspicion shall be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations, conducted during, immediately before, or immediately after the performance of safety-sensitive functions, concerning the driver's appearance, behavior, speech, and/or body odors. Reasonable suspicion of drug use may also include indications of the chronic and withdrawal effects of drugs. (49 CFR 382.307)

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

The person who makes the required observations for reasonable suspicion testing for drugs or alcohol shall be trained in accordance with 49 CFR 382.603. The person who makes the determination that reasonable suspicion exists to conduct an alcohol test shall not be the same person who conducts the alcohol test. (49 CFR 382.307)

Within 24 hours of the observed behavior or before the results of the drug or alcohol test are released, whichever is earlier, the Superintendent or designee shall prepare and sign a written record of the observations leading to a reasonable suspicion test. (49 CFR 382.307)

An alcohol test required as a result of reasonable suspicion shall be administered within eight hours following the determination of reasonable suspicion. If the test is not administered within two hours, the Superintendent or designee shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered. (49 CFR 382.307)

In the absence of a reasonable suspicion alcohol test, the district shall take no action against a driver based solely on the driver's behavior and appearance, except that the driver shall not be allowed to report for or remain on safety-sensitive functions until an alcohol test is administered and the results show a concentration less than 0.02 or 24 hours have elapsed following the determination of reasonable suspicion. (49 CFR 382.307)

Return-to-Duty Testing

The Superintendent or designee may permit a driver who has violated federal drug or alcohol regulations to return to safety-sensitive functions after the driver has successfully complied with the education and treatment services prescribed by a substance abuse professional and has taken a return-to-duty drug or alcohol test. The driver shall not resume performance of safety-sensitive functions unless the drug test shows a negative result and/or the alcohol test shows a concentration of less than 0.02. (49 CFR 40.305, 382.309)

Follow-Up Testing

Upon receiving a written follow-up testing plan from a substance abuse professional, the Superintendent or designee shall determine the actual dates for follow-up testing consistent with those recommendations and shall ensure that such tests are unannounced and follow no discernable pattern as to their timing. No additional tests beyond those included in the plan shall be imposed by the district. (49 CFR 40.307-40.309, 382.111)

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide each driver with materials explaining the federal regulations and the district's policy and procedure related to drug and alcohol testing and shall notify representatives of employee organizations of the availability of this information. This information shall include a detailed discussion of at least the following: (49 CFR 382.303, 382.113, 382.601)

1. The identity of the person designated by the district to answer driver questions about the materials
2. The categories of drivers who are subject to drug and alcohol testing
3. Sufficient information about the safety-sensitive functions performed by those drivers to make clear what period of the workday the driver is required to be in compliance
4. Specific information concerning prohibited driver conduct
5. The circumstances under which a driver will be tested for drugs and/or alcohol, including post-accident testing
6. The procedures that will be used to test for the presence of drugs and alcohol, protect the driver and the integrity of the testing processes, safeguard the validity of the test results, and ensure that those results are attributed to the correct driver
7. The requirement that a driver submit to drug and alcohol tests
8. An explanation of what constitutes a refusal to submit to a drug or alcohol test and the attendant consequences
9. The consequences for drivers found to have violated the prohibitions against drug or alcohol use, including the circumstances under which drivers will be removed immediately from safety-sensitive functions and the requirements for education, treatment, and return-to-duty testing
10. The consequences for drivers found to have a blood alcohol concentration between 0.02 and 0.04

AR 4112.42(f)
4212.42
4312.42

DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (continued)

11. Information concerning the effects of drug and alcohol use on an individual's health, work, and personal life; signs and symptoms of a drug or alcohol problem (the driver's or a co-worker's); and available methods of intervening when a drug or alcohol problem is suspected, including confrontation, referral to any employee assistance program, and/or referral to management

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Each driver shall sign a statement certifying that he/she has received a copy of the above materials. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the original of the signed certificate and may provide a copy of the certificate to the driver. (49 CFR 382.601)

In addition, prior to administering each alcohol or drug test, the driver shall be notified that the test is required pursuant to Title 49, Part 382, of the Code of Federal Regulations. (49 CFR 382.113)

The driver shall be notified of the results of drug and alcohol tests in accordance with 49 CFR 382.411.

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the district's drug and alcohol testing program in accordance with 49 CFR 40.333 and 382.401. Such records shall be maintained in a secure location with controlled access and shall be disclosed only in accordance with 49 CFR 382.405.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

Certificated Personnel

AR 4112.5(a)
4312.5

CRIMINAL RECORD CHECK

Applicants for Employment

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each person to be employed submits fingerprints, either electronically through the Live Scan system or on fingerprint identification cards, for processing by the Department of Justice. If the district is using the Live Scan system, the Superintendent or designee shall also provide the applicant with a Live Scan request form and a list of nearby Live Scan locations. Fingerprint services are provided by the County Office of Education.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that no person is hired in a position requiring certification qualifications or supervising positions requiring certification qualifications who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as listed in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), unless that person has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 44830.1)

(cf. 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

However, a certificated employee may be hired by the district, without obtaining a criminal record summary, if that employee became a permanent employee of another school district as of October 1, 1997. (Education Code 44830.1)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Temporary Certificate of Clearance

Before issuing a temporary certificate of clearance to an applicant whose credential is being processed, the Superintendent or designee shall obtain a criminal record summary from the Department of Justice. The Superintendent or designee shall not issue a temporary certificate of clearance if the applicant has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, unless the applicant has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation and pardon. (Education Code 44332, 44332.5, 44332.6)

The Superintendent or designee may issue a temporary certificate of clearance without obtaining a criminal record summary to an employee currently and continuously employed by a district within the county who is serving under a valid credential and has applied for a renewal of that credential or for an additional credential. (Education Code 44332.6)

The Superintendent or designee may issue a temporary certificate of clearance to a person who has been convicted of a serious felony that is not also a violent felony, if that person can prove to the sentencing court of the offense in question, by clear and convincing evidence, that he/she has been rehabilitated for the purposes of school employment for at least one year. (Education Code 44332.6)

CRIMINAL RECORD CHECK (continued)

Subsequent Arrest Notification

The Superintendent or designee shall request subsequent arrest notification from the Department of Justice as provided under Penal Code 11105.2. (Education Code 44830.1)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)

Current Employees

The Superintendent or designee shall not retain in employment any current certificated employee who is a temporary employee, substitute employee or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the employee's second probationary year if he/she has been convicted of a violent or serious felony. (Education Code 44830.1)

Upon notification by the Department of Justice of such conviction, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay. (Education Code 44830.1)

When the district receives written electronic notification of the fact of conviction from the Department of Justice, the Superintendent or designee shall terminate that employee without regard to any other procedure for termination specified in the Education Code or district procedures, unless that employee has received a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 44830.1)

If the employee challenges the Department of Justice record and the Department of Justice withdraws in writing its notification, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate that employee with full restoration of salary and benefits for the period of time from the suspension without pay to the reinstatement. (Education Code 44830.1)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CRIMINAL RECORD CHECK (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44010 Sex offense

44332 Temporary certificate

44332.5 Registering certificates by certain districts

44332.6 Criminal record check, county board of education

44346.1 Applicants for credential, conviction of a violent or serious felony

44830.1 Certificated employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony

44830.2 Certificated employees; interagency agreement

44836 Conviction of a sex offense

45122.1 Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony

45125 Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime

45125.01 Classified employees; interagency agreements

45125.5 Automated records check

45126 Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information

PENAL CODE

667.5 Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms

1192.7 Plea bargaining limitation

11105.2 Subsequent arrest notification

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 11

703 Release of criminal offender record information

708 Destruction of criminal offender record information

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Department of Justice/Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us/app>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

All Personnel

AR 4112.6(a)
4212.6
4312.6

PERSONNEL FILES

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain personnel files for all current employees at the district's central office or at the location where the employee works.

The Superintendent or designee shall determine the types of information to be included in personnel files, including, but not limited to, records required by law, and shall process all material to be placed in such files.

Personnel files for district police or security officers shall be maintained and accessed in accordance with Government Code 3305-3306.5 and AR 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

Personnel records for current and former employees shall be retained in accordance with 5 CCR 16023.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Placement of Material in Personnel Files

Any supervisor or administrator who places written material or drafts written material for placement in an employee's file shall sign the material and indicate the date of the placement.

When an employee is asked to sign any material that is to be placed in his/her file, he/she shall be informed that the signature only signifies that he/she has read the material and does not necessarily indicate that he/she agrees with its contents.

Any request by an employee to include materials in his/her personnel file must be approved by the Superintendent or designee.

An employee may initiate a written reaction or response to his/her performance evaluation. The response shall be permanently attached to the evaluation and placed in the employee's personnel file.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Derogatory Information

Information of a derogatory nature shall not be entered into an employee's personnel file unless and until the employee is given notice and an opportunity to review and comment on

AR 4112.6(b)
4212.6
4312.6

PERSONNEL FILES (continued)

that information. Such a review shall take place during normal business hours. The employee shall be released from duty for this purpose without a salary reduction. The employee may enter his/her own comments and have them attached to the derogatory statement. (Education Code 44031)

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)
(cf. 4112.9 - Employee Notifications)
(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

Persons with Authorized Access

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the confidentiality of any personnel records which, if inappropriately disclosed, would constitute an unwarranted invasion of the employee's privacy.

Access to an employee's personnel file shall be granted only to the employee, persons authorized by the employee, district personnel, and others with a valid "right to know" or "need to know" who are authorized access by the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

Individual Governing Board members shall not be allowed to access personnel files, but the Board may request pertinent information from an employee's file in cases of personnel action.

(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)
(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

Any authorized reviewer shall maintain strict confidence of the contents of a personnel file. Personnel files shall be reviewed and replaced within the shortest time possible. In no case shall a personnel file be left unattended or left unsecured overnight.

File Review by Employee

Any employee wishing to inspect his/her personnel record shall contact the Superintendent or designee.

AR 4112.6(c)
4212.6
4312.6

PERSONNEL FILES (continued)

With the exceptions noted below, all personnel records related to the employee's performance or to any grievance concerning the employee shall be made available for inspection by the employee. Noncredentialed employees shall have access to any numerical scores obtained as a result of written examinations. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make available to the employee: (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

1. Records related to the investigation of a possible criminal offense
2. Letters of reference
3. Ratings, reports, or records that were obtained prior to the employee's employment, prepared by identifiable examination committee members, or obtained in connection with a promotional examination

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)

Personnel records related to the employee's job performance or to any grievance concerning him/her shall be made available to the employee at reasonable intervals and at reasonable times. The Superintendent or designee shall not be required to make such records available at a time when the employee is required to render services to the district, unless the employee is required to view the file where it is stored. (Education Code 44031; Labor Code 1198.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall do one of the following: (Labor Code 1198.5)

1. Keep a copy of each employee's personnel records at the place where the employee reports to work
2. Make the employee's personnel records available at the place where the employee reports to work within a reasonable period of time following the employee's request
3. Permit the employee to inspect the personnel records at the location where the district stores the personnel records, with no loss of compensation to the employee

The employee may be accompanied by a representative of his/her choice while reviewing his/her personnel records.

AR 4112.6(d)
4212.6
4312.6

PERSONNEL FILES (continued)

Inspection shall take place in the presence of the Superintendent or designee. The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of the date and time the file was reviewed and the name and title of the person(s) present during the review.

In no instance shall any material be removed from the records. Requests for copies of material in a personnel record must be made in writing.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35253 Regulations to destroy records

44031 Personnel file contents and inspection

44663 Performance appraisals and related materials

GOVERNMENT CODE

3305-3306.5 District police officers; personnel files

6250-6270 California Public Records Act, especially:

6254 Exemption for personnel records if invasion of personal privacy

6254.3 Disclosure of home address and phone number

LABOR CODE

1198.5 Inspection of personnel files

PENAL CODE

11165.14 Report of investigation of child abuse complaint

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

16020-16022 Records, general provisions

16023-16027 Retention of records

COURT DECISIONS

Marken v. Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District, (2012) 202 Cal.App.4th 1250

Bakersfield City School District v. Superior Ct. (2004) 118 Cal.App.4th 1041

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

Cal. Atty. Gen., Indexed Letter, no. IL 75-73 (June 6, 1975)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4112.61

4212.61

EMPLOYMENT REFERENCES

4312.61

The Superintendent or designee shall process all requests for references, letters of recommendation, or information about the reasons for separation regarding all district employees other than himself/herself. All letters of recommendation to be issued on behalf of the district for current or former employees must be approved by the Superintendent or designee.

At his/her discretion, the Superintendent or designee may refuse to give a recommendation. Any recommendation he/she gives shall provide a careful, truthful and complete account of the employee's job performance and qualifications.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4117.5/4217.5/4317.5 - Termination Agreements)

Legal Reference:

LABOR CODE

1050-1054 Reemployment privileges

CIVIL CODE

47 Privileged communication

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

527.3 Labor disputes

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80332 Professional candor and honesty in letters or memoranda of employment recommendation

COURT DECISIONS

Randi W. v. Muroc Joint Unified School District et al., (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 1066

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4112.61

4212.61

EMPLOYMENT REFERENCES

4312.61

No certificated employee shall write or sign any letter or memorandum which intentionally omits significant facts, or which states as facts matters which the writer does not know of his/her own knowledge to be true, relating to the professional qualifications or personal fitness to perform certificated services of any person who the writer knows will use the letter or memorandum to obtain professional employment. (5 CCR 80332)

No certificated employee shall agree to provide a positive letter of recommendation which misrepresents facts as a condition of another employee's resigning or withdrawing action against the district. (5 CCR 80332)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4112.62(a)
4212.62
4312.62

MAINTENANCE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORDS

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that criminal record background checks on employees or prospective employees are conducted through the Department of Justice (DOJ) and that any Criminal Offender Record Information (CORI) received is maintained in accordance with law.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)
(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)
(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)
(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

To ensure its confidentiality, CORI shall be accessible only to the custodian of records and shall be kept in a locked file separate from other files. CORI shall be used only for the purpose for which it is requested and its contents shall not be disclosed or reproduced. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125)

Once a hiring determination is made, the records shall be destroyed to the extent that the identity of the individual can no longer be reasonably ascertained. (Education Code 44830.1, 45125; 11 CCR 708)

Any unauthorized release or reproduction of any criminal offender record or other violation of this administrative regulation may result in suspension, dismissal, and/or criminal or civil legal action.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

Custodian of Records

The Superintendent shall designate an employee as custodian of records. Beginning July 1, 2011, any employee designated as custodian of records shall receive a criminal background check clearance from the DOJ prior to serving in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

The custodian of records shall sign and return to the DOJ the Employee Statement Form acknowledging an understanding of the laws prohibiting misuse of CORI. In addition, the custodian of records shall ensure that any individual with access to CORI has on file a signed Employee Statement Form.

The custodian of records shall be responsible for the security, storage, dissemination, and destruction of all CORI furnished to the district. He/she also shall serve as the primary contact for the DOJ for any related issues. (Penal Code 11102.2)

By March 1, 2012, and by March 1 of every year thereafter, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the DOJ of the district's designated custodian of records. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately notify the DOJ whenever a designated custodian of records ceases to serve in that capacity. (Penal Code 11102.2)

AR 4112.62(b)
4212.62
4312.62

MAINTENANCE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORDS (continued)

Interagency Agreements

The district shall submit an interagency agreement to the DOJ to establish authorization to submit and receive CORI on behalf of all participating districts. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Upon receipt from the DOJ of a report of conviction of a serious or violent felony, the district shall communicate that fact to participating districts and shall remove the affected employee from the common list of persons eligible for employment. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

In addition, upon receipt from the DOJ of a criminal history record or report of subsequent arrest for any person on a common list of persons eligible for employment, the district shall give notice to the superintendent of any participating district, or the person designated in writing by that superintendent, that the report is available for inspection on a confidential basis by the superintendent or the authorized designee. The report shall be made available at the district office for 30 days following the receipt of the notice. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall not release a copy of that information to any participating district or any other person. In addition, the district shall retain or dispose of the information in the manner specified in law and in this administrative regulation after all participating districts have had an opportunity to inspect it in accordance with law. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

The district shall maintain a record of all persons to whom the information has been shown. This record shall be available to the DOJ. (Education Code 44830.2, 45125.01)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4112.62(c)
4212.62
4312.62

MAINTENANCE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORDS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 44332 *Temporary certificate*
- 44332.6 *Criminal record check, county board of education*
- 44346.1 *Applicants for credential, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
- 44830.1 *Certificated employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
- 44830.2 *Interagency agreements*
- 45122.1 *Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
- 45125 *Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime*
- 45125.01 *Interagency agreements*
- 45125.5 *Automated records check*
- 45126 *Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information*
- 49024 *Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificates*

PENAL CODE

- 667.5 *Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms*
 - 1192.7 *Plea bargaining limitation*
 - 11075-11081 *Criminal record dissemination*
 - 11102.2 *Criminal records: custodian*
 - 11105 *State criminal history information; furnishing to authorized persons*
 - 11105.3 *Record of conviction involving sex crimes, drug crimes or crimes of violence; availability to employer for applicants for positions with supervisory or disciplinary power over minors*
 - 11140-11144 *Furnishing of state criminal history information*
 - 13300-13305 *Local summary criminal history information*
- #### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 11
- 701-708 *Criminal offender record information*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

- Office of the Attorney General, Department of Justice, Background Checks:*
<http://www.ag.ca.gov/fingerprints>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

E 4112.62(a)

4212.62

MAINTENANCE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORDS

4312.62

**SAMPLE EMPLOYEE STATEMENT FORM
USE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION**

As an employee/volunteer of _____, you may have access to confidential criminal record information which is controlled by state and federal statutes. Misuse of such information may adversely affect the individual's civil rights and violate constitutional rights of privacy. Penal Code 502 prescribes the penalties relating to computer crimes. Penal Code 11105 and 13300 identify who has access to criminal history information and under what circumstances it may be disseminated. Penal Code 11140-11144 and 13301-13305 prescribe penalties for misuse of criminal history information. Government Code 6200 prescribes felony penalties for misuse of public records. Penal Code 11142 and 13300 state:

"Any person authorized by law to receive a record or information obtained from a record who knowingly furnishes the record or information to a person not authorized by law to receive the record or information is guilty of a misdemeanor."

Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy, states:

"Any person who intentionally discloses information, not otherwise public, which they know or should reasonably know was obtained from personal or confidential information maintained by a state agency or from records within a system of records maintained by a federal government agency, shall be subject to a civil action, for invasion of privacy, by the individual. "

CIVIL, CRIMINAL, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES:

*Penal Code 11141: DOJ furnishing to unauthorized person (misdemeanor)

*Penal Code 11142: Authorized person furnishing to other (misdemeanor)

*Penal Code 11143: Unauthorized person in possession (misdemeanor)

*California Constitution, Article I, Section 1 (Right to Privacy)

* Civil Code 1798.53, Invasion of Privacy

*Title 18 USC 641, 1030, 1951, and 1952

E 4112.62(b)
4212.62
4313.62

MAINTENANCE OF CRIMINAL OFFENDER RECORDS (continued)

Any employee who is responsible for such misuse may be subject to immediate dismissal. Violations of this law may result in criminal and/or civil action.

I HAVE READ THE ABOVE AND UNDERSTAND THE POLICY REGARDING MISUSE OF CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION.

Signature _____ Date _____
Printed Name _____ Title _____
Name of District _____

PLEASE NOTE: Do not return this form to the DOJ. Your Custodian of Records should maintain these forms.

EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES

The Governing Board is committed to staff and community confidence in district hiring, promotion and other employment decisions by promoting practices that are free of conflicts of interest and/or the appearance of impropriety. The Superintendent and other administrators who are responsible for recruiting and interviewing employees shall at all times seek the best individual available for the position and shall not favor any candidate based on their personal or blood relation to another district officer or employee.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

The Board recognizes that the assignment of an employee to a location where a close relative is working can interfere with the supervision, security or morale of the unit. If an individual is employed in a position where they would have access to a confidential and privileged information concerning a close relative, the matter shall be brought to the attention of the Superintendent, and the Superintendent or designee shall take steps to ensure the confidentiality of the information, including, but not limited to, assigning another employee the responsibility of reviewing the confidential and privileged information.

In order to preclude situations which could bring about a conflict of interest for members of the administrative staff, an employee shall not be appointed to a position where a member of his/her immediate family maintains supervisory or evaluative responsibilities for the position. When persons in a supervisory relationship become related by marriage, supervisory responsibilities will be changed or an employee transfer will be arranged.

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the Board on an annual basis the names, positions and work locations of close relative employed at the same department or work location. The Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Board that the work assignments of close relatives working in the same department or location does not interfere with the orderly supervision, security or morale of the school, department, or work location.

The Board prohibits the appointment of any person to a position for which his/her relative maintains management, supervisory or evaluation responsibilities and prohibits an employee from participating in any decision that singularly applies to any of his/her relatives.

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

No spouse, minor child, or dependent of a Board member shall be appointed to a full-time position in the school district.

Persons related otherwise by blood or marriage to a Board member may be employed following full disclosure of the relationship by the Board member in a public meeting and sufficient vote of appointment without counting the vote of the related Board member.

EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES (continued)

For purposes of this policy, "relative" includes the individual's spouse, domestic partner, parents, grandparents, great-grandparents, children, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, brothers, sisters, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, and the similar family of the individual's spouse or domestic partner.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether to appoint a person to a position in the same department or facility as an employee with whom he/she maintains a personal relationship when that relationship has the potential to create (1) an adverse impact on supervision, safety, security, or morale of other district employees or (2) a conflict of interest for the individuals involved which is greater because of their relationship than it would be or another person.

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

An employee shall notify his/her supervisor within 30 days of any change in his/her circumstances that may constitute a violation of this policy.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35107 School district employees

FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 Rights, protections, benefits under the law; registered domestic partners

GOVERNMENT CODE

1090-1098 Prohibitions applicable to specified officers

12940 Unlawful employment practices

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7292.0-7292.6 Marital status discrimination, especially:

7292.5 Employee selection

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Institute for Local Government: <http://www.cacities.org/index.jsp?zone=ilsg>

All Personnel

BP 4112.9(a)

4212.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS

4312.9

The Governing Board believes that providing clear communications to staff is essential to establishing a professional, positive work environment and enhancing their job performance. The Superintendent or designee shall provide district employees all notifications required by law and any other notifications he/she believes will promote staff knowledge of the district's policies, programs, activities, and operations.

When required by law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, district employees shall be asked to sign an acknowledgment indicating receipt of the notification. Such acknowledgments shall be retained in each employee's personnel file.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

231.5 Sexual harassment policy

17612 Notification of pesticide use

22455.5 STRS information to potential members

22461 Postretirement compensation limitation

35031 Nonreelection of superintendent, assistant superintendent, or manager of classified services

35171 Notice of regulations pertaining to certificated employee evaluations

37616 Notice of public hearing on year-round schedule

44031 Personnel file contents, inspection

44663-44664 Evaluation of certificated employees

44842 Reemployment notices, certificated employees

44896 Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position

44916 Written statement of employment status

44929.21 Reelection or nonreelection of probationary employee after second year

44934 Notice of disciplinary action for cause

44938 Notice of unprofessional conduct and opportunity to correct

44940.5-44941 Notification of suspension and intent to dismiss

44948.3-44948.5 Dismissal of probationary employees

44949 Cause, notice and right to hearing

44951 Continuation in position unless notified, administrative or supervisory personnel

44954 Nonreelection of temporary employees

44955 Reduction in number of employees

45113 Notification of charges, classified employees

45117 Notice of layoff, classified employees

45169 Employee salary data, classified employees

45192 Industrial and accident leave

45195 Additional leave

46162 Notice of public hearing on block schedule

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

49013 *Complaints regarding student fees*

49079 *Notification to teacher; student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion*

GOVERNMENT CODE

1126 *Incompatible activities of employees*

3100-3109 *Oath or affirmation of allegiance*

8355 *Certification of drug-free workplace, including notification*

12950 *Sexual harassment*

54957 *Complaints against employees; right to open session*

54963 *Unauthorized disclosure of confidential information*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1797.196 *Automated external defibrillators; notification of use and locations*

104420 *Tobacco-free schools*

120875 *Information on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B*

120880 *Notification to employees re AIDS, AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B*

LABOR CODE

2800.2 *Notification of availability of continuation health coverage*

3550-3553 *Notifications re: workers' compensation benefits*

5401 *Workers' compensation; claim form and notice of potential eligibility*

PENAL CODE

11165.7 *Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act; notification requirement*

11166.5 *Employment; statement of knowledge of duty to report child abuse or neglect*

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CODE

2613 *Disability insurance; notice of rights and benefits*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7288.0 *Sexual harassment training, provision of district policy*

11049 *Notice of right to request pregnancy disability leave or transfer*

11096 *Notice of right to request family care leave*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4622 *Uniform complaint procedures*

80303 *Reports of change in employment status, alleged misconduct*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

3204 *Employees exposed to bloodborne pathogens, access to exposure and medical records*

5193 *California bloodborne pathogens standard*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 13

1234 *Reports regarding school buses and bus drivers*

2480 *Vehicle idling, limitations*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6316 *School improvement*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 38

4344 *Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act, notice requirement*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

8101-8106 *Drug-Free Workplace Act*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

825.300 *Family and Medical Leave Act; notice requirement*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

BP 4112.9(c)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.8 *Nondiscrimination*

106.9 *Dissemination of policy, nondiscrimination on basis of sex*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 40

763.84 *Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions*

763.93 *Asbestos management plans*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 49

382.601 *Controlled substance and alcohol use and testing notifications*

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All PersonnelE 4112.9(a)
4212.9
4312.9**EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS**

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. To All Employees			
At the beginning of school year or upon employment	231.5, Government Code 12950, 2 CCR 11023	AR 4119.11 4219.11 4319.11	The district's policy on sexual harassment, legal remedies, complaints
Annually to all employees	17612	AR 3514.2	Use of pesticide product, active ingredients, Internet address to access information
To all employees, prior to implementing year-round schedule	37616	AR 6112	Public hearing on year-round program
To all employees, prior to implementing block schedule	46162	AR 6112	Public hearing on block schedule
Annually to all employees	49013; 5 CCR 4622	AR 1312.3 BP 3260	Uniform complaint procedures, appeals, civil law remedies, coordinator, complaints about student fees and local control and accountability plan
To all employees	Government Code 1126	BP 4136 4236 4336	Prohibition of activities that are inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to duties; discipline; appeal
Prior to beginning employment	Government Code 3102	AR 4112.3 4212.3 4312.3	Oath or affirmation of allegiance required of public employees
To all employees	Government Code 8355; 41 USC 8102	BP 4020 BP 4159 4259 4359	District's drug- and alcohol-free workplace; actions to be taken if violated; available employee assistance programs
Upon placement of automated external defibrillator (AED) in school, and annually thereafter	Health and Safety Code 1797.196	AR 5141	Proper use of AED; location of all AEDs on campus

E 4112.9(b)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. To All Employees (continued)			
To all employees, if the district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education funds	Health and Safety Code 104420	AR 3513.3	District's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures
Annually to all employees	Health and Safety 120875, 120880	AR 4119.43 4219.43 4319.43	AIDS and hepatitis B, including methods to prevent exposure
To covered employees and former employees	Labor Code 2800.2	AR 4154 4254 4354	Availability of COBRA/ Cal-COBRA continuation and conversion coverage; statement encouraging careful examination of options before declining coverage
Upon employment or by end of first pay period	Labor Code 3551	BP 4157.1 4257.1 4357.1	Workers' compensation benefits, how to obtain medical care, role of primary physician, form for reporting personal physician/chiropractor
Prior to beginning employment	Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5	AR 5141.4	Status as a mandated reporter of child abuse, reporting obligations, confidentiality rights, copy of law
Upon employment, and when employee goes on leave for specified reasons	Unemployment Insurance Code 2613	AR 4154 4254 4354	Disability insurance rights and benefits
To all employees via employee handbook, or to each new employee	2 CCR 11096; 29 CFR 825.300	AR 4161.8 4261.8 4361.8	Benefits through Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and California Family Rights Act (CFRA); obligation to provide 30 days' notice of need for leave when possible
To all employees and job applicants	34 CFR 104.8, 106.9	BP 0410 BP 4030	District's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures

E 4112.9(c)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
I. To All Employees (continued)			
Annually to all employees	40 CFR 763.84, 763.93	AR 3514	Availability of asbestos management plan; inspections, response actions, post-response actions planned or in progress
II. To Certificated Employees			
To eligible certificated employees in a timely manner, and to part-time and substitute certificated employees within 30 days of hire	22455.5	AR 4121	Criteria for membership in retirement system; right to elect membership at any time
Upon employment of a retired certificated individual	22461	AR 4117.14 4317.14	Postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction; monthly report of compensation
To certificated employees	35171	AR 4115 BP 4315	District regulations related to performance evaluations
30 days before last day of school year for instructional staff, or by June 30 for noninstructional certificated staff, in any year in which employee is evaluated	44663	AR 4115	Copy of employee's evaluation
To a certificated employee with unsatisfactory evaluation	44664	AR 4115	Notice and description of the unsatisfactory performance
By May 30, if district issues reemployment notices to certificated employees	44842	AR 4112.1	Request that the employee notify district of intent to remain in service next year
To certificated employees upon employment	44916	AR 4112.1 AR 4121	Employment status and salary
To probationary employees in district with ADA of 250 or more, by March 15 of employee's second consecutive year of employment	44929.21	AR 4117.6	Whether or not employee is reelected for next school year

E 4112.9(d)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
II. To Certificated Employees (continued)			
When certificated employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause	44934	AR 4117.4 AR 4118	Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights; intent to dismiss or suspend 30 days after notice
To certificated employee charged with unprofessional conduct	44938	AR 4118	Notice of deficiency and opportunity to correct
To certificated employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, within 10 days of entry of judgment in proceedings	44940.5	AR 4118	Notice of intent to dismiss 30 days from notice
To probationary employees 30 days prior to dismissal, or not later than March 15 for second-year probationary employees	44948.3	AR 4117.4	Reasons for dismissal and opportunity to appeal
To probationary employees in districts with less than 250 ADA, before notice of nonreelection but no later than March 15, with final notice by May 15	44948.5	AR 4117.4	Recommendation of nonreelection notice for reason other than personnel reduction; statement of reasons upon request
By March 15 when necessary to reduce certificated personnel, with final notice by May 15	44949, 44955	BP 4117.3	Reasons for personnel reduction and employees' right to hearing; final notice of Board decision re: termination
On or before June 30, to temporary employee who served 75 percent of school year but will be released	44954	BP 4121	District's decision not to reelect employee for following school year
To teacher, when student engages in or is reasonably suspected of specified acts	49079	AR 4158 4258 4358	Student has committed specified act that constitutes ground for suspension or expulsion
To certificated employee upon change in employment status due to alleged misconduct or while allegation is pending	5 CCR 80303	AR 4117.7 4317.7	Contents of state regulation re: report to Commission on Teacher Credentialing

E 4112.9(e)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
II. To Certificated Employees (continued)			
To teachers when school is identified for Title I program improvement restructuring	20 USC 6316	AR 0520.2	School identified for restructuring; opportunity to comment and participate
III. To Classified Employees			
To classified employee charged with mandatory leave of absence offense, in merit system district	44940.5	AR 4218	Notice of intent to dismiss in 30 days
When classified employee is subject to disciplinary action for cause, in nonmerit district	45113	AR 4218	Notice of charges, procedures, and employee rights
To classified employees, at least 60 days prior to layoff, or by April 29 if specially funded program is expiring at end of school year	45117	AR 4217.3	Notice of layoff and reemployment rights
To classified employees upon employment and upon each change in classification	45169	AR 4212	Employee's class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours, prescribed workweek
To classified permanent employee whose leave is exhausted	45192, 45195	AR 4261.1 AR 4261.11	Exhaustion of leave, opportunity to request additional leave
To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers prior to expiration of specified documents	13 CCR 1234	AR 3542	Expiration date of driver's license, driver's certificate and medical certificate; need to renew
To school bus drivers and school activity bus drivers upon employment and at least once per year thereafter	13 CCR 2480	AR 3542	Limitations on vehicle idling; consequences of not complying
To school bus drivers, prior to district drug testing program and thereafter upon employment	49 CFR 382.601	BP 4112.42 4212.42 4312.42	Explanation of federal requirements for drug testing program and district's policy

E 4112.9(f)
4212.9
4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
IV. To Administrative/Supervisory Personnel			
To deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or senior manager of classified service, at least 45 days before expiration of contract	35031	BP 4312.1	Decision not to reelect or reemploy upon expiration of contract or term
Upon request by administrative or supervisory employee transferred to teaching position	44896	AR 4313.2	Statement of the reasons for the release or reassignment
By March 15 to employee who may be released/reassigned the following school year	44951	AR 4313.2	Notice that employee may be released or reassigned the following school year
V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances			
Prior to placing derogatory information in personnel file	44031	AR 4112.6 4212.6 4312.6	Notice of derogatory information, opportunity to review and comment
24 hours before Board meets in closed session to hear complaints or charges against employee	Government Code 54957	BB 9321	Employee's right to have complaints/charges heard in open session
Notice or training to employee with access to confidential information	Government Code 54963	BP 4119.23 4219.23 4319.23	Law prohibiting disclosure of confidential information obtained in closed session
Within one day of work-related injury or victimization of crime at workplace	Labor Code 3553, 5401	BP 4157.1 4257.1 4357.1	Potential eligibility for workers' compensation benefits, claim form
Within five days of employee's request for family care and medical leave	2 CCR 11049; 29 CFR 825.300	AR 4161.8 4261.8 4361.8	Whether or not employee is eligible for FMLA leave
To any employee with exposure to bloodborne pathogens, upon initial employment and at least annually thereafter	8 CCR 3204, 5193	AR 4119.42 4219.42 4319.42	The existence, location, and availability of exposure and medical records; person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; right to access records

E 4112.9(g)
 4212.9
 4312.9

EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATIONS (continued)

When/Whom to Notify	Education or Other Legal Code	Board Policy/ Administrative Regulation #	Subject
V. To Individual Employees Under Special Circumstances (continued)			
To any employee assigned to a work area where hazardous chemicals are present, upon initial assignment and upon new exposure situation	8 CCR 5191	AR 3514.1	Location and availability of chemical hygiene plan, exposure limits, signs and symptoms of exposure, location of reference material
To any employee who may be exposed to hazardous substances in the work area, upon initial assignment and when new hazard is introduced into work area	8 CCR 5194	AR 3514.1	Any presence of hazardous substances in the work area, location and availability of hazard communication program, new material safety data sheet, employee rights
To employee eligible for military leave	38 USC 4334	AR 4161.5 4261.5 4361.5	Notice of rights, benefits, and obligations under military leave
Whenever notice of eligibility for FMLA is provided to employee	29 CFR 825.300	AR 4161.8 4261.8 4361.8	Rights and responsibilities re: use of FMLA; consequences of failure to meet obligations
Within five days of receiving information to determine if leave qualifies for FMLA	29 CFR 825.300	AR 4161.8 4261.8 4361.8	Designation of leave as FMLA or non-FMLA; any requirement to use paid leave; any requirement for fitness-for-duty certification; any subsequent changes in designation notice

ASSIGNMENT

In order to serve the best interests of students and the educational program, the Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to assign certificated personnel to positions for which their preparation, certification, professional experience, and aptitude qualify them.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)
(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)
(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)
(cf. 4112.8/4212.8/4312.8 - Employment of Relatives)

Teachers may be assigned to any school within the district in accordance with the collective bargaining agreement or Board policy.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

Assignment to Courses/Classes

The Superintendent or designee shall assign teachers to courses based on the grade level and subject matter authorized by their credentials.

When there is no credential authorization requirement for teaching an elective course, the Superintendent or designee shall select the credentialed teacher whose knowledge and skills best prepare him/her to provide instruction in that subject.

Teachers who are assigned to teach core academic subjects shall meet the requirements of the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) pertaining to qualifications of highly qualified teachers. (20 USC 6319, 7801; 5 CCR 6100-6126)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

The Superintendent or designee may assign a teacher, with his/her consent, to a position outside his/her credential authorization when specifically authorized by law or regulation, and in accordance with the local teaching assignment options described in the Commission on Teacher Credentialing's Administrator's Assignment Manual. Assignments made pursuant to Education Code 44256, 44258.2, and 44263 shall be annually approved by Board resolution. In such cases, the Superintendent or designee shall reference in district records the statute or regulation under which the assignment is authorized.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically report to the Board on teacher assignments and vacancies, including the number and type of assignments made outside a teacher's credential authorization through a local teaching assignment option. Whenever district misassignments and vacancies are reviewed by the County Superintendent of Schools or Commission on Teacher Credentialing, as applicable, the Superintendent or designee shall

ASSIGNMENT (continued)

report the results to the Board and shall provide recommendations for remedying any identified issues.

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Equitable Distribution of Qualified Teachers

In order to ensure that highly qualified and experienced teachers are equitably distributed among district schools, including those with higher than average levels of low-income, minority, and/or academically underperforming students, the Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Verify that all teachers of core academic subjects possess the qualifications of highly qualified teachers as required by NCLB or develop immediate and long-term solutions for ensuring that all core academic classes will be taught by highly qualified teachers
2. Not assign teachers with provisional internship permits, short-term staffing permits, or credential waivers to schools that have 40 percent or higher poverty or are ranked in deciles 1-3 on the statewide Academic Performance Index
3. Not place interns in high-poverty, low-performing schools in greater numbers than in schools with low poverty or higher academic achievement
4. Compare teacher retention rates across district schools and develop strategies to recruit and retain experienced and effective teachers in hard-to-staff schools

(cf. 4111 - Recruitment and Selection)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually report to the Board and the California Department of Education (CDE) comparisons of teacher qualifications across district schools. When required by the CDE, the Superintendent or designee shall develop an equitable distribution plan to identify strategies for recruiting, developing, and retaining highly qualified teachers in low-performing schools. As needed, the Board may direct the Superintendent to transfer teachers to high-need schools in accordance with law and the collective bargaining agreement, and/or may align district resources to improve the skills and qualifications of teachers at those schools.

(cf. 4114 - Transfers)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

(cf. 4138 - Mentor Teachers)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

ASSIGNMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33126 School accountability report card
35035 Additional powers and duties of superintendent
35186 Complaint process
37616 Assignment of teachers to year-round schools
44225.6 Commission report to the legislature re: teachers
44250-44277 Credentials and assignments of teachers
44314 Subject matter programs, approved subjects
44824 Assignment of teachers to weekend classes
44955 Reduction in number of employees

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6126 Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act
80003-80005 Credential authorizations
80020-80020.5 Additional assignment authorizations
80335 Performance of unauthorized professional services
80339-80339.6 Unauthorized certificated employee assignment

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 State plan
6319 Highly qualified teachers
6601-6651 Teacher and Principal Training and Recruiting Fund
7801 Definitions, highly qualified teacher
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34
200.55-200.57 Highly qualified teachers

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Revised State Plan for the No Child Left Behind Act, rev. September 2008

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

The Administrator's Assignment Manual, rev. September 2007

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION GUIDANCE

Improving Teacher Quality State Grants: ESEA Title II, Part A, rev. October 5, 2006

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Santa Clara County Office of Education, Personnel Management Assistance Team:

<http://www.sccoe.org/depts/pmat>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

ASSIGNMENT

Assignment to Departmentalized Classes Outside Credential Authorization

Any holder of a credential other than an emergency permit may be assigned, with his/her consent, to teach departmentalized classes in grades K-12 regardless of the designations on his/her teaching credential, provided that their subject matter knowledge is verified prior to the assignment. (Education Code 44258.3)

Procedures for verifying a teacher's subject matter knowledge shall be developed and implemented by the Superintendent or designee with the involvement of appropriate subject matter specialists, including curriculum specialists, resource teachers, classroom teachers certified to teach the subject, staff assigned to regional subject matter projects or curriculum institutes, or college faculty. (Education Code 44258.3)

Procedures to be used for this purpose shall specify: (Education Code 44258.3)

1. One or more of the following ways in which subject matter competence shall be assessed:
 - a. Observation by subject matter specialists
 - b. Oral interviews
 - c. Demonstration lessons
 - d. Presentation of curricular portfolios
 - e. Written examinations
2. Specific criteria and standards for verifying subject matter knowledge by any of the above methods. These criteria shall include, but need not be limited to, evidence of the individual's knowledge of the subject matter to be taught, including demonstrated knowledge of the curriculum framework for the subject and the specific content of the district's course of study for the subject at the grade level to be taught.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Whenever a teacher is assigned to teach departmentalized classes pursuant to Education Code 44258.3, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the exclusive representative of the district's certificated employees. (Education Code 44258.3)

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)

ASSIGNMENT (continued)

Assignment to Elective Courses Outside Credential Authorization

A full-time teacher with special skills and preparation outside his/her credential authorization may, with his/her consent and the prior approval of a district committee on assignments, be assigned to teach an elective course in the area of the special skills or preparation, excluding a course in English, mathematics, science, or social studies. (Education Code 44258.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a committee on assignments, consisting of an equal number of teachers selected by teachers and school administrators selected by school administrators, to approve such assignments. (Education Code 44258.7)

Committee members shall serve a two-year term but may be reappointed using the same procedure as the initial appointment.

When determining whether a teacher is qualified for an assignment pursuant to Education Code 44258.7, the committee may consider the teacher's education, prior experience, observation by subject matter specialists, oral interviews, demonstration lessons, presentation of curricular portfolios, and/or written examinations.

Assignments approved by the committee shall be for a maximum of one school year, but may be extended by action of the committee upon application by the principal and teacher. (Education Code 44258.7)

Assignment to Special Schedules

The Superintendent or designee shall make every reasonable effort to accommodate the preferences of certificated staff when assigning them to schools with year-round or regular schedules. (Education Code 37616)

(cf. 6117 - Year-Round Schedules)

Full-time probationary or permanent classroom teachers employed by the district prior to implementation of weekend classes shall not, without their written consent, be required to teach for more than 180 full days during a school year or for more than the number of full days during the preceding school year, whichever is greater. No teacher shall be assigned to work on a Saturday or Sunday if he/she objects in writing that such assignment would conflict with his/her religious beliefs or practices. (Education Code 44824)

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4113.4(a)

4213.4

TEMPORARY MODIFIED/LIGHT-DUTY ASSIGNMENT

4313.4

The Governing Board recognizes that, when employees have temporarily disabling medical conditions, temporary modified or light-duty assignments can allow the district to continue to use their valuable knowledge, skills, and abilities while minimizing time away from work. Temporary modified/light-duty assignments may also serve to facilitate the employee's transition back to his/her regular duties or full-time work.

(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)
(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)
(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)
(cf. 4261.8 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

Any employee may request a modified or light-duty assignment when he/she has a temporary medical condition which prevents the performance of the essential functions of his/her current assignment or position. The Superintendent or designee shall determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether a suitable temporary position currently exists to accommodate the physical restrictions specified by the employee's medical provider.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

An employee's initial assignment to a temporary modified or light-duty position shall be for a limited duration, not to exceed 30 days. At the end of the initial assignment, the employee may request that the Superintendent or designee extend the assignment. When requesting any such extension, the employee shall submit documentation from his/her medical provider verifying that the employee is still temporarily disabled and is not medically able to return to his/her regular assignment. Temporary assignments generally shall not exceed 90 days, but may be extended at the discretion of the Superintendent or designee for an additional 90 days upon verification by the employee's medical provider that such an extension will allow the employee to return to unrestricted regular duties.

An employee who rejects a temporary modified/light-duty assignment may be subject to a loss of workers' compensation benefits in accordance with district's insurance policy.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4113.4(b)
4213.4
4313.4

TEMPORARY MODIFIED/LIGHT-DUTY ASSIGNMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44984 *Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave*

45192 *Industrial accident and illness leave for classified employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

12900-12996 *Fair Employment and Housing Act*

12945.1-12945.2 *California Family Rights Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 *Family Care and Medical Leave Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

COURT DECISIONS

Raine v. City of Burbank, (2006) 135 Cal.App.4th 1215

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

Certificated Personnel

BP 4114(a)

TRANSFERS

Subject to the approval of the Governing Board, the Superintendent or designee may transfer a teacher from one district school to another when he/she determines the transfer is in the best interest of the district. (Education Code 35035)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Such transfers shall be determined in accordance with the district's collective bargaining agreement with certificated employees.

(cf. 4141/4241- Collective Bargaining Agreement)

Voluntary Transfers

The Superintendent or designee may establish processes and deadlines for the submission of transfer requests to facilitate staff assignments with minimal disruption to the educational program.

Upon receipt of a written transfer request by a teacher, the Superintendent or designee may consider the input of the principals at the current school and the requested school, alignment of the teacher's qualifications with needs of the school(s), and opportunities for the professional growth of the teacher.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)
(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)
(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

However, if the principal of a school ranked in deciles 1-3 on the Academic Performance Index refuses to accept a transfer request, the Superintendent or designee shall not transfer the teacher. (Education Code 35036)

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

After April 15 prior to the school year that a transfer would become effective, no teacher who requests to be transferred to another school shall have priority over other qualified teachers who have applied for positions requiring certification qualifications at that school. (Education Code 35036)

Involuntary Transfers

Involuntary transfers may become necessary when programs are reduced or cancelled, when schools are closed, or when otherwise required in order to accommodate the school's staffing needs.

TRANSFERS (continued)

(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

If a teacher objects to a transfer, he/she may request a meeting with the Superintendent or designee and the principal. If dissatisfied with the results of this meeting, the teacher may appeal to the Board. The Board's decision shall be final.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35035 *Additional powers and duties of superintendent, transfer authority*

35036 *Voluntary transfers*

35186 *Complaint process, teacher vacancy or misassignment*

37616 *Assignment of teachers to year-round schools*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION

The Governing Board believes that regular, comprehensive evaluations designed to hold instructional staff accountable for their performance are key to improving their teaching skills and raising students' levels of achievement.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)
(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Evaluations shall be used to recognize the exemplary skills and accomplishments of staff and to identify areas needing improvement. When areas needing improvement are identified, the Board expects employees to accept responsibility for improving their performance and encourages them to take initiative to request assistance as necessary, including participation in appropriate staff development and/or individualized teacher support and guidance programs.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

The Superintendent or designee shall assess the performance of certificated instructional staff as it reasonably relates to the following criteria: (Education Code 44662)

1. Students' progress toward meeting district standards of expected achievement for their grade level in each area of study and, if applicable, towards the state-adopted content standards as measured by state-adopted criterion-referenced assessments

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

2. The instructional techniques and strategies used by the employee
3. The employee's adherence to curricular objectives
4. The establishment and maintenance of a suitable learning environment within the scope of the employee's responsibilities

With the agreement of the exclusive representative of the certificated staff when applicable, the Superintendent or designee may incorporate objective standards from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards and/or the California Standards for the Teaching Profession into district evaluation standards.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION (continued)

The evaluation of certificated employee performance shall not include the use of publishers' norms established by standardized tests. (Education Code 44662)

Noninstructional certificated employees shall be evaluated on their performance in fulfilling their defined job responsibilities. (Education Code 44662)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that evaluation ratings have uniform meaning and are uniformly applied throughout the district.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33039 *State guidelines for teacher evaluation procedures*

35171 *Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance*

44660-44665 *Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees (the Stull Act)*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*

7801 *Definition of highly qualified teacher*

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California Standards for the Teaching Profession, 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

National Board for Professional Teaching Standards: <http://www.nbpts.org>

Certificated Personnel

AR 4115(a)

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION

Evaluation of certificated employees shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures established in this administrative regulation and applicable collective bargaining agreements. To the extent that any of those provisions conflict, the procedures in the collective bargaining agreement shall be implemented.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Superintendent or designee shall print and make available to certificated employees written regulations related to the evaluation of their performance in their assigned duties. (Education Code 35171)

(cf. 4112.9 - Employee Notifications)

Frequency of Evaluations

Each probationary certificated employee shall be evaluated at least once each school year. (Education Code 44664)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

Each certificated employee with permanent status shall be evaluated and assessed at least every other year. If the employee receives an unsatisfactory evaluation, he/she shall be annually evaluated until he/she achieves a positive evaluation or is separated from the district. (Education Code 44664)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

Alternatively, if the evaluator and employee agree, a permanent employee shall be evaluated at least every five years provided he/she has been employed by the district at least 10 years, was rated in his/her previous evaluation as meeting or exceeding standards, and meets the qualifications of a highly qualified teacher as defined in 20 USC 7801, if his/her position requires such qualifications. Either the evaluator or the employee may withdraw consent for the alternative schedule at any time. (Education Code 44664)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

Evaluation Results

Certificated instructional employees shall receive a written copy of their evaluation no later than 30 days before the last scheduled school day of the school year in which the evaluation takes place. Before the last scheduled school day of the school year, the employee and the evaluator shall meet to discuss the evaluation. (Education Code 44663)

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION (continued)

Noninstructional certificated staff members employed on a 12-month basis shall receive a copy of their evaluation no later than June 30 of the year in which the evaluation takes place. Before July 30, the employee and the evaluator shall meet to discuss the evaluation. (Education Code 44663)

Instructional and noninstructional certificated employees shall have the right to respond in writing to their evaluation. This response shall become a permanent attachment to the employee's personnel file. (Education Code 44663)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

Evaluations shall include recommendations, if necessary, as to areas in need of improvement in the employee's performance. If an employee is not performing satisfactorily according to teaching standards approved by the Governing Board pursuant to Education Code 44662, the Superintendent or designee shall so notify the employee in writing and shall describe the unsatisfactory performance. The Superintendent or designee shall confer with the employee, make specific recommendations as to areas needing improvement, and endeavor to provide assistance to the employee in his/her performance. (Education Code 44664)

The Superintendent or designee may require any certificated employee who receives an unsatisfactory rating in the area of teaching methods or instruction to participate in a program designed to improve appropriate areas of performance and to further student achievement and the district's instructional objectives. (Education Code 44664)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)

Qualifications of Evaluators

The Superintendent or designee shall assign the principal or other appropriate supervisory personnel to evaluate certificated staff. He/she shall ensure that the evaluator:

1. Possesses a valid administrative credential
2. Is competent in the instructional methodologies used by the teachers being evaluated
3. Is skilled in the supervision of instruction and in techniques and procedures related to the evaluation of instruction
4. Is familiar with district curriculum priorities and practices, district standards for student progress, and district policies and procedures related to personnel supervision, performance evaluation, and staff development

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

PROBATIONARY/PERMANENT STATUS

Probationary Status

Probationary employees shall receive training, assistance and evaluations consistent with their needs as new teachers. Such training and assistance may consist of inservice training and/or meetings with the employee's evaluator to discuss areas of strength and areas requiring improvement. Inservice training may be provided during school hours as part of a comprehensive staff development program.

The performance of each probationary employee shall be evaluated and assessed at least once every school year.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Permanent Status

Granting of permanent status shall be based on completion of the probationary period in accordance with applicable law. Employees granted permanent status acquire specific rights under the Education Code, including those relating to discipline and dismissal. (Education Code 44932-44988)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 44466 Status of university interns
- 44850.1 No tenure in administrative or supervisory position
- 44885.5 Status of district interns
- 44908 Complete year for probationary employees
- 44911-44913 Service not computed in eligibility for permanent status
- 44915 Classification of probationary employees
- 44917-44921 Status of substitute or temporary employees
- 44929.20 Continuing contracts (not to exceed four years - ADA under 250)
- 44929.21 Districts of 250 ADA or more
- 44929.23 Districts with less than 250 ADA
- 44929.28 Employment by another district
- 44930-44988 Resignations, dismissals and leaves of absence, especially:
- 44948.2 Election to use provisions of Section 44948.3
- 44948.3 Dismissal of probationary employees

PROBATIONARY/PERMANENT STATUS

Permanent Status

A probationary teacher who has been employed by the district in a position or positions requiring certification for two complete consecutive school years and is then rehired for the next succeeding school year shall become a permanent employee at the beginning of the third year. (Education Code 44929.21)

Interns

A person employed as a district or university intern shall be classified as a probationary employee. Following completion of the internship, if he/she is reelected by the district to serve in a position requiring certification qualifications for the next succeeding school year, he/she shall continue to be classified as a probationary employee during that year. (Education Code 44466, 44885.5)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

A person who has completed an internship and at least one complete school year in a position requiring certification qualifications within the district shall be granted permanent status when he/she is reelected for the next succeeding school year to a position requiring certification qualifications. (Education Code 44466, 44885.5)

Certificated Personnel

BP 4117.13(a)
4317.13

EARLY RETIREMENT OPTION

When it is beneficial to the district, the Governing Board may offer certificated employees the option to retire early in accordance with law.

Two Years of Service Credit Retirement Incentive

As an incentive to early retirement for certificated employees participating in the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS), the Board may offer such employees an additional two years of service credit. (Education Code 22714, 44929)

Before taking formal action to approve this service incentive, the Board shall determine that encouraging early retirement would be in the best interest of the district due to the curtailment of services or changes in the manner in which services are performed and that the retirement will result in a net savings to the district. The Board shall demonstrate and certify to the County Superintendent of Schools that the formal action taken would result in a net savings to the district. (Education Code 22714, 44929)

The Board may also consider the impact of the early retirement option on the staffing needs of district schools and the ability to satisfy federal requirements for highly qualified teachers pursuant to 20 USC 6319.

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

To be eligible for the two years of service credit option, the employee must have five or more years of service credit and must retire during a period of 60 to 120 days after the Board takes formal action to implement the option. (Education Code 22714)

In providing the early retirement option, the district shall meet all conditions as specified in Education Code 22714 and 44929.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EARLY RETIREMENT OPTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

22714 Service credit under STRS; additional two years

44929 Service credit under STRS; additional two years

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 Highly qualified teachers

COURT DECISIONS

United Teacher of Los Angeles v. Los Angeles Unified School District (1994) 24 Cal.App. 4th 1510

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM PUBLICATIONS

Retirement Incentive Program, Frequently Asked Questions

WEB SITES

California State Teachers' Retirement System: <http://www.calstrs.com>

POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYMENT

When necessary, the Governing Board may hire a qualified retired certificated individual who possesses the knowledge and experience needed to perform creditable service for the district as an employee, the employee of a third party, or an independent contractor/consultant, provided that all applicable restrictions specified by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) are met. Applicable CalSTRS restrictions include, but are not limited to, a requirement that a retired member be paid compensation comparable to that for active employees for comparable duties and prohibitions against the hiring of a retired member within 180 days of his/her retirement and for the classified service, except as an aide pursuant to Education Code 45134. Additional restrictions and rules may apply to other employment situations, such as when CalSTRS retired members are employed as employees of third parties, independent contractors, or consultants. The Superintendent or designee should consult legal counsel when dealing with such employment situations. (Education Code 22119.5, 22164.5, 24214, 24214.5)

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

Any retired member of the defined benefit program of CalSTRS who is hired by the district to perform retired member activities as defined pursuant to Education Code 22164.5 shall be paid at an annualized rate of pay that shall not be below the minimum or exceed the maximum paid to other district employees performing comparable duties. However, such a retired individual shall not make contributions to the CalSTRS retirement fund or accrue service credit based on compensation earned from the retired member activity. (Education Code 24214)

No retired member of the CalSTRS defined benefit program shall be hired by the district for at least 180 calendar days after his/her retirement from service, unless he/she has attained the normal retirement age and qualifies for an exemption to the 180-day waiting period. To seek this exemption, the Board shall, during the open session of a Board meeting, adopt a resolution which shall include the following information and findings: (Education Code 24214.5)

1. A statement expressing the Board's intent to seek an exemption to the 180-day waiting period
2. A description of the nature of the employment of the retiree
3. A finding that the retiree has reached the normal retirement age
4. A finding that the appointment of the retiree is necessary to fill a critically needed position before the 180-day waiting period has passed
5. A finding that the retired individual did not receive additional service credit pursuant to Education Code 22714 or 22715 or any financial inducement to retire. Financial inducement to retire shall include, but is not limited to, cash or any form of

POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYMENT (continued)

compensation or other payment directly or indirectly paid by any public employer to the retired individual before or after his/her retirement, if the individual retires for service on or before a specific date or range of dates established by the public employer on or before the date the inducement is offered

6. A finding that the retired individual's termination of employment with the district is not the basis for the need to acquire the services of the retired individual

The resolution shall not be adopted through the Board's consent agenda. (Education Code 24214.5)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

When employing a retired individual who is eligible for exemption from the 180-day waiting period, the Superintendent or designee shall submit all required documentation to substantiate eligibility for the exemption to CalSTRS before the retired member begins performing any retired member activities. The Superintendent or designee may contact CalSTRS to request information as to whether the retired member qualifies for the exemption after 30 days of submitting the required documentation to CalSTRS. (Education Code 24214.5)

Postretirement Compensation Limitation, Notice, and Report

All CalSTRS retirees performing creditable service for the district shall be subject to the applicable CalSTRS earnings limit. Monies earned in excess of the limit may subject the CalSTRS retiree to a reduction in his/her retirement allowance. Compensation subject to the earnings limitation includes, but is not limited to, salary or wages, deferred compensation plans, purchase of an annuity contract, tax-deferred retirement plan or insurance program, and other plans or contributions when the cost is covered by a district. (Education Code 22119.5, 22164.5, 24214)

Whenever the district retains the services of a CalSTRS retiree as a district employee, employee of a third party, or an independent contractor, the Superintendent or designee shall: (Education Code 22461, 24214)

1. Advise the retired individual of the postretirement earnings limitation or employment restriction set forth in Education Code 22714, 24214, or 24214.5 or any other applicable law

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

POSTRETIREMENT EMPLOYMENT (continued)

2. Maintain accurate records of the retired individual's compensation and report it monthly to CalSTRS and the individual, regardless of the method of payment or the fund from which the payments are made

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

22119.5 Creditable service, definition

22131 Employer; employing agency, definition

22164.5 Retired member activities, definition

22461 Notice of earnings limitation

22714 Encouragement of retirement

22715 Additional service credit

22716 Unpaid services

24214 Creditable service by retiree

24214.5 Postretirement compensation limit; members below normal retirement age

26113 Creditable service, definition

35046 Consultancy contracts

44830 Employment of certificated employees

44830.3 Employment of district interns

44929 Service credit under STRS; additional two years

44929.1 2+2 service and year credit option under STRS

45134 Age limits

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

27000-27009 Penalties and interests for late remittances and late and unacceptable reporting by employers

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California State Teachers' Retirement System: <http://www.calstrs.com>

All Personnel

BP 4117.2

4217.2

RESIGNATION

4317.2

Any district employee who desires to resign his/her position shall submit, in writing, a letter of resignation which indicates the date which the employee intends as his/her last day at work. The Governing Board encourages employees to provide advance notice that is appropriate for the position they hold.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to accept an employee's written resignation and to set its effective date. Once the Superintendent or designee has accepted and set an effective date for this resignation, the resignation may not thereafter be withdrawn by the employee.

The effective date of the resignation shall be a date not later than the close of the school year during which the resignation is received. However, an employee and the Board may agree that a resignation will be accepted at a mutually agreed upon date not later than two years beyond the close of the school year during which the resignation is received by the Board. (Education Code 44930, 45201)

(cf. 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35161 Board delegation of any powers or duties

44242.5 Reports of change in employment status, alleged misconduct

44420 Failure to fulfill contract as ground for suspension of diplomas and certificates

44433 Unauthorized departure from service as unprofessional conduct

44930 Acceptance and date of resignation

45201 Power to accept resignation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80303 Reports of change in employment status

80304 Notice of sexual misconduct

COURT DECISIONS

American Federation of Teachers, Local #1050 v. Board of Education of Pasadena Unified School District, (1980) 107 Cal.App.3d 829

PERSONNEL REDUCTION

The Governing Board may reduce the number of probationary and permanent certificated employees when, in its opinion, any of the following conditions makes such reduction necessary:

1. Average daily attendance (ADA) in all of the schools in the district during the first six months of the school year has declined below the level for the same period in either of the previous two school years. (Education Code 44955)
2. A particular kind of service is to be reduced or discontinued not later than the beginning of the following school year. (Education Code 44955)
3. Attendance in the district will decline in the following year as a result of the termination of an interdistrict tuition agreement. (Education Code 44955)
4. An amendment of state law requires modification of the curriculum. (Education Code 44955)
5. During the time period between five days after the enactment of the Budget Act and August 15 of that fiscal year, the Board determines that the district's total revenue limit per ADA for the fiscal year of that Budget Act has not increased by at least two percent. (Education Code 44955.5)

Determination of the Order of Layoffs

When it is necessary to reduce the number of certificated employees for any of the reasons listed above, the services of employees shall be terminated in the inverse of the order in which they were employed by the district in probationary status, except as otherwise authorized by law. (Education Code 44844, 44955)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the seniority list for this purpose and shall make it available upon request.

Unless otherwise provided by law, a permanent employee shall have the right to be retained over a probationary employee or any employee with less seniority if the position is one for which he/she is certificated and competent to render service. (Education Code 44955)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

To determine the order of termination between employees who first rendered paid service on the same date, the Board shall rank order those employees solely on the basis of the needs of

PERSONNEL REDUCTION (continued)

the district and students. Upon the request of an employee whose order of termination is to be determined based on such ranking, the Board shall furnish the employee, no later than five days prior to the commencement of the administrative hearing on the layoff, a written statement of the specific criteria used in determining the order of termination and the application of the criteria in ranking the employee relative to the other employees in the group. (Education Code 44955)

The district may deviate from terminating certificated employees in order of seniority for either of the following reasons: (Education Code 44955, 44956)

1. To fill a demonstrated specific need for personnel to teach a specific course or courses of study, or to provide services authorized by a services credential with a specialization in either student personnel services or health for a school nurse, when the certificated employee has the necessary special training and experience which others with more seniority do not possess
2. To maintain or achieve compliance with constitutional requirements related to equal protection of the law

Notice and Hearing Rights

When it becomes necessary to reduce the number of permanent and/or probationary employees pursuant to Education Code 44955 as specified in items #1-4 above, the district shall give notice to the affected employees, no later than March 15, stating the reasons for the action and the employees' right to a hearing. The district shall adhere to the notice, hearing, and layoff procedures in Education Code 44949, 44955, and other applicable provisions of law.

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

When an employee has requested a hearing before an administrative law judge regarding the reduction or discontinuation of services, the Board shall make a final decision regarding the sufficiency of the cause and disposition of the layoff upon receipt of the administrative law judge's proposed decision. None of the findings, recommendations, or determinations of the administrative law judge shall be binding on the Board. (Education Code 44949)

The Board may conduct its own hearing, adopt the administrative law judge's proposed decision, refer the case back to the administrative law judge for additional evidence, or reject or modify the proposed decision and make its own determination based upon its review of the record.

Following the Board's decision, the Superintendent or designee shall give final notice, in the manner specified, to the affected employees before May 15 unless the parties agree otherwise in accordance with procedures required by law. (Education Code 44955)

PERSONNEL REDUCTION (continued)

When layoffs become necessary pursuant to Education Code 44955.5 as specified in item #5 above, layoff proceedings shall be carried out as required by law but in accordance with a schedule of notice and hearing adopted by the Board. (Education Code 44955.5)

Reappointment

If the number of employees is increased or the discontinued service reestablished, permanent certificated employees shall have the right to reappointment, in order of seniority, for 39 months from the date of termination. Probationary certificated employees shall have the same right for 24 months after being terminated, subject to the prior reappointment rights of permanent employees. (Education Code 44846, 44956, 44957)

During the period of the preferred right to reappointment, permanent certificated employees shall, in the order of original employment, be offered first opportunity for substitute service during the absence of any employee who has been granted a leave of absence or who is temporarily absent from duty. Such substitute service may be terminated upon the return to duty of the other employee. Such substitute service shall not affect the retention of the employees' previous classification and rights. Probationary certificated employees shall have the same right to substitute service during the period of preferred right to reappointment to the extent required by law, subject to the rights of permanent certificated employees. (Education Code 44918, 44956, 44957)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Employees)

Before reappointing any certificated employee to teach a subject which he/she has not previously taught and for which he/she does not have a teaching credential or which is not within the employee's major area of postsecondary study, the Board shall require the employee to pass a subject matter competency test in the appropriate subject. (Education Code 44956)

Reappointed certificated employees shall not be subject to any requirements that were not imposed on employees who continued in service. Their period of absence shall be treated as a leave of absence and not considered a break in the continuity of their service. (Education Code 44956, 44957)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PERSONNEL REDUCTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44830 *Employment of certificated persons*

44949 *Dismissal of probationary employees*

44955 *Reduction in number of permanent employees*

44955.5 *Termination of certificated employees*

44956-44959.5 *Rights of employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CODE

1089 *Notification of unemployment insurance benefits*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 22

1089-1 *Notification of unemployment insurance benefits*

COURT DECISIONS

Vergara v. State of California, (2014) Superior Court State of California, County of Los Angeles, Case. No. BC 484642

California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District, (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135

Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Association v. Bakersfield City School District, (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260

Cousins v. Weaverville Elementary School District, (1994) 24 Cal.App.4th 1846

Forker v. Board of Trustees, (1984) 160 Cal.App.3d 13

Moreland Teachers Assoc. v. Kurze, (1980) 109 Cal.App.3d 648

King v. Berkeley Unified School District, (1979) 89 Cal.App.3d 1016

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

DISMISSAL

Permanent Employees

Permanent employees shall not be dismissed from their position except when cause for dismissal can be shown. Cause and procedures for dismissal are defined by provisions of Education Code 44932-44947.

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

Probationary Employees

During the school year, certificated probationary employees may be dismissed for causes specified in Education Code 44932 or for unsatisfactory performance determined pursuant to Education Code 44660-44665. Procedures and time limits for such action shall be those set forth in Education Code 44948.3.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

At the end of the school year, the Governing Board may decide not to rehire probationary employees without a statement of reasons, giving notice in accordance with Education Code 44929.21.

(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

Legal References:

EDUCATION CODE

- 44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance*
- 44842 Automatic declining of employment*
- 44918 Substitute or temporary employee; reemployment rights*
- 44929.21 Districts with 250 ADA or more; notice of reelection decision.*
- 44929.23 Districts with daily attendance less than 250*
- 44932-44947 Suspension and/or dismissal of permanent employees*
- 44948 Dismissal or suspension of probationary employees during school year*
- 44948.2 Election to use provisions of Education Code 44948.3*
- 44948.3 Dismissal of probationary employees (over 250 ADA)*
- 44948.5 Dismissal of probationary employees (under 250 ADA)*
- 44949 Cause, notice and right to hearing for dismissal of probationary employee*
- 44953 Dismissal of substitute employees*
- 44955 Reduction in number of permanent employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3543.2 Scope of representation (re duty of district to meet and negotiate regarding causes and procedures for discipline less than dismissal)*

All Personnel

AR 4117.5

4217.5

TERMINATION AGREEMENTS

4317.5

If a termination settlement agreement has been made with an employee, the Superintendent or designee shall inform prospective employers, upon request for an employment reference, that an agreement exists and that he/she may only provide information as provided for in the agreement.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)
(cf. 4112.61/4212.61/4312.61 - Employment References)

Cash settlements made upon the termination of a contract shall never exceed an amount equal to the employee's monthly salary multiplied by the number of months, up to 18, in the unexpired term of the contract. This amount is a maximum ceiling, not to be construed as a target amount for settlement agreements. (Government Code 53260)

Settlement agreements shall not include noncash items other than health benefits, which the district may offer to continue for the unexpired term up to 18 months or until the employee finds other employment, whichever comes first. (Government Code 53261)

Copies of settlement agreements with a superintendent, deputy superintendent, assistant superintendent, associate superintendent or other similar chief administrative officer or chief executive officer shall be made available to the public upon request. (Government Code 53262)

(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)
(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

Legal Reference:

CIVIL CODE

47 Privileged communication

GOVERNMENT CODE

53260-53264 Employment contracts

LABOR CODE

1198.5 Inspection of personnel files by employees

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80303 Reports of dismissal, resignation and other terminations for cause

80332 Professional honesty in letters of employment recommendation

COURT DECISIONS

Randi W. v. Muroc Joint Unified School District, (1997) 14 Cal.4th 1066

Board of Trustees of Leland Stanford Junior University v. Superior Court, (1981) 119 Cal. App. 3d 516

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

DECISION NOT TO REHIRE

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Governing Board with his/her recommendations regarding the rehiring of probationary certificated personnel.

The Board may decide not to rehire a probationary employee for a second school year and give written notice of its decision to the employee at any time during his/her first year of employment. If the Board does not give written notice, the employee shall be deemed reelected for the next succeeding school year.

The Board may decide not to rehire a probationary employee for a third year and give written notice to the employee on or before March 15 of his/her second complete consecutive school year of employment. If the Board does not give written notice on or before March 15, the employee shall be deemed reelected for the next succeeding school year. (Education Code 44929.21, 44929.23)

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)
(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)
(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44885.5 District interns
44929.21 Districts with 250 ADA or more; notice of reelection decision
44929.23 Districts with daily attendance less than 250
44948.2 Election to use provisions of Education Code 44948.3
44948.3 Dismissal of probationary employees (over 250 ADA)
44949 Cause, notice and right to hearing required for dismissal of probationary employee
44955 Reduction in number of permanent employees

COURT DECISIONS

Hoschler v. Sacramento City Unified School District, (2007) 149 Cal. App. 4th 258
Fischer v. Los Angeles Unified School District (1999) 70 Cal.App.4th 87
Bellflower Education Assn. v. Bellflower Unified School District (1991) 228 Cal.App.3d 805
Fontana Teachers Assn. v. Fontana Unified School District (1988) 201 Cal.App.3d 1517
Grimsley v. Board of Trustees (1987) 189 Cal.App.3d 1440

EMPLOYMENT STATUS REPORTS

The Superintendent shall report to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC) any change in the employment status of a certificated employee who, while working in a position requiring a credential and as a result of an allegation of misconduct or while an allegation of misconduct is pending: (Education Code 44030.5, 44242.5; 5 CCR 80303)

1. Is dismissed or nonreelected

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)
(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

2. Resigns

(cf. 4117.2 - Resignation)

3. Is suspended or placed on unpaid administrative leave for more than 10 days as a final adverse employment action

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

4. Retires

5. Is otherwise terminated by a decision not to employ or reemploy

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

This report is not required when the change in employment status is due solely to unsatisfactory performance pursuant to Education Code 44932 or a reduction in force pursuant to Education Code 44955-44958. (Education Code 44030.5, 44242.5; 5 CCR 80303)

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

When required, the report of a change in employment status shall be submitted not later than 30 days after the employment action. The report shall be made using a form provided by the CTC and shall include all known information about each alleged act of misconduct by the employee. The report shall contain the name and current address of the certificated employee, name of the district, last school or district assignment, an explanation of the allegation of misconduct or pending allegation of misconduct, current contact information for all persons who may have information relating to the alleged misconduct, and any and all documentation related to the case. (Education Code 44030.5; 5 CCR 80303)

Upon a change in employment status as a result of alleged misconduct or while an allegation of misconduct is pending, the Superintendent shall, in writing, inform the employee of the contents of 5 CCR 80303. (5 CCR 80303)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

EMPLOYMENT STATUS REPORTS (continued)

Additional Reports of Employee Misconduct

The Superintendent or designee shall submit a report to the CTC, using a form provided by the CTC and attaching all relevant documents, whenever:

1. An employee, by complaint, information, or indictment filed in court, is charged with a "mandatory leave of absence offense," defined as a sex or drug offense specified in Education Code 44940. (Education Code 44242.5, 44940, 44940.5)

Not later than 10 days after receipt of such a complaint, information, or indictment regarding an employee, the Superintendent or designee shall forward a copy of the received documents to the CTC. In addition, he/she shall report to the CTC any action taken in connection with extending the employee's mandatory leave beyond the initial period. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

If the offense results in a change in employment status, the Superintendent shall submit an employment status report in addition to the report of the mandatory leave of absence offense.

2. An employee refuses, without good cause, to fulfill a valid employment contract, or departs from district service without the consent of the Superintendent or Governing Board. (Education Code 44242.5, 44420)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee also shall notify the CTC of any of the following:

1. A complaint filed with the district regarding a certificated employee's alleged sexual misconduct (Education Code 44242.5)

The notice to the CTC shall contain all of the following information: (5 CCR 80304)

- a. Name of the employee alleged to have engaged in the sexual misconduct
- b. Name, age, and address of each victim of the alleged sexual misconduct
- c. A summary of all information known to the district regarding the alleged sexual misconduct
- d. A summary of the action, if any, taken at the district level in response to the complaint of sexual misconduct

EMPLOYMENT STATUS REPORTS (continued)

2. An employee's knowing and willful use of school records of student data in connection with, or in implicit or explicit attempts to recruit a student to be a customer for, any business owned by the certificated employee or in which the certificated employee is an employee (Education Code 44242.5, 44421.1)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

3. An employee's knowing and willful reporting of false fiscal expenditure data relative to the conduct of any educational program (Education Code 44242.5, 44421.5)
4. An employee's subversion or attempt to subvert any licensing examination or the administration of an examination (Education Code 44242.5, 44439)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44009 Conviction of specified crimes

44010 Sex offense, definitions

44011 Controlled substance offense, definitions

44030.5 Employment status reports

44225 Powers and duties of the CTC

44242.5 Reports and review of alleged misconduct

44420-44440 Adverse actions by CTC against credential holder

44932 Causes for dismissal

44940 Sex offenses and narcotic offenses; compulsory leave of absence

44940.5 Compulsory leave of absence

44955-44958 Reduction in force

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80303 Reports of change in employment status, alleged misconduct

80304 Notice of sexual misconduct

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California's Laws and Rules Pertaining to the Discipline of Professional Certificated Personnel, 2013

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION

The Governing Board expects all employees to exhibit professional and appropriate conduct and serve as positive role models both at school and in the community. An employee may be suspended or disciplined for unprofessional or inappropriate conduct in accordance with law, the district's collective bargaining agreement, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)
(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Superintendent or designee may take disciplinary action as he/she deems appropriate in light of the particular facts and circumstances involved and based on the severity of the misconduct. Disciplinary actions may include, but not be limited to, verbal warnings, written warnings, reassignment, suspension, freezing or reduction of wages, compulsory leave, or dismissal.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that, consistent with law, disciplinary actions are taken in a consistent, nondiscriminatory manner and are appropriately documented.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4032 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)
(cf. 4119.1/4219.4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)
(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

In accordance with law, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the Commission on Teacher Credentialing when the status of a credentialed employee has been changed as a result of alleged misconduct.

(cf. 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 44008 *Effect of termination of probation*
- 44009 *Conviction of specified crimes*
- 44010 *Sex offense - definitions*
- 44011 *Controlled substance offense - definitions*
- 44242.5 *Reports and review of alleged misconduct*
- 44425 *Conviction of a sex or narcotic offense*
- 44660-44665 *Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees*
- 44830.1 *Criminal record summary certificated employees*
- 44930-44988 *Resignations, dismissal, and leave of absence, especially:*
- 44940 *Sex offenses and narcotic offenses; compulsory leave of absence*
- 44940.5 *Compulsory leave of absence*
- 45055 *Drawing of warrants for teachers*
- 48907 *Exercise of free speech, expression*
- 48950 *Speech and other communication*
- 51530 *Advocacy or teaching of communism*

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3543.2 *Scope of representation*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

- 11054 *Schedule I; substances included*
- 11055 *Schedule II, substances included*
- 11056 *Schedule III, substances included*
- 11357-11361 *Marijuana*
- 11363 *Peyote*
- 11364 *Opium*
- 11370.1 *Possession of controlled substances with a firearm*

PENAL CODE

- 187 *Murder*
- 291 *School employees arrest for sex offense*
- 667.5 *Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms*
- 1192.7 *Plea bargaining limitation*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

- 80303 *Reports of change in employment status*
- 80304 *Notice of sexual misconduct*

COURT DECISIONS

- Crowl v. Commission on Professional Competence, (1990) 225 Cal. App. 3d 334*

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California's Laws and Rules Pertaining to the Discipline of Professional Certificated Personnel, 2007

WEB SITES

- CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
- Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION

Suspension Without Pay

When a permanent certificated employee's unprofessional conduct is not considered serious enough to warrant dismissal, he/she may be suspended without pay on grounds of unprofessional conduct, following procedures designated in Education Code 44932-44938.

A probationary certificated employee may be suspended without pay for a specified period during the school year as an alternative to dismissal following procedures designated in Education Code 44948.3.

Prior to any disciplinary action on charges leading to suspension without pay on the grounds of unprofessional conduct, the Superintendent or designee shall give the employee written notice. This written notice shall: (Education Code 44938)

1. Indicate the nature of the employee's unprofessional conduct
2. Cite specific instances of unprofessional behavior
3. Give the employee a 45-day opportunity to correct the misconduct and overcome the ground(s) for the charge(s)
4. Include the evaluation made pursuant to Education Code 44660-44665, if applicable

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Mandatory Leave of Absence

Upon being informed that a certificated employee has been charged with a "mandatory leave of absence offense," the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place the employee on a leave of absence. A mandatory leave of absence offense includes: (Education Code 44830.1, 44940)

1. Any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010
2. Any offense involving the unlawful sale, use, or exchange to minors of controlled substances as listed in Health and Safety Code 11054, 11055, and 11056, with the exception of marijuana, mescaline, peyote, or tetrahydrocannabinols

(cf. 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)

Upon receipt of notification from the Department of Justice by telephone that a current temporary, substitute, or probationary employee serving before March 15 of the his/her second probationary year has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, that employee

SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

shall be immediately placed on leave without pay. Upon receipt of written electronic notification of the conviction from the Department of Justice, such employee shall be automatically terminated and without regard to any other termination procedure. (Education Code 44830.1)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

An employee's compulsory leave may extend for not more than 10 days after the entry of judgment in the proceedings. However, the Governing Board may extend a certificated employee's compulsory leave by giving notice, within 10 days after the entry of judgment in the proceedings, that the employee will be dismissed within 30 days from the date of service of the notice unless he/she demands a hearing. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

Employee compensation during the period of compulsory leave shall be made in accordance with Education Code 44940.5.

Optional Leave of Absence

The Board may require an immediate compulsory leave of absence when a certificated employee is charged with an "optional leave of absence offense" as specified in law. Such employees shall be subject to the same requirements specified in Education Code 44940.5 regarding extension of the leave, furnishing of a bond, and payment of salaries for employees charged with mandatory leave of absence offenses. (Education Code 44940, 44940.5)

Protection of a Student's Free Speech or Press Rights

An employee shall not be suspended, disciplined, reassigned, transferred, dismissed, or otherwise retaliated against solely for acting to protect a student, or for refusing to infringe on a student's protected conduct, when that student is exercising his/her free speech or press rights pursuant to Education Code 48907 or 48950. (Education Code 48907, 48950)

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

All Personnel

BP 4119.1(a)

4219.1

CIVIL AND LEGAL RIGHTS

4319.1

The Governing Board believes that the personal life of an employee is not an appropriate concern of the district, except as it may directly relate to the employee's performance of his/her duties.

An employee's personal beliefs and activities, including religious, political, cultural, social, or other beliefs or activities, or lack thereof, shall not be grounds for disciplinary action against the employee, provided that the beliefs or activities do not violate law, Board policy, or administrative regulation.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)
(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)

The district shall make no inquiry concerning the personal values, attitudes, and beliefs of district employees or their sexual orientation or political or religious affiliations, beliefs, or opinions except when authorized by law. In addition, no district employee shall be required to provide critical appraisals of other individuals with whom the employee has a familial relationship. However, the district reserves the right to access any publicly available information about any employee.

No employee shall be disciplined or retaliated against solely for acting to protect a student engaged in conduct authorized under Education Code 48907 or 48950.

When necessary to protect the health, welfare, or safety of students and staff, school officials may search district property under an employee's control.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)
(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

Whistleblower Protection

An employee shall have the right to disclose to a Board member, a school administrator, a member of the County Board of Education, County Superintendent of Schools, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction any improper governmental activity by the district or a district employee that violates state or federal law, is economically wasteful, or involves gross misconduct, incompetency, or inefficiency. When the employee has reasonable cause to believe that the information discloses a violation of state or federal statute or a violation of or noncompliance with a state or federal rule or regulation, he/she has the right to disclose such information to a government or law enforcement agency or to refuse to participate in any such activity. (Education Code 44112, 44113; Labor Code 1102.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall prominently display in lettering larger than size 14 point type a list of employees' rights and responsibilities under the whistleblower laws, including the telephone number of the whistleblower hotline maintained by the office of the California Attorney General. (Labor Code 1102.8)

CIVIL AND LEGAL RIGHTS (continued)

No employee shall use or attempt to use his/her official authority or influence to intimidate, threaten, coerce, or command another employee for the purpose of interfering with that employee's right to disclose improper governmental activity. (Education Code 44113)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

An employee who has disclosed improper governmental activity and believes that he/she has subsequently been subjected to acts or attempted acts of reprisal shall file a written complaint in accordance with the district's complaint procedures. After filing a complaint with the district, the employee may also file a copy of the complaint with local law enforcement and/or seek civil law remedies against the supervisor or administrator who retaliated or attempted to retaliate against him/her, in accordance with Education Code 44114.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 4144/4244/4344 - Complaints)

Protection Against Liability

No employee shall be liable for harm caused by his/her act or omission when he/she is acting within the scope of employment or district responsibilities; when the employee's act or omission is in conformity with federal or state law, district policy, or administrative regulation; or when the employee's act or omission is in furtherance of an effort to control, discipline, expel, or suspend a student or to maintain order or control in the classroom or school.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)
(cf. 9260 - Legal Protection)

The protection against liability shall not apply when:

1. The employee acted with willful or criminal misconduct, gross negligence, recklessness, or a conscious, flagrant indifference to rights or safety of the individual harmed.
2. The employee caused harm by operating a motor vehicle or other vehicle requiring license or insurance.
3. The employee was not properly licensed, if required, by state law for such activities.
4. The employee was found by a court to have violated a federal or state civil rights law.

BP 4119.1(c)
4219.1
4319.1

CIVIL AND LEGAL RIGHTS (continued)

5. The employee was under the influence of alcohol or any drug at the time of the misconduct.
6. The misconduct constituted a crime of violence pursuant to 18 USC 16 or an act of terrorism for which the employee has been convicted in a court.
7. The misconduct involved a sexual offense for which the employee has been convicted in a court.
8. The misconduct occurred during background investigations, or other actions, involved in the employee's hiring.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CIVIL AND LEGAL RIGHTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 *Prohibition of discrimination*

7050-7058 *Political activities of school officers and employees*

44040 *Discrimination based on employee's appearance before certain boards or committees*

44110-44114 *Reporting by school employees of improper governmental activity*

48907 *Student freedom of expression; employee's protection of student rights*

48950 *Speech and other communication*

49091.24 *Teacher rights to refuse evaluation/survey of personal life*

CIVIL CODE

51 *Unruh Civil Rights Act*

GOVERNMENT CODE

815.3 *Intentional torts*

820-823 *Tort claims act*

825.6 *Indemnification of public entity*

3540.1 *Public employment definitions*

3543.5 *Interference with employee's rights prohibited*

12650-12656 *False claims actions*

12940-12951 *Discrimination prohibited; unlawful practices*

LABOR CODE

1102.5-1106 *Whistleblower protections*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18

16 *Crime of violence defined*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6731-6738 *Teacher liability protection*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 *Title VI, Civil Rights Act*

2000e-2000e-17 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended*

2000h-2000h-6 *Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments*

12101-12213 *Americans with Disabilities Act*

COURT DECISIONS

Hartnett v. Crosier, (2012) 205 Cal.App.4th 685

Johnson v. Poway Unified School District, (2011) 658 F.3d 954

Ohton v. CSU San Diego, (2007) 56 Cal.Rptr.3d 111

Garcetti v. Ceballos, (2006) 543 U.S. 1186

O'Conner v. Ortega, (1987) 480 U.S. 709

New Jersey v. T.L.O., (1985) 468 U.S. 325

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Attorney General: <http://www.oag.ca.gov>

All Personnel

BP 4119.11(a)

4219.11

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

4319.11

The Governing Board prohibits sexual harassment of district employees and job applicants. The Board also prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against district employees or other persons who complain, testify or otherwise participate in the complaint process established pursuant to this policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

The Superintendent or designee shall take all actions necessary to ensure the prevention, investigation, and correction of sexual harassment, including but not limited to:

1. Providing training to employees in accordance with law and administrative regulation
2. Publicizing and disseminating the district's sexual harassment policy to staff

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

3. Ensuring prompt, thorough, and fair investigation of complaints
4. Taking timely and appropriate corrective/remedial action(s), which may require interim separation of the complainant and the alleged harasser and subsequent monitoring of developments

All complaints and allegations of sexual harassment shall be kept confidential to the extent necessary to carry out the investigation or to take other subsequent necessary actions. (5 CCR 4964)

Any district employee or job applicant who feels that he/she has been sexually harassed or who has knowledge of any incident of sexual harassment by or against another employee, a job applicant or a student, shall immediately report the incident to his/her supervisor, the principal, district administrator or Superintendent.

A supervisor, principal or other district administrator who receives a harassment complaint shall promptly notify the Superintendent or designee.

Complaints of sexual harassment shall be filed in accordance with AR 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment. An employee may bypass his/her supervisor in filing a complaint where the supervisor is the subject of the complaint.

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Any district employee who engages or participates in sexual harassment or who aids, abets, incites, compels, or coerces another to commit sexual harassment against a district employee, job applicant, or student is in violation of this policy and is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

GOVERNMENT CODE

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act, especially:

12940 Prohibited discrimination

12950.1 Sexual harassment training

LABOR CODE

1101 Political activities of employees

1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7287.8 Retaliation

7288.0 Sexual harassment training and education

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.9 Dissemination of policy

COURT DECISIONS

Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California, (2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Burlington Industries v. Ellreth, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 1989

Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc., (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al., (1986) 447 U.S. 57

Management Resources:

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS AND NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL

Protecting Students from Harassment and Hate Crime, January, 1999

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights:

<http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html>

All Personnel

AR 4119.11(a)

4219.11

SEXUAL HARASSMENT

4319.11

Definitions

Prohibited sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the work or educational setting when: (Education Code 212.5; 5 CCR 4916)

1. Submission to the conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of the individual's employment.
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by the individual is used as the basis for an employment decision affecting him/her.
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of having a negative impact upon the individual's work or has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment. The conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent, pervasive, or objectively offensive so as to create a hostile or abusive working environment or to limit the individual's ability to participate in or benefit from an education program or activity.
4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by the other individual is used as the basis for any decision affecting him/her regarding benefits, services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the district.

Other examples of actions that might constitute sexual harassment, whether committed by a supervisor, a co-worker, or a non-employee, in the work or educational setting, include, but are not limited to:

1. Unwelcome verbal conduct such as sexual flirtations or propositions; graphic comments about an individual's body; overly personal conversations or pressure for sexual activity; sexual jokes or stories; unwelcome sexual slurs, epithets, threats, innuendoes, derogatory comments, sexually degrading descriptions, or the spreading of sexual rumors
2. Unwelcome visual conduct such as drawings, pictures, graffiti, or gestures; sexually explicit emails; displaying sexually suggestive objects
3. Unwelcome physical conduct such as massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body; touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way; cornering, blocking, leaning over, or impeding normal movements

Prohibited sexual harassment may also include any act of retaliation against an individual who reports a violation of the district's sexual harassment policy or who participates in the investigation of a sexual harassment complaint.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

Training

Every two years, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that supervisory employees receive at least two hours of classroom or other effective interactive training and education regarding sexual harassment. All newly hired or promoted supervisory employees shall receive training within six months of their assumption of the supervisory position. (Government Code 12950.1)

The district's training and education program for supervisory employees shall include information and practical guidance regarding the federal and state laws on the prohibition against and the prevention and correction of sexual harassment, and the remedies available to the victims of sexual harassment in employment. The training shall also include all of the content specified in 2 CCR 7288.0 and practical examples aimed at instructing supervisors in the prevention of harassment, discrimination, and retaliation. (Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 7288.0)

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive periodic training regarding the district's sexual harassment policy, particularly the procedures for filing complaints and employees' duty to use the district's complaint procedures.

Notifications

A copy of the Board policy and this administrative regulation shall: (Education Code 231.5)

1. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building, district office, or other area of the school where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted
2. Be provided to each faculty member, all members of the administrative staff, and all members of the support staff at the beginning of the first quarter or semester of the school year or whenever a new employee is hired

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

3. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct

All employees shall receive either a copy of information sheets prepared by the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) or a copy of district information sheets that contain, at a minimum, components on: (Government Code 12950)

SEXUAL HARASSMENT (continued)

1. The illegality of sexual harassment
2. The definition of sexual harassment under applicable state and federal law
3. A description of sexual harassment, with examples
4. The district's complaint process available to the employee

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

5. The legal remedies and complaint process available through DFEH and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)
6. Directions on how to contact DFEH and the EEOC
7. The protection against retaliation provided by 2 CCR 7287.8 for opposing harassment prohibited by law or for filing a complaint with or otherwise participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by DFEH and the EEOC

In addition, the district shall post, in a prominent and accessible location, DFEH's poster on discrimination in employment and the illegality of sexual harassment. (Government Code 12950)

All Personnel

BP 4119.21(a)
4219.21
4319.21

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

The Governing Board expects district employees to maintain the highest ethical standards, exhibit professional behavior, follow district policies and regulations, abide by state and federal laws, and exercise good judgment when interacting with students and other members of the school community. Employee conduct should enhance the integrity of the district, advance the goals of the district's educational programs, and contribute to a positive school climate.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

The Board encourages district employees to accept as guiding principles the professional standards and codes of ethics adopted by educational or professional associations to which they may belong.

(cf. 2111 - Superintendent Governance Standards)
(cf. 9005 - Governance Standards)

Each employee should make a commitment to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfill his/her responsibilities and should focus on his/her contribution to the learning and achievement of district students.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Inappropriate employee conduct includes, but is not limited to:

1. Engaging in any conduct that endangers students, staff, or others, including, but not limited to, physical violence, threats of violence, or possession of a firearm or other weapon

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

2. Engaging in harassing or discriminatory behavior towards students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members, or failing or refusing to intervene when an act of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, or bullying against a student is observed

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)
(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

3. Physically abusing, sexually abusing, neglecting, or otherwise willfully harming or injuring a child
4. Engaging in inappropriate socialization or fraternization with a student or soliciting, encouraging, or maintaining an inappropriate written, verbal, or physical relationship with a student
5. Possessing or viewing any pornography on school grounds, or possessing or viewing child pornography or other imagery portraying children in a sexualized manner at any time
6. Using profane, obscene, or abusive language against students, parents/guardians, staff, or community members
7. Willfully disrupting district or school operations by loud or unreasonable noise or other action
8. Using tobacco, alcohol, or an illegal or unauthorized substance, or possessing or distributing any controlled substance, while in the workplace or at a school-sponsored activity

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace)

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)

9. Dishonesty with students, parents/guardians, staff, or members of the public, including, but not limited to, falsification of information in employment records or other school records
10. Divulging confidential information about students, district employees, or district operations to persons not authorized to receive the information

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

11. Using district equipment or other district resources for the employee's own commercial purposes or for political activities

(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

12. Using district equipment or communications devices for personal purposes while on duty, except in an emergency, during scheduled work breaks, or for personal necessity

Employees shall be notified that computer files and all electronic communications, including, but not limited to, email and voice mail, are not private. To ensure proper use, the Superintendent or designee may monitor employee usage of district technological resources at any time without the employee's consent.

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

13. Causing damage to or engaging in theft of property belonging to students, staff, or the district

14. Wearing inappropriate attire

(cf. 4119.22/4219.22/4319.22 - Dress and Grooming)

An employee who observes or has evidence of another employee's inappropriate conduct shall immediately report such conduct to the principal or Superintendent or designee. An employee who has knowledge of or suspects child abuse or neglect shall file a report pursuant to the district's child abuse reporting procedures as detailed in AR 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

Any reports of employee misconduct shall be promptly investigated. Any employee who is found to have engaged in inappropriate conduct in violation of law or Board policy shall be subject to disciplinary action and, in the case of a certificated employee, may be subject to a report to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The Superintendent or designee shall notify local law enforcement as appropriate.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

An employee who has knowledge of but fails to report inappropriate employee conduct may also be subject to discipline.

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

The district prohibits retaliation against anyone who files a complaint against an employee or reports an employee's inappropriate conduct. Any employee who retaliates against any such complainant, reporter, or other participant in the district's complaint process shall be subject to discipline.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

44242.5 Reports and review of alleged misconduct

PENAL CODE

11164-11174.4 Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80303 Reports of dismissal, resignation and other terminations for alleged misconduct

80331-80338 Rules of conduct for professional educators

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, February 2014

California Standards for the Teaching Profession, 2009

COUNCIL OF CHIEF STATE SCHOOL OFFICERS PUBLICATIONS

Educational Leadership Policy Standards: ISLLC 2008, 2008

NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

Code of Ethics of the Education Profession, 1975

WESTED PUBLICATIONS

Moving Leadership Standards into Everyday Work: Descriptions of Practice, 2003

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Federation of Teachers: <http://www.cft.org>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

California Teachers Association: <http://www.cta.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Council of Chief State School Officers: <http://www.ccsso.org>

WestEd: <http://www.WestEd.org>

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

CODE OF ETHICS OF THE EDUCATION PROFESSION

Preamble

The educator, believing in the worth and dignity of each human being, recognizes the supreme importance of the pursuit of truth, devotion to excellence, and the nurturing of democratic principles. Essential to these goals is the protection of freedom to learn and to teach and the guarantee of equal educational opportunity for all. The educator accepts the responsibility to adhere to the highest ethical standards.

The educator recognizes the magnitude of the responsibility inherent in the teaching process. The desire for the respect and confidence of one's colleagues, of students, of parents, and of the members of the community provides the incentive to attain and maintain the highest possible degree of ethical conduct. The Code of Ethics of the Education Profession indicates the aspiration of all educators and provides standards by which to judge conduct.

Principle I. Commitment to the Student

The educator strives to help each student realize his/her potential as a worthy and effective member of society. The educator therefore works to stimulate the spirit of inquiry, the acquisition of knowledge and understanding, and the thoughtful formulation of worthy goals.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the student, the educator:

1. Shall not unreasonably restrain the student from independent action in the pursuit of learning
2. Shall not unreasonably deny the student access to varying points of view
3. Shall not deliberately suppress or distort subject matter relevant to the student's progress
4. Shall make reasonable effort to protect the student from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety
5. Shall not intentionally expose the student to embarrassment or disparagement
6. Shall not on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, national origin, marital status, political or religious beliefs, family, social, or cultural background, or sexual orientation, unfairly:
 - a. Exclude any student from participation in any program
 - b. Deny benefits to any student

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

- c. Grant any advantage to any student
- 7. Shall not use professional relationships with students for private advantage
- 8. Shall not disclose information in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law

Principle II. Commitment to the Profession

The education profession is vested by the public with a trust and responsibility requiring the highest ideals of professional service.

In the belief that the quality of the services of the education profession directly influences the nation and its citizens, the educator shall exert every effort to raise professional standards, to promote a climate that encourages the exercise of professional judgment, to achieve conditions that attract persons worthy of the trust to careers in education, and to assist in preventing the practice of the profession by unqualified persons.

In fulfillment of the obligation of the profession, the educator:

- 1. Shall not in any application for a professional position deliberately make a false statement or fail to disclose a material fact related to competency and qualifications
- 2. Shall not misrepresent his/her professional qualifications
- 3. Shall not assist any entry into the profession of a person known to be unqualified in respect to character, education, or other relevant attribute
- 4. Shall not knowingly make a false statement concerning the qualifications of a candidate for a professional position
- 5. Shall not assist a noneducator in the unauthorized practice of teaching
- 6. Shall not disclose information about colleagues obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law
- 7. Shall not knowingly make false or malicious statements about a colleague
- 8. Shall not accept any gratuity, gift, or favor that might impair or appear to influence professional decisions or action

Source: National Education Association, 1975

All Personnel

BP 4119.22

4219.22

DRESS AND GROOMING

4319.22

The Governing Board believes that appropriate dress and grooming by district employees contribute to a productive learning environment and model positive behavior. During school hours and at school activities, employees shall maintain professional standards of dress and grooming that demonstrate their high regard for education, present an image consistent with their job responsibilities and assignment, and not endanger the health or safety of employees or students. All employees shall be held to the same standards unless their assignment provides for modified dress as approved by their supervisor.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards

35160.1 Broad authority of school districts

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

12949 Dress standards, consistency with gender identity

COURT DECISIONS

San Mateo City School District v. PERB (1983) 33 Cal. 3d 850

Domico v. Rapides Parish School Board (5th Cir. 1982) 675 F.2d 100

East Hartford Education Assn. v. Board of Education (2d Cir. 1977) 562 F. 2d 856

Finot v. Pasadena Board of Education (1967) 250 Cal.App.2d 189

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

Santa Ana Unified School District (1998) 22 PERC P29, 136

Inglewood Unified School District (1985) 10 PERC P17, 000

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4119.23(a)

4219.23

**UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL/
PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

4319.23

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of keeping confidential information confidential. Staff shall maintain the confidentiality of information acquired in the course of their employment. Confidential/privileged information shall be released only to the extent authorized by law.

Disclosure of Closed Session Information

An employee shall not disclose confidential information acquired by being present during a closed session to a person not entitled to receive such information, unless the Board authorizes disclosure of that information. (Government Code 54963)

Confidential information means a communication made in a closed session that is specifically related to the basis for the Board to meet lawfully in closed session. (Government Code 54963)

(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

An employee who willfully discloses confidential information acquired during a closed session may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she has received training or notice as to the requirements of this policy. (Government Code 54963)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide all employees who attend closed sessions a copy of this policy. New employees who may attend closed sessions shall also receive a copy of this policy.

The district shall not take disciplinary action against any employee for disclosing confidential information acquired in a closed session, nor shall the disclosure be considered a violation of the law or Board policy, when the employee is: (Government Code 54963)

1. Making a confidential inquiry or complaint to a district attorney or grand jury concerning a perceived violation of law, including disclosing facts necessary to establish the illegality or potential illegality of a Board action that has been the subject of deliberation during a closed session

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

2. Expressing an opinion concerning the propriety or legality of Board action in closed session, including disclosure of the nature and extent of the illegal or potentially illegal action

**UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL/
PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (continued)**

3. Disclosing information that is not confidential

Other Disclosures

An employee who willfully releases confidential/privileged information about the district, students or staff shall be subject to disciplinary action.

No employee shall disclose confidential information acquired in the course of his/her official duties. Confidential information includes information that is not a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Act, information that by law may not be disclosed, or information that may have a material financial effect on the employee.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Any action by an employee which inadvertently or carelessly results in release of confidential/privileged information shall be recorded, and the record shall be placed in the employee's personnel file. Depending on the circumstances, the Superintendent or designee may deny the employee further access to any privileged information and shall take any steps necessary to prevent any further unauthorized release of such information.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4119.23(c)
4219.23
4319.23

**UNAUTHORIZED RELEASE OF CONFIDENTIAL/
PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (continued)**

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35010 *Control of district; prescription and enforcement of rules*

35146 *Closed sessions*

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

44031 *Personnel file contents and inspection*

44932 *Grounds for dismissal of permanent employees*

44933 *Other grounds for dismissal*

45113 *Rules and regulations for classified service*

49060-49079 *Pupil records*

GOVERNMENT CODE

1098 *Public officials and employees: confidential information*

6250-6270 *Inspection of public records*

54950-54963 *Brown Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g *Family Education Rights and Privacy Act*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

All Personnel

BP 4119.25

4219.25

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF EMPLOYEES

4319.25

The Governing Board respects the right of school employees to engage in political discussions and activities on their own time and at their own expense. On such occasions, employees shall make it clear that they are acting as individuals and not as representatives of the district.

(cf. 1160 - Political Processes)

Like other community members, employees may use school facilities for meetings under the Civic Center Act.

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)

Employees shall refrain from prohibited activities identified in law and administrative regulations. Employees who engage in these activities shall be subject to disciplinary action and/or criminal penalties.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

7050-7057 Political activities of school officers and employees

38130-38139 Civic Center Act

51520 Prohibited solicitations on school premises

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.1 Rights of employee organizations

COURT DECISIONS

Downs v. Los Angeles Unified School District, (9th Cir. 2000) 228 F.3d 1003

California Teachers Association v. Governing Board of San Diego Unified School District, (1996) 45

Cal.App. 4th 1383

L.A. Teachers Union v. L.A. City Board of Education, (1969) 71 Cal.2d 551

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

84 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 106 (2001)

84 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 52 (2001)

77 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 56 (1994)

PERB RULINGS

California Federation of Teachers, Local 1931 v. San Diego Community College District (2001) PERB Order #1467 (26 PERC 33014)

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Political Activities of School Districts: Legal Issues, 1998, revised 2001

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Office of the Attorney General, Dept. of Justice: <http://caag.state.ca.us/>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4119.25(a)

4219.25

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF EMPLOYEES

4319.25

District employees shall not:

1. Use district funds, services, supplies or equipment to urge the passage or defeat of any ballot measure or candidate, including any candidate for election to the Governing Board (Education Code 7054)

(cf. 1160 - Political Processes)

2. During working hours and on district property, solicit or receive any political funds or contributions to promote the passage or defeat of a ballot measure that would affect the rate of pay, hours of work, retirement, civil service or other working conditions (Education Code 7056)

3. During working hours and on district property, solicit or receive any political funds or contributions to promote the passage or defeat of other types of ballot measures

4. Use district time to urge the passage or defeat of any ballot measure or candidate

5. Use district equipment for the preparation or reproduction of political campaign materials, even if the district is reimbursed

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

6. Post or distribute political campaign materials on district property

7. Disseminate political campaign materials through the district's mail service, e-mail or staff mailboxes

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

8. Use students to write, address or distribute political campaign materials

9. Present viewpoints on particular candidates or ballot measures in the classroom without giving equal time to the presentation of opposing views

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

10. Wear buttons or articles of clothing that express political opinions on ballot measures or candidates during instructional time

However, teachers shall not be prohibited from wearing political buttons during noninstructional time, such as Back-to-School Night.

Nothing in Board policy or administrative regulation shall be construed to prevent employees from soliciting or receiving funds or contributions for political purposes during nonworking time, including before and after school, the lunch period or other scheduled work intermittency during the school day. (Education Code 7056)

POLITICAL ACTIVITIES OF EMPLOYEES (continued)

Employee Organizations

Employee organizations may use district mailboxes and other means to communicate with employees, subject to reasonable regulation. Employee organizations may have access at reasonable times to areas in which employees work; may use institutional bulletin boards, mailboxes, and other means of communication and may use district facilities at reasonable times for the purpose of meetings. (Government Code 3543.1)

However, employee organizations shall not use district funds, services, supplies or equipment, such as the district mail system, to urge the passage or defeat of any ballot measure or candidate, including any candidate for election to the Board. (Education Code 7054)

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)

Access to district communication channels shall be limited in cases where such access would be disruptive to district operations.

In the event of a concerted action or work stoppage, political activities by employee organizations and individual employees shall be restricted to peaceful informational picketing and other activities allowed by law.

(cf. 4141.6/4241.6 - Concerted Action/Work Stoppage)

IDENTIFICATION BADGES

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure a safe environment for all students and staffs, who attend, work or visit the school of San Ysidro School District. As part of our comprehensive school plan, the Superintendent or designee will require all employees to wear or display a photographed identification badge at all times while on district property.

It is the intent of this policy to provide guidance and procedures governing the issuance and display of photo identification badges by all district personnel.

Photo-Identification Badges

1. District Employees

Every person employed by the San Ysidro School District will receive identification badge. An employee who works with or regularly visits schools in the course of business is required to wear/have in their possession an assigned identification.

2. Issuance of Identification Badges

The Department of Human Resources is responsible for preparing and issuing badges to all new employees.

3. Monitoring and Control of Badges

The Department of Human Resources will maintain an up-to-date master list of personnel to whom identification badges have been issued.

When an employee resigns, retires, or otherwise terminates employment with the school system, the employee is responsible for surrendering the identification badge to the administrator/designee of the office or to the principal of the school to which he or she was assigned. Upon receipt of a surrendered badge, the administrator/designee shall forward the badge to the Department of Human Resources for destruction. The administrator/designee pursues collection of the identification badge in cases where an employee terminates without surrendering the identification badge. The administrator/designee shall provide the Department of Human Resources with the names of employees who have failed to surrender their identification badges.

If badge is lost, the employee to whom it assigned shall report the loss as soon as possible to the Department of Human Resources, in order to receive a replacement badge. An administrative fee to cover the badge replacement cost may be charged to the employee. Until a replacement badge is issued, the employee will sign in and secure a visitor's badge upon entering a school facility.

IDENTIFICATION BADGES (continued)

4. Display of Badges and Badge Security

While in a district/school facility, employees shall wear their identification badges so they are readily visible to students, staff members, and other school employees.

In order to minimize the chance of lost or stolen identification badges, it is recommended that employees not wear badges in their possession when off duty, other than while traveling to and from work.

Visitor Badges

1. Employee Responsibility

An employee who visits a school facility during the hours students are present shall comply with the school's visitor-badge procedure by identifying him or herself and wearing his or her own photo-identification badge or a visitor badge during visits to the school.

2. Substitute

Substitute badges have been issued to each school for the purpose of temporary substitute assignments. In the case of lost substitute badges, the Department of Human Resources reissues the missing badges for a cost of \$2.00 per badge at the request of the administrator/supervisor in charge.

3. School Responsibility

Each school facility shall have a written policy and procedure to inform the staff of the visitor-badge requirement.

An adequate supply of visitor badges will be maintained by each school. Visitor badges must contain the word visitor and be numbered for control purposes. The name of the school and the school year may also be included.

Visitor badges must be of durable material, preferably laminated cards, and be constructed so that they can be securely fastened to the visitor's clothing or worn on a neck chain.

A designated employee at each school will be responsible for maintaining a log to record visitor entries and badge issuances. The visitor must display some form of identification and record his or her name in the log prior to being issued a visitor badge. The log will include the visitor's name, date and time of entry, badge number, destination, and time of exit.

IDENTIFICATION BADGES (continued)

The school is responsible for retrieving the badge when the visitor departs and for periodically checking the badge inventory to determine if any badges are missing.

IDENTIFICATION BADGES

Employee Identification Badge System

Staff members issued an identification badge will be subject to the following requirements:

1. Identification badges are the property of the district for use by district employees. Any employee who duplicates or lends his/her identification badge may be subject to disciplinary action.
2. All identification badges are to be worn in plain sight above the waist when the employee is engaged in the performance of district duties while on district property.
3. A report of a lost or stolen badge must be made to the employee's immediate supervisor as soon as the badge is known to be missing.
4. An identification badge lost, stolen or damaged due to circumstances beyond the employee's control will be replaced by the district at no cost to the employee. Other replacement costs may be charged to the employee.
5. Identification badge requests must be made directly to the Human Resources department.
6. The site/department administrator will be responsible for collecting staff identification badges in the event of employee resignation, non-renewal or termination.
7. The district will not disclose the identification badge or card of an employee without the written consent of the employee if:
 - a. The badge or card contains the photograph of the employee
 - b. The badge or card was prepared solely for internal use by the district to identify employees

The district will not disclose a duplicate of the photograph used on the badge or card.

All Personnel

BP 4119.41(a)

4219.41

EMPLOYEES WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASE

4319.41

The Governing Board desires to promote the health of district students and staff in order to reduce absenteeism and enhance employee and student performance. The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies to prevent the outbreak or spread of infectious diseases at district schools.

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

An *infectious disease* is one that is caused by a microorganism and is potentially transmittable to another individual, whether through airborne transmission, bloodborne transmission, skin-to-skin contact, foodborne transmission, or other casual or noncasual means. A *communicable infectious disease*, such as influenza or chicken pox, is contagious and can be readily transmitted by infectious bacteria or viral organisms.

In accordance with law, job applicants shall be required to provide evidence that they are free of tuberculosis or any other communicable infectious disease prior to beginning employment.

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

To prevent the outbreak or spread of infectious diseases, the Superintendent or designee may provide infection prevention supplies and information to employees, including information about recommended vaccinations. Employees also shall observe universal precautions to avoid contact with potentially infectious blood or other bodily fluids.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Plans for addressing a communicable infectious disease outbreak, including, but not limited to, plans for addressing employee shortages during such an outbreak, shall be included in the district's emergency preparedness plan.

(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)

(cf. 5112.2 - Exclusions from Attendance)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.31 - Immunizations)

The Superintendent or designee shall immediately report to the local health officer the presence or suspected presence of any communicable infectious disease. In addition, a school nurse or other health care provider who knows of or is in attendance on a case or suspected

BP 4119.41(b)
4219.41
4319.41

EMPLOYEES WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASE (continued)

case of any of the diseases or conditions listed in 17 CCR 2500 shall make a report to the local health officer. If no health care provider is in attendance, any individual having knowledge of a person who is suspected to be suffering from one of the specified diseases or conditions may make a report to the local health officer. (17 CCR 2500, 2508)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

Nondiscrimination/Reasonable Accommodation

The district shall not discriminate against any employee or job applicant who has an infectious disease that meets the federal or state definition of a disability under the Americans with Disabilities Act, California Fair Employment and Housing Act, or Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act. (Government Code 12900-12996; 29 USC 794; 42 USC 12101-12213)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Upon request, any qualified person with a disability shall be provided reasonable accommodation to perform the essential duties of his/her position in accordance with the criteria and processes described in AR 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4119.41(c)
4219.41
4319.41

EMPLOYEES WITH INFECTIOUS DISEASE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44839 Medical certificate; periodic medical examination

44839.5 Requirements for employment of retirant

49406 Examination for tuberculosis (employees)

CIVIL CODE

56-56.37 Confidentiality of medical information

GOVERNMENT CODE

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

120975-121020 Mandated blood testing and confidentiality to protect public health

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7293.5-7294.2 Discrimination based on disability

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

5502-5504 Medical certification

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

2500 Reportable diseases and conditions

2508 Reporting of communicable diseases; duty of schools

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

12101-12213 Americans with Disabilities Act

COURT DECISIONS

Chevron USA v. Echazabal, (2002) 536 U.S. 73, 122 S.Ct. 2045

School Board of Nassau County, Florida v. Arline, (1987) 408 U.S. 273

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

H1N1 Influenza (Swine Flu), Fact Sheet, April 2009

Pandemic Influenza, Fact Sheet, September 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH PUBLICATIONS

California HIV/AIDS Laws, 2009, January 2010

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

Enforcement Guidance: Reasonable Accommodation and Undue Hardship under the Americans with Disabilities Act, October 2002

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Public Health: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov>

California School Nurses Organization: <http://www.csno.org>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services: <http://www.hhs.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4119.42

4219.42

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

4319.42

As part of its commitment to provide a safe and healthful work environment, the Governing Board recognizes the importance of developing an exposure control plan. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a written exposure control plan in accordance with state and federal standards for dealing with potentially infectious materials in the workplace to protect employees from possible infection due to contact with bloodborne pathogens, including but not limited to hepatitis B virus, hepatitis C virus and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)

The Superintendent or designee shall determine which employees have occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens and other potentially infectious materials. In accordance with the district's exposure control plan, employees having occupational exposure shall be offered the hepatitis B vaccination.

The Superintendent or designee may exempt designated first aid providers from pre-exposure hepatitis B vaccination under the conditions specified by state regulations. (8 CCR 5193(f))

Any employee not identified by the Superintendent or designee as having occupational exposure may submit a request to the Superintendent or designee to be included in the training and hepatitis B vaccination program. The Superintendent or designee may deny a request when there is no reasonable anticipation of contact with any infectious material.

Legal Reference:

LABOR CODE

142.3 Authority of Cal/OSHA to adopt standards

144.7 Requirement to amend standards

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

3204 Access to employee exposure and medical records

5193 California bloodborne pathogens standards

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

1910.1030 OSHA bloodborne pathogens standards

Management Resources:

CDE ADVISORIES

1016.89 Guidelines for Informing School Employees about Preventing the Spread of Infectious Diseases, including Hepatitis B and AIDS/HIV Infections and Policies for Dealing with HIV-Infected Persons in School Settings

WEB SITES

OSHA: <http://www.osha.gov>

Cal/OSHA: http://www.dir.ca.gov/occupational_safety.html

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4119.42(a)

4219.42

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

4319.42

Definitions

Occupational exposure means reasonably anticipated skin, eye, mucous membrane, or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials that may result from the performance of an employee's duties. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Exposure incident means a specific eye, mouth, other mucous membrane, nonintact skin, or parenteral contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials that result from the performance of an employee's duties. (8 CCR 5193 (b))

Parenteral contact means piercing mucous membranes or the skin barrier through such events as needlesticks, human bites, cuts, and abrasions. (8 CCR 5193(b))

A *sharp* is any object that can be reasonably anticipated to penetrate the skin or any other part of the body and to result in an exposure incident. (8 CCR 5193(b))

A *sharps injury* is any injury caused by a sharp, including but not limited to cuts, abrasions or needlesticks. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Work practice controls are controls that reduce the likelihood of exposure by defining the manner in which a task is performed. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Engineering controls are controls, such as sharps disposal containers, needleless systems, and sharps with engineered sharps injury protection, that isolate or remove the bloodborne pathogens hazard from the workplace. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Engineered sharps injury protection is a physical attribute built into a needle device or into a non-needle sharp which effectively reduces the risk of an exposure incident. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Exposure Control Plan

The district's exposure control plan shall contain at least the following components: (8 CCR 5193(c))

1. A determination of which employees have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials

The district's exposure determination shall be made without regard to the use of personal protective equipment and shall include a list of:

- a. All job classifications in which all employees have occupational exposure
- b. Job classifications in which some employees have occupational exposure

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

- c. All tasks and procedures, or groups of closely related tasks and procedures, in which occupational exposure occurs and which are performed by employees listed in item #b above
2. The schedule and method of implementing:
 - a. Methods of compliance required by 8 CCR 5193(d), such as universal precautions, general and specific engineering and work practice controls, and personal protective equipment

(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)

- b. Hepatitis B vaccination
 - c. Bloodborne pathogen post-exposure evaluation and follow-up
 - d. Communication of hazards to employees, including labels, signs, information and training
 - e. Recordkeeping
3. The district's procedure for evaluating circumstances surrounding exposure incidents
 4. An effective procedure for gathering information about each exposure incident involving a sharp, as required for the log of sharps injuries
 5. An effective procedure for periodically determining the frequency of use of the types and brands of sharps involved in exposure incidents documented in the sharps injury log
 6. An effective procedure for identifying currently available engineering controls and selecting such controls as appropriate for the procedures performed by employees in their work areas or departments
 7. An effective procedure for documenting instances when a licensed healthcare professional directly involved in a patient's care determines, in the reasonable exercise of clinical judgment, that the use of an engineering control would jeopardize an individual's safety or the success of a medical, dental or nursing procedure involving the individual

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

8. An effective procedure for obtaining the active involvement of employees in reviewing and updating the exposure control plan with respect to the procedures performed by employees in their respective work areas or departments

The exposure control plan shall be reviewed and updated at least annually and whenever necessary to: (8 CCR 5193(c))

1. Reflect new or modified tasks and procedures affecting occupational exposure
2. To the extent that sharps are used in the district, reflect progress in implementing the use of needleless systems and sharps with engineered sharps injury protection
3. Include new or revised employee positions with occupational exposure
4. Review and evaluate the exposure incidents which occurred since the previous update
5. Review and respond to information indicating that the exposure control plan is deficient in any area

The district's exposure control plan shall be accessible to employees upon request. (8 CCR 3204(e))

Preventive Measures

The Superintendent or designee shall use engineering and work practice controls to eliminate or minimize employee exposure, and shall regularly examine and update controls to ensure their effectiveness. (8 CCR 5193(d))

Hepatitis B Vaccination

The hepatitis B vaccination and vaccination series shall be made available at no cost to all employees who have occupational exposure. The hepatitis B vaccination shall be made available after an employee with occupational exposure has received the required training and within 10 working days of initial assignment, unless the employee has previously received the complete hepatitis B vaccination series, or antibody testing has revealed that the employee is immune, or vaccination is contraindicated by medical reasons. (8 CCR 5193(f))

Employees who decline to accept the vaccination shall sign the hepatitis B declination statement. (8 CCR 5193(f))

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may exempt designated first aid providers from the pre-exposure hepatitis B vaccine in accordance with 8 CCR 5193 (f).

Information and Training

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees with occupational exposure participate in a training program containing the elements required by state regulations, during working hours and at no cost to the employee. This program shall be offered at the time of initial assignment to tasks where occupational exposure may take place, at least annually thereafter, and whenever a change of tasks or procedures affects the employee's exposure. (8 CCR 5193(g))

Designated first aid providers shall receive training that includes the specifics of reporting first-aid incidents which involve blood or body fluids which are potentially infectious. (8 CCR 5193(g))

Reporting Incidents

All exposure incidents shall be reported as soon as possible to the Superintendent or designee.

Unvaccinated designated first aid providers must report any first aid incident involving the presence of blood or other potentially infectious material, regardless of whether an exposure incident occurred, by the end of the work shift. The full hepatitis B vaccination series shall be made available to such employees no later than 24 hours after the first aid incident. (8 CCR 5193(f))

Sharps Injury Log

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and maintain a log recording each exposure incident involving a sharp. The exposure incident shall be recorded within 14 working days of the date the incident is reported to the district. (8 CCR 5193(c))

The information recorded shall include the following, if known or reasonably available: (8 CCR 5193(c))

1. Date and time of the exposure incident
2. Type and brand of sharp involved in the exposure incident
3. A description of the exposure incident, including:

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

- a. Job classification of the exposed employee
- b. Department or work area where the exposure incident occurred
- c. The procedure that the exposed employee was performing at the time of the incident
- d. How the incident occurred
- e. The body part involved in the incident
- f. If the sharp had engineered sharps injury protection, whether the protective mechanism was activated and whether the injury occurred before, during or after the protective mechanism was activated
- g. If the sharp had no engineered sharps injury protection, the injured employee's opinion as to whether and how such a mechanism could have prevented the injury
- h. The employee's opinion about whether any other engineering, administrative or work practice could have prevented the injury

Post-Exposure Evaluation and Follow-up

Following a report of an exposure incident, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately make available to the exposed employee, at no cost, a confidential medical evaluation, post-exposure evaluation and follow-up. The Superintendent or designee shall, at a minimum: (8 CCR 5193(f))

1. Document the route(s) of exposure and the circumstances under which the exposure incident occurred
2. Identify and document the source individual, unless that identification is infeasible or prohibited by law
3. Provide for the collection and testing of the employee's blood for hepatitis B, hepatitis C and HIV serological status
4. Provide for post-exposure prophylaxis, when medically indicated, as recommended by the U.S. Public Health Service

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

5. Provide for counseling and evaluation of reported illnesses

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the health care professional with a copy of 8 CCR 5193; a description of the employee's duties as they relate to the exposure incident; documentation of the route(s) of exposure and circumstances under which exposure occurred; results of the source individual's blood testing, if available; and all medical records maintained by the district relevant to the appropriate treatment of the employee, including vaccination status. (8 CCR 5193(f))

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of the affected employee and the exposure source during all phases of the post-exposure evaluation. (8 CCR 5193(f))

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

Records

Upon an employee's initial employment and at least annually thereafter, the Superintendent or designee shall inform employees with occupational exposure of the existence, location and availability of related records; the person responsible for maintaining and providing access to records; and the employee's right of access to these records. (8 CCR 3204)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 3580 - District Records)

Medical records for each employee with occupational exposure shall be kept confidential and not disclosed or reported without the employee's written consent to any person within or outside the workplace except as required by law. (8 CCR 5193(h))

Upon request by an employee, or a designated representative with the employee's written consent, the Superintendent or designee shall provide access to a record in a reasonable time, place and manner, no later than 15 days after the request is made. (8 CCR 3204(e))

Records shall be maintained as follows: (8 CCR 3204(d), 5193(h))

1. Medical records shall be maintained for the duration of employment plus 30 years.
2. Training records shall be maintained for three years from the date of training.
3. The sharps injury log shall be maintained five years from the date the exposure incident occurred.

AR 4119.42(g)
4219.42
4319.42

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS (continued)

4. Exposure records shall be maintained for at least 30 years.
5. Each analysis using medical or exposure records shall be maintained for at least 30 years.

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

E 4119.42

4219.42

EXPOSURE CONTROL PLAN FOR BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS

4319.42

Hepatitis B Vaccine Declination

I understand that due to my occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials I may be at risk of acquiring hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection. I have been given the opportunity to be vaccinated with hepatitis B vaccine, at no charge to myself. However, I decline hepatitis B vaccination at this time. I understand that by declining this vaccine, I continue to be at risk of acquiring hepatitis B, a serious disease. If in the future I continue to have occupational exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials and I want to be vaccinated with hepatitis B vaccine, I can receive the vaccination series at no charge to myself.

Signature

Employee Name (Please print)

Date

All Personnel

BP 4119.43

4219.43

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS

4319.43

In order to protect employees from contact with potentially infectious blood or other body fluids, the Governing Board requires that universal precautions be observed throughout the district.

Universal precautions are appropriate for preventing the spread of all infectious diseases and shall be used regardless of whether bloodborne pathogens are known to be present.

(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

(cf. 5141.24 - Specialized Health Care Services)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Employees shall immediately report any exposure incident or first aid incident in accordance with the district's exposure control plan or other safety procedures.

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)

Legal Reference:

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

117600-118360 Handling and disposal of regulated waste

120875 Providing information to school districts on AIDS, AIDS-related conditions and Hepatitis B

120880 Information to employees of school district

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

5193 California bloodborne pathogens standard

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

1910.1030 OSHA bloodborne pathogens standards

Management Resources:

CDE PROGRAM ADVISORIES

1016.89 Guidelines for Informing School Employees about Preventing the Spread of Infectious

Diseases, including Hepatitis B and AIDS/HIV Infections and Policies for Dealing with HIV-Infected

Persons in School Settings

WEB SITES

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4119.43(a)

4219.43

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS

4319.43

Definitions

Universal precautions are an approach to infection control. All human blood and certain human body fluids, including but not limited to semen, vaginal secretions and any body fluid that is visibly contaminated with blood, are treated as if known to be infectious for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), hepatitis B virus (HBV), hepatitis C virus (HCV) and other bloodborne pathogens. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Personal protective equipment includes specialized clothing or equipment worn or used for protection against a hazard. General work clothes such as uniforms, pants, shirts or blouses not intended to function as protection against a hazard are not considered to be personal protective equipment. (8 CCR 5193(b))

A *sharp* is any object that can be reasonably anticipated to penetrate the skin or any other part of the body and to result in an exposure incident. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Engineered sharps injury protection is a physical attribute built into a needle device or into a non-needle sharp which effectively reduces the risk of an exposure incident. (8 CCR 5193(b))

Employee Information

The Superintendent or designee shall distribute to employees information provided by the California Department of Education regarding acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), AIDS-related conditions, and hepatitis B. This information shall include, but not be limited to, any appropriate methods employees may use to prevent exposure to AIDS and hepatitis B, including information concerning the availability of a vaccine to prevent contraction of hepatitis B, and that the cost of this vaccination may be covered by the health plan benefits of the employees. Information shall be distributed at least annually, or more frequently if there is new information supplied by the California Department of Education. (Health and Safety Code 120875, 120880)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - *Employee Notifications*)

(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - *Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens*)

Infection Control Practices

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the worksite is effectively maintained in a clean and sanitary condition, and shall implement an appropriate written schedule for cleaning and decontamination of the worksite. (8 CCR 5193(d))

Where occupational exposure remains after the institution of engineering and work practice controls, the Superintendent or designee shall provide appropriate personal protective

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS (continued)

equipment at no cost to the employee. Such equipment may include gloves, gowns, masks, eye protection, and other devices that do not permit blood or other potentially infectious materials to pass through or reach the employee's clothes, skin, eyes, mouth or other mucous membranes under normal conditions of use. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain, repair, make accessible and require employees to use and properly handle protective equipment. (8 CCR 5193(d))

The Superintendent or designee shall provide handwashing facilities which are readily accessible to employees. When provision of handwashing facilities is not feasible, the Superintendent or designee shall provide an appropriate antiseptic hand cleanser in conjunction with clean cloth or paper towels, or antiseptic towelettes. (8 CCR 5193(d))

For the prevention of infectious disease, employees shall routinely: (8 CCR 5193(d))

1. Perform all procedures involving blood or other potentially infectious materials in such a manner as to minimize splashing, spraying, spattering, and generating droplets of these substances.
2. Use personal protective equipment as appropriate.
 - a. Appropriate clothing, including but not limited to, gowns, aprons, lab coats, clinic jackets or similar outer garments, shall be worn in occupational exposure situations.

If a garment becomes penetrated by blood or other potentially infectious materials, the employee shall remove the garment immediately or as soon as feasible. All personal protective equipment shall be removed prior to leaving the work area. When removed, it shall be placed in an appropriately designated area or container for storage, washing, decontamination or disposal.

- b. Gloves shall be worn when it can be reasonably anticipated that the employee may have hand contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and nonintact skin, and when handling or touching contaminated items or surfaces.

Disposable gloves shall be replaced as soon as practical when contaminated, or as soon as feasible if they are torn, punctured, or when their ability to function as a barrier is compromised. They shall not be washed or

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS (continued)

decontaminated for reuse. Utility gloves may be decontaminated for reuse if the integrity of the gloves is not compromised, but must be discarded if they are cracked, peeling, torn, punctured, or exhibit other signs of deterioration or when their ability to function as a barrier is compromised.

- c. Masks in combination with eye protection devices or face shields shall be worn whenever splashes, spray, spatter, or droplets of blood or other potentially infectious materials may be generated and eye, nose or mouth contamination can be reasonably anticipated.
3. Wash hands and other skin surfaces thoroughly with soap and running water:
 - a. Immediately or as soon as feasible following contact of hands or any other skin or mucous membranes with blood or other potentially infectious materials
 - b. Immediately after removing gloves or other personal protective equipment

When handwashing facilities are not available, the employee shall use antiseptic hand cleanser in conjunction with clean cloth or paper towels, or antiseptic towelettes. In such instances, hands shall be washed with soap and running water as soon as feasible.

4. Refrain from eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses in work areas with a reasonable likelihood of occupational exposure.
5. Clean and decontaminate all equipment and environmental and work surfaces after contact with blood or other potentially infectious material, no later than the end of the shift or more frequently as required by state regulations.
6. Rather than using the hands directly, use mechanical means such as a brush and dust pan, tongs or forceps to clean up broken glassware which may be contaminated.
7. Use effective patient-handling techniques and other methods designed to minimize the risk of a sharps injury in all procedures involving the use of sharps in patient care.

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)
(cf. 5141.24 - Specialized Health Care Services)

- a. Needleless systems shall be used to administer medication or fluids, withdraw body fluids after initial venous or arterial access is established, and conduct any other procedure involving the potential for an exposure incident for which a needleless system is available as an alternative to the use of needle devices. If needleless systems are not used, needles or non-needle sharps with engineered sharps injury protection shall be used.

UNIVERSAL PRECAUTIONS (continued)

- b. Contaminated needles or other sharps shall not be broken, bent, recapped, removed from devices, or stored or processed in a manner that requires employees to reach by hand into the containers where these sharps have been placed.
 - c. Disposable sharps shall not be reused.
8. Handle, store, treat and dispose of regulated waste in accordance with Health and Safety Code 117600-118360 and other applicable state and federal regulations.
- a. Immediately or as soon as possible after use, contaminated sharps shall be placed in containers meeting the requirements of 8 CCR 5193(d)(3)(D). Containers shall be easily accessible, maintained upright throughout use where feasible, and replaced as necessary to avoid overfilling.
 - b. Specimens of blood or other potentially infectious material shall be placed in a container which prevents leakage during collection, handling, processing, storage, transport or shipping.

(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)
(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL

The Governing Board recognizes that substitute and temporary personnel perform an essential role in promoting student achievement and desires to employ highly qualified, appropriately credentialed employees to fill such positions.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

Hiring

The Superintendent or designee shall recommend candidates for substitute or temporary positions for Board approval, and shall ensure that all substitute and temporary employees are assigned in accordance with law and the authorizations specified in their credential.

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

Substitute personnel may be employed on an on-call, day-to-day basis.

In addition, after September 1 of any school year, the Board may employ substitute personnel for the remainder of the school year for positions for which no regular employee is available. The district shall first demonstrate to the Commission on Teacher Credentialing the inability to acquire the services of a qualified regular employee. (Education Code 44917)

(cf. 4117.14/4317.14 - Postretirement Employment)

Permanent or probationary certificated employees who were laid off pursuant to Education Code 44955 and who have a preferred right of reappointment shall be given priority for substitute service in the order of their original employment. (Education Code 44956, 44957)

(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

Classification

At the time of initial employment and each July thereafter, the Board shall classify substitute and temporary employees as such. (Education Code 44915, 44916)

The Board may classify as substitute personnel a teacher hired to fill the position of a regularly employed person who is absent from service. (Education Code 44917)

The Board may classify as a temporary employee a teacher who is employed for at least one semester and up to one complete school year based on the need for additional certificated employees when regular employees are absent due to leaves or long-term illness. Any person whose service begins in the second semester and before March 15 may be classified as a temporary employee even if employed for less than a semester. The Board shall determine the number of persons who shall be so employed, which shall not exceed the identified need based on the absence of regular employees. (Education Code 44920)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL (continued)

The Board also shall classify as temporary employees those certificated persons, other than substitute employees, who are employed to:

1. Serve from day-to-day during the first three months of any school term to teach temporary classes which shall not exist after that time, or perform any other duties which do not last longer than the first three months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
2. Teach in special day and evening classes for adults or in schools of migratory population for not more than four months of any school term (Education Code 44919)
3. Serve in a limited assignment supervising student athletic activities provided such assignments have first been made available to teachers presently employed in the district (Education Code 44919)

(cf. 4127/4227/4327.- Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

4. Serve in a position for a period not to exceed 20 working days in order to prevent the stoppage of district business during an emergency when persons are not immediately available for probationary classification (Education Code 44919)
5. Serve only for the first semester because the district expects a reduction in student enrollment during the second semester due to midyear graduations (Education Code 44921)

For purposes of classifying employees pursuant to item #1 or 2 above, the school year shall not be divided into more than two school terms. (Education Code 44919)

Any employee hired to provide services in a categorically funded program or project may be employed for a period less than a full school year. He/she may be classified as a temporary employee if the period of employment will end at the expiration of that program or project. (Education Code 44909)

Salary and Benefits

The Board shall adopt and make public a salary schedule setting the daily or pay period rate(s) for substitute employees for all categories or classes of certificated employees of the district. (Education Code 44977, 45030)

Substitute and temporary employees shall not participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the district.

Release from Employment/Dismissal

The Board may dismiss a substitute employee at any time at its discretion. (Education Code 44953)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL (continued)

The Board may release a temporary employee at its discretion if the employee has served less than 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district are maintained. After serving 75 percent of the number of days that district schools are maintained during one school year, a temporary employee may be released as long as he/she is notified, before the last day of June, of the district's decision not to reelect him/her for the following school year. (Education Code 37200, 44954)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Reemployment as a Probationary Employee

Unless released from employment pursuant to Education Code 44954, any person employed for one complete school year as a temporary employee shall, if reemployed for the following school year in a vacant position requiring certification qualifications, be classified as a probationary employee. With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, if a temporary or substitute employee performs the duties normally required of certificated employees for at least 75 percent of the number of days the regular schools of the district were maintained in that school year and is then employed as a probationary employee for the following school year, his/her previous employment as a temporary or substitute employee shall be credited as one year's employment as a probationary employee for purposes of acquiring permanent status. (Education Code 44917, 44918, 44920)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

Vacant position means a position in which the employee is qualified to serve and which is not filled by a permanent or probationary employee. It shall not include a position which would be filled by a permanent or probationary employee except for the fact that such employee is on leave. (Education Code 44920, 44921)

A temporary employee hired pursuant to item #1 or #2 in the section "Classification" above shall be classified as a probationary employee if the duties continue beyond the time limits of the assignment. (Education Code 44919)

A person employed pursuant to item #5 in the section "Classification" above who is then continued in employment beyond the first semester shall be classified as a probationary employee for the entire school year and shall be reemployed to fill any vacant positions in the district for which he/she is certified. Preference for available positions shall be determined by the Board as prescribed by Education Code 44845 and 44846. (Education Code 44921)

With the exception of on-call, day-to-day substitutes, a temporary or substitute employee who was released pursuant to Education Code 44954 but who has nevertheless served for two consecutive school years, for at least 75 percent of each year, shall receive first priority if the

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL (continued)

district fills a vacant position for the subsequent school year at the grade level at which the employee served during either year. In the case of a departmentalized program, the employee shall have taught the subject matter in which the vacant position occurs. (Education Code 44918)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 22455.5 *Provision of retirement plan information to potential members*
- 22515 *Irrevocable election to join retirement plan*
- 37200 *School calendar*
- 44252.5 *State basic skills assessment required for certificated personnel*
- 44300 *Emergency teaching or specialist permits*
- 44830 *Employment of certificated persons; requirements of proficiency in basic skills*
- 44839.5 *Employment of retirant*
- 44845 *Date of employment*
- 44846 *Criteria for reemployment preferences*
- 44909 *Employees providing services through categorically funded programs*
- 44914 *Substitute and probationary employment computation for classification as permanent employee*
- 44915 *Classification of probationary employees*
- 44916 *Time of classification; statement of employment status*
- 44917 *Classification of substitute employees*
- 44918 *Substitute or temporary employee deemed probationary employee; reemployment rights*
- 44919 *Classification of temporary employees*
- 44920 *Employment of certain temporary employees; classifications*
- 44921 *Employment of temporary employees; reemployment rights (unified and high school districts)*
- 44953 *Dismissal of substitute employees*
- 44954 *Release of temporary employees*
- 44955 *Layoff of permanent and probationary employees*
- 44956 *Rights of laid-off permanent employees to substitute positions*
- 44957 *Rights of laid-off probationary employees to substitute positions*
- 44977 *Salary schedule for substitute employees*
- 45030 *Substitutes*
- 45041 *Computation of salary*
- 45042 *Alternative method of computation for less than one school year*
- 45043 *Compensation for employment beginning in the second semester*
- 56060-56063 *Substitute teachers in special education*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540.1 *Educational Employment Relations Act, definitions*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

5502 *Filing of notice of physical examination for employment of retired person*

5503 *Physical examination for employment of retired persons*

5590 *Temporary athletic team coach*

80025-80025.5 *Emergency substitute teaching permits*

COURT DECISIONS

McIntyre v. Sonoma Valley Unified School District (2012) 206 Cal.App.4th 170

Stockton Teachers Association CTA/NEA v. Stockton Unified School District (2012) 204 Cal.App.4th 446

Neily v. Manhattan Beach Unified School District, (2011) 192 Cal.App.4th 187

California Teachers Association v. Vallejo City Unified School District, (2007) 149 Cal.App.4th 135

Bakersfield Elementary Teachers Assn. v. Bakersfield City School District, (2006) 145 Cal.App.4th 1260, 1277

Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma Union High School District, (2003) 29 Cal.4th 911

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Certificated Personnel

AR 4121(a)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL

Qualifications

Any candidate recommended by the Superintendent or designee for a substitute or temporary position requiring certification qualifications shall possess the appropriate credential or permit authorizing his/her employment in such position and shall meet all other requirements of law for certificated positions. (Education Code 44830)

(cf. 4111.2/4211.2/4311.2 - Legal Status Requirement)

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.3/4212.3/4312.3 - Oath or Affirmation)

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

The district shall not initially hire a certificated person on a substitute or temporary basis in a capacity designated in his/her credential unless he/she has demonstrated basic skills proficiency in reading, writing, and mathematics pursuant to Education Code 44252.5, unless exempted by law. (Education Code 44830)

A noncredentialed person shall not substitute for any special education certificated position. The Superintendent or designee shall recruit and maintain lists of appropriately credentialed substitute teachers for special education positions. He/she shall contact institutes of higher education with approved special education programs for possible recommendations of appropriately credentialed special education personnel. (Education Code 56060, 56063)

Notifications

At the time of initial employment during each school year, each new temporary employee shall receive a written statement indicating his/her employment status and salary. This statement shall clearly indicate the temporary nature of the employment and the length of time for which the person is being employed. (Education Code 44916)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Time of initial employment means before the employee starts work. (Kavanaugh v. West Sonoma County Union High School District)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify all substitute and part-time certificated employees, within 30 days of their hire, of their right to elect membership in a defined benefit program under a qualified retirement plan. The employee shall sign a form provided by the system to acknowledge receipt of this notice and to indicate whether he/she elects or declines membership. Election of membership shall be irrevocable for all future employment to perform creditable service. (Education Code 22455.5, 22515)

TEMPORARY/SUBSTITUTE PERSONNEL (continued)

Assignments

A person who holds an emergency 30-day substitute permit, emergency career substitute permit, emergency substitute permit for prospective teachers, or emergency substitute permit for career technical education shall be restricted in the number of days he/she may substitute for any one teacher in accordance with 5 CCR 80025-80025.5.

In placing substitute teachers in special education classrooms, the district shall give first priority to substitute teachers with the appropriate special education credential(s), second priority to substitute teachers with any other special education credential, and third priority to substitute teachers with a regular teaching credential. An inappropriately credentialed substitute teacher shall not serve as a substitute for a special education teacher for a period of more than 20 cumulative school days for each special education teacher absent during each school year. The district may apply to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for an extension of 20 school days, or for a longer period in extraordinary circumstances. (Education Code 56060-56062)

All Personnel

BP 4127(a)

4227

TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES

4327

The Governing Board desires to employ highly qualified coaches for the district's sports and interscholastic athletic programs in order to enhance the knowledge, skills, motivation, and safety of student athletes.

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

The Superintendent or designee may employ a certificated or noncertificated employee, other than a substitute employee, to supervise or instruct interscholastic athletic activities as a temporary employee in a limited assignment capacity. (5 CCR 5590)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

When hiring a person to fill a position as a temporary athletic team coach, the position shall first be made available to qualified certificated teachers currently employed by the district. (Education Code 44919)

All coaches shall be subject to Board policies, administrative regulations, and California Interscholastic Federation bylaws and codes of ethical conduct.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

Noncertificated coaches have no authority to give grades to students. (5 CCR 5591)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Qualifications

The Superintendent or designee shall establish qualification criteria for all athletic coaches in accordance with law and district standards. These criteria shall ensure that coaches possess an appropriate level of competence, knowledge, and skill.

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer who works with students in a district-sponsored interscholastic athletic program shall, prior to beginning his/her duties, obtain a Department of Justice and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal background check through the district. (Education Code 49024)

An individual who possesses a current Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate from the Commission on Teacher Credentialing, issued prior to July 9, 2010, shall have satisfied district requirements for the criminal background check. (Education Code 49024)

TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES (continued)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)
(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)
(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35179-35179.7 Interscholastic athletics
44010 Sex offense
44011 Controlled substance offense
44332-44332.5 Temporary certificates
44424 Conviction of a crime
44808 Liability when students are not on school property
44919 Classification of temporary employees
45125.01 Interagency agreements for criminal record information
45347 Instructional aides subject to requirements for classified staff
45349 Use of volunteers to supervise or instruct students
49024 Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate
49030-49034 Performance-enhancing substances
49406 Examination for tuberculosis

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

5531 Supervision of extracurricular activities
5590-5596 Duties of temporary athletic team coaches

COURT DECISIONS

CTA v. Rialto Unified School District, (1997) 14 Cal. 4th 627
San Jose Teachers Association, CTA, NEA v. Barozzi, (1991) 230 Cal.App.3d 1376

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Steroids and Students: What Boards Need to Know, Policy Brief, July 2005
A School Board Member's Guide to CIF and Interscholastic Sports, 1997

CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION PUBLICATIONS

Pursuing Victory with Honor, 1999

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING CODED CORRESPONDENCE

10-11 Information on Assembly Bill 346 Concerning the Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate (ASCC), July 20, 2010

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
California Athletic Trainers' Association: <http://www.ca-at.org>
California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>
California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>
Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>
National Athletic Trainers' Association: <http://www.nata.org>

All Personnel

AR 4127(a)

4227

TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES

4327

Qualifications

The Superintendent or designee shall establish minimum qualification criteria for temporary athletic team coaches. These criteria shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, competencies in the following areas: (5 CCR 5593)

1. Care and prevention of athletic injuries, basic sports injury first aid, and emergency procedures, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in the care and prevention of athletic injuries and possession of a valid cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) card
 - b. A valid sports injury certificate or first aid card, and a valid CPR card
 - c. A valid Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) I or II card
 - d. A valid trainer's certification issued by the National or California Athletic Trainers' Association (NATA/CATA)
 - e. Possession of both valid CPR and first aid cards and practical experience under the supervision of an athletic coach or trainer or experience assisting in team athletic training and conditioning
2. Coaching theory and techniques in the sport or game being coached, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college course in coaching theory and techniques
 - b. Completion of inservice programs arranged by a school district or county office of education
 - c. Prior service as a student coach or assistant athletic coach in the sport or game being coached
 - d. Prior coaching in community youth athletic programs in the sport being coached
 - e. Prior participation in organized competitive athletics at high school level or above in the sport being coached
3. Knowledge of the rules and regulations pertaining to the sport or game being coached, the league rules, and, at the high school level, regulations of the California Interscholastic Federation (CIF)

TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES (continued)

4. Knowledge of child or adolescent psychology, as appropriate, as it relates to sport participation, as evidenced by one or more of the following:
 - a. Completion of a college-level course in child psychology for elementary school positions and adolescent or sports psychology for secondary school positions
 - b. Completion of a seminar or workshop on human growth and development of youth
 - c. Prior active involvement with youth in school or community sports program

The Superintendent or designee may waive competency requirements for persons enrolled in appropriate training courses leading to acquisition of the competency, provided such persons serve under the direct supervision of a fully qualified coach until the competencies are met. (5 CCR 5593)

Following the selection of a temporary athletic team coach, the Superintendent or designee shall certify to the Governing Board, at the next regular Board meeting or within 30 days, whichever is sooner, that the coach meets the qualifications and competencies required by 5 CCR 5593. By April 1 of each year, the Board shall certify to the State Board of Education that the provisions of 5 CCR 5593 have been met. (5 CCR 5594)

Volunteers who supervise or direct an athletic program shall meet the qualification criteria specified in 5 CCR 5593 required for temporary athletic team coaches employed by the district. Any volunteer who does not meet such criteria shall serve only under the supervision of a fully qualified coach and shall not be given charge of an athletic program.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

Additional Qualifications of Noncertificated Personnel and Volunteers

In addition to the qualifications listed above, any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall: (5 CCR 5592)

1. Be free from tuberculosis and any other contagious disease that would prohibit certificated teachers from teaching, as verified by a written statement, renewable every four years, from a licensed physician or other person approved by the district

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

AR 4127(c)
4227
4327

TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES (continued)

2. Not have been convicted of any offense referred to in Education Code 44010, 44011, or 44424, or any offense involving moral turpitude or evidencing unfitness to associate with children

Any noncertificated employee or volunteer assigned as a temporary athletic team coach shall obtain an Activity Supervisor Clearance Certificate or a criminal background check in accordance with Board policy. (Education Code 49024)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4112.5/4312.5 - Criminal Record Check)

(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)

(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

The Governing Board believes that, in order to maximize student learning and achievement, certificated staff members must be continuously learning and improving their skills. The Superintendent or designee shall develop a program of ongoing professional development which includes opportunities for teachers to enhance their instructional and classroom management skills and become informed about changes in pedagogy and subject matter.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

The Superintendent or designee shall involve teachers, site and district administrators, and others, as appropriate, in the development of the district's staff development program. He/she shall ensure that the district's staff development program is aligned with district priorities for student achievement, school improvement objectives, the local control and accountability plan, and other district and school plans.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

The district's staff development program shall assist certificated staff in developing knowledge and skills, including, but not limited to:

1. Mastery of subject-matter knowledge, including current state and district academic standards

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6142.1 - Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.5 - Environmental Education)

(cf. 6142.6 - Visual and Performing Arts Education)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6142.91 - Reading/Language Arts Instruction)

(cf. 6142.92 - Mathematics Instruction)

(cf. 6142.93 - Science Instruction)

2. Use of effective, subject-specific teaching methods, strategies, and skills

3. Use of technologies to enhance instruction

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

4. Sensitivity to and ability to meet the needs of diverse student populations, including, but not limited to, students of various racial and ethnic groups, students with disabilities, English language learners, economically disadvantaged students, foster youth, gifted and talented students, and at-risk students

(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Language Learners)

(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6174 - Education for English Language Learners)

(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

5. Understanding of how academic and career technical instruction can be integrated and implemented to increase student learning

(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)

6. Knowledge of strategies that encourage parents/guardians to participate fully and effectively in their children's education

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

7. Effective classroom management skills and strategies for establishing a climate that promotes respect, fairness, tolerance, and discipline, including conflict resolution and hatred prevention

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

8. Ability to relate to students, understand their various stages of growth and development, and motivate them to learn

9. Ability to interpret and use data and assessment results to guide instruction

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

10. Knowledge of topics related to student health, safety, and welfare

- (cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*
- (cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)*
- (cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)*
- (cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)*
- (cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)*
- (cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)*
- (cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)*
- (cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)*
- (cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)*
- (cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)*

11. Knowledge of topics related to employee health, safety, and security

- (cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)*
- (cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)*
- (cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)*
- (cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)*
- (cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)*

The Superintendent or designee may, in conjunction with individual teachers and interns, develop an individualized program of professional growth to increase competence, performance, and effectiveness in teaching and classroom management and, as necessary, to assist them in meeting state or federal requirements to be fully qualified for their positions.

- (cf. 4112.2 - Certification)*
- (cf. 4112.21 - Interns)*
- (cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)*
- (cf. 4131.1 - Teacher Support and Guidance)*

The district's staff evaluation process may be used to recommend additional staff development for individual employees.

- (cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)*

The Board may budget funds for actual and reasonable expenses incurred by staff who participate in staff development activities.

- (cf. 3100 - Budget)*
- (cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)*

The Superintendent or designee shall provide a means for continual evaluation of the benefit of staff development activities to both staff and students and shall regularly report to the

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

Board regarding the effectiveness of the staff development program. Based on the Superintendent's report, the Board may revise the program as necessary to ensure that the staff development program supports the district's priorities for student achievement.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41530-41533 Professional Development Block Grant

44032 Travel expense payment

44259.5 Standards for teacher preparation

44277 Professional growth programs for individual teachers

44325-44328 District interns

44450-44468 University internship program

44570-44578 Inservice training, secondary education

44580-44591 Inservice training, elementary teachers

44630-44643 Professional Development and Program Improvement Act of 1968

44700-44705 Classroom teacher instructional improvement program

45028 Salary schedule and exceptions

48980 Notification of parents/guardians: schedule of minimum days

56240-56245 Staff development; service to persons with disabilities

99200-99206 Subject matter projects

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation of employee organization

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

13025-13044 Professional development and program improvement

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 Highly qualified teachers

6601-6702 Preparing, Training and Recruiting High Quality Teachers and Principals

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

United Faculty of Contra Costa Community College District v. Contra Costa Community College District, (1990) PERB Order No. 804, 14 PERC P21, 085

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Governing to the Core: Professional Development for Common Core, Governance Brief, May 2013

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

State Board of Education Guidelines and Criteria for Approval of Training Providers, March 2008

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California Standards for the Teaching Profession, 2009

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Professional Development: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/pd>

California Subject Matter Projects: <http://csmp.ucop.edu>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

TEACHER SUPPORT AND GUIDANCE

The Governing Board recognizes the link between teacher effectiveness and student learning and desires to provide structured, individualized support and guidance to teachers as necessary to enhance their performance and support teacher retention. The Superintendent or designee shall develop a program of intensive professional development and consultation to help interns and beginning teachers apply their academic preparation more effectively in the classroom and to assist other teachers who need additional development in subject matter knowledge, instructional methods, and/or classroom management.

(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate individualized teacher support and guidance activities developed pursuant to this policy with other district staff development programs and staff evaluation processes.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

Teachers may volunteer to participate in a teacher support and guidance program or may be referred to such services based on their performance evaluation.

Support providers shall be experienced certificated personnel who are knowledgeable about teacher development and needed competencies and have strong interpersonal and communication skills. Support may include, but is not limited to, classroom observations, regular meetings with the support provider, and an individualized plan for professional development or coursework that takes into consideration the teacher's assignment and prior preparation and experience. The roles and responsibilities of support providers shall be clearly defined in writing and communicated to all participants.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the timely assignment of qualified support providers to participating teachers and for reassignment as needed. He/she shall also ensure that each support provider receives appropriate training to serve in a support capacity and is provided adequate time and resources to assist other teachers.

The district may provide a stipend to support providers in accordance with the collective bargaining agreement and district budget.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The performance of a participating teacher shall be monitored by the support provider, Superintendent or designee, and/or a panel of teachers and administrators in order to determine whether the teacher has met program goals and to make recommendations for follow-up support or employment action, as appropriate.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

TEACHER SUPPORT AND GUIDANCE (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate the district's teacher support and guidance programs and shall report to the Board regarding program effectiveness in meeting district goals for teacher quality and retention. Evaluation reports may include, but are not limited to, data on program enrollment and completion, subsequent retention rates of participating teachers, and interviews or surveys of program participants.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Beginning Teacher Induction Program

The Superintendent or designee shall inform beginning teachers who possess a preliminary credential about induction programs or other options that are available to help them fulfill the requirements of the clear multiple subject, single subject, or education specialist credential pursuant to Education Code 44259.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

The district's beginning teacher induction program shall meet program standards adopted by the CTC and shall support beginning teachers in meeting the competencies described in the California Standards for the Teaching Profession.

The beginning teacher's knowledge and classroom practice shall be regularly assessed using multiple measures and the results shall be used to monitor and revise individual induction plans. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a complete record of each participating teacher's progress toward completion of clear credential requirements.

When the teacher has successfully completed the induction program, the Board shall recommend to the CTC that he/she be awarded a clear teaching credential.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEACHER SUPPORT AND GUIDANCE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44259 *Credential requirements*

44259.5 *Standards for professional preparation programs*

44275.4 *Credential requirements, induction, out-of-state teachers*

44325-44328 *District interns*

44450-44468 *University interns*

44830.3 *Interns, professional development and guidance*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

6100-6126 *Teacher qualifications, No Child Left Behind Act*

80021 *Short-term staff permit*

80021.1 *Provisional internship permit*

80026.5 *Orientation, guidance, and assistance for emergency permit holders*

80033 *Intern teaching credential*

80055 *Intern credential*

80413 *Credential requirements*

80413.3 *Credential requirements; teachers with out-of-state credentials*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6319 *Highly qualified teachers*

6601-6702 *Preparing, training and recruiting high quality teachers and principals*

7801 *Definitions, highly qualified teacher*

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

SB 2042 Multiple Subject and Single Subject Preliminary Credential Program Standards, rev. February 2014

Intern Preservice, Support and Supervision Requirements: Preparation to Teach English Learners, Program Sponsor Alert 13-06, June 3, 2013

Education Specialist Teaching and Other Related Services Credential Program Standards, rev. May 2013

Multiple and Single Subject Induction Programs (program standards, preconditions, and language addressing the teaching of English learners), rev. January 2013

California Standards for the Teaching Profession, October 2009

WEB SITES

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Federation of Teachers: <http://www.cft.org>

California Teachers Association: <http://www.cta.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

CSBA Sample Administrative Regulation

Certificated Personnel

AR 4131.1(a)

TEACHER SUPPORT AND GUIDANCE

Note: The following **optional** administrative regulation may be revised to reflect district practice and any applicable collective bargaining provisions.

Selection of Support Providers

The Superintendent or designee shall design a written application for certificated personnel who want to be mentor teachers or support providers.

Note: Items #1-3 address qualifications of support providers and may be revised to reflect district practice. Pursuant to 5 CCR 80033, as added by Register 2014, No. 7, a district employing university and/or district interns pursuant to Education Code 44325-44328 or 44450-44468 must identify a mentor teacher who possesses a valid life or clear teaching credential and a minimum of three years of successful teaching experience; see AR 4112.21 - Interns. In addition, 5 CCR 80021.1 and 80026.5 require that a mentor teacher assigned to assist the holder of a provisional internship permit or emergency permit must be a certificated district employee or certificated retiree from a California district or county office of education who has completed at least three years of full-time classroom teaching experience; see AR 4112.2 - Certification. 5 CCR 80021 requires assignment of a mentor teacher to a holder of a short-term staff permit but does not specify qualifications for such mentors. CTC preconditions for approval of a beginning teacher induction program require that support providers hold a valid California teaching credential or equivalent professional background and experience. The following items are consistent with the requirements of these programs and apply the same criteria to the selection of support providers for any district induction or support program.

Any employee designated by the Superintendent or designee as a support provider shall, at a minimum, meet the following qualifications:

1. Possess a clear credential

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)

2. Have at least three years of full-time teaching experience
3. Have demonstrated effective communication skills, subject matter knowledge, and mastery of a range of teaching strategies necessary to meet the needs of students

The Superintendent or designee may establish a districtwide or school site advisory committee to verify that candidates fulfill the qualifications established by the district, interview candidates, and recommend candidates to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall make the final selection of support providers and shall assign support providers to participating teachers. To the extent possible, the assigned support provider shall be one who teaches at the same school, the same grade levels, and/or

TEACHER SUPPORT AND GUIDANCE (continued)

in the same subject matter as the teacher(s) to whom he/she is assigned. No support provider shall be assigned to more than five teachers during a school year.

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

The Superintendent or designee shall regularly evaluate the effectiveness of the support provider and may reassign or revoke his/her designation as a support provider.

Peer Review Panel

Note: AB 97 (Ch. 47, Statutes of 2013) eliminated the Peer Assistance and Review program (Education Code 44500-44508), which required the establishment of a joint teacher-administrator peer review panel to support teachers who volunteered or were referred to the program. The following **optional** section is for use by districts that choose to continue to operate such a program and should be revised to reflect district practice.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a peer review program to provide struggling teachers with feedback and guidance. When a teacher volunteers to participate or is referred by the principal due to unsatisfactory performance, written performance goals shall be established which are aligned with student learning and teacher evaluation criteria. The teacher shall be assigned a consulting teacher who shall provide assistance and review through multiple observations of the teacher during periods of classroom instruction. In addition, the teacher shall participate in sufficient professional development activities to assist him/her to improve teaching skills and knowledge. The consulting teacher shall maintain a written record of the teacher's activities and performance and shall regularly communicate with the principal regarding the teacher's progress.

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a joint teacher-administrator peer review panel composed of a majority of teachers selected by other teachers, with the remainder consisting of administrators selected by the Superintendent or designee. The joint teacher-administrator peer review panel shall review reports prepared by the consulting teacher and shall make recommendations to the Superintendent or designee as to whether the participating teacher should be exited from the program due to satisfactory improvement, remain in the program because he/she would possibly benefit from additional support from the program, or be recommended for dismissal.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

All Personnel

BP 4132(a)

4232

PUBLICATION OR CREATION OF MATERIALS

4332

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of creating a work environment that encourages employee innovation in creating and developing high-quality materials to improve student achievement and the efficiency of district operations.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 6162.6 - Use of Copyrighted Materials)

The Superintendent or designee shall oversee the development of instructional materials, computer programs, and other copyrightable materials by employees, independent contractors, and consultants. An employee, independent contractor, or consultant shall notify the Superintendent or designee of his/her intent to publish or register a work developed in whole or in part within the scope of his/her employment.

(cf. 3600 - Consultants)

Instructional materials, computer programs, and other copyrightable materials developed by an employee within the scope of his/her employment shall be the property of the district.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

(cf. 6161.11 - Supplementary Instructional Materials)

(cf. 6163.1 - Library Media Centers)

If an employee has developed copyrightable material during both work and non-working hours, and the work was within the scope of his/her employment, the Superintendent or designee shall negotiate a contract with the employee to protect the district's right as to the ownership or partial ownership of the copyright.

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that any contract with an independent contractor or consultant contains a provision specifying the district's right to ownership of the copyright of any work produced by the contractor or consultant for the district.

The Superintendent or designee may secure copyrights in the name of the district for all copyrightable works developed by the district. All royalties or revenues from these copyrights shall be used for the benefit of the district. (Education Code 35170)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PUBLICATION OR CREATION OF MATERIALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32360 Copyrights; use of funds

32361 Copyrights; use of employee work time

35170 Authority to secure copyrights

35182 Marketing or licensing noneducational mainframe electronic data-processing software

60076 Royalties or other compensation

LABOR CODE

2870-2872 Inventions made by an employee

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 17

101-122 Subject matter and scope of copyright

201 Copyright ownership and transfer

COURT DECISIONS

Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, (1989) 490 U.S. 730

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Copyright Clearance Center: <http://www.copyright.com>

Copyright Society of the USA: <http://www.csusa.org>

U.S. Copyright Office: <http://www.copyright.gov>

All Personnel

BP 4135

4235

SOLICITING AND SELLING

4335

Employees shall not solicit district staff, students or their families with the intent to sell general merchandise, books, equipment or services for their own personal profit or benefit. Solicitation of students and staff on behalf of the school or other charitable organizations shall be conducted in accordance with applicable Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 4136/4236/4336 - Nonschool Employment)

(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)

Staff members shall respect the confidentiality of district employees and students and shall not use their status as district employees to secure information such as names, addresses, e-mail addresses, and telephone numbers for solicitations or use in personal profit-making or beneficial ventures.

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

Educational tours may be promoted on school premises only if they are sponsored by the district. Employees engaged in planning, organizing or leading tours as private, non-district-sponsored businesses shall make it clear that they do not represent the school or district. All activities related to such tours must be carried on outside of school hours and off school premises.

(cf. 3312.2 - Educational Travel Program Contracts)

Staff participation in "flower funds," "anniversary funds" or other similar funds shall be voluntary.

(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

51520 Prohibited solicitations on school premises

All Personnel

BP 4136(a)

4236

NONSCHOOL EMPLOYMENT

4336

In order to help maintain public trust in the integrity of district operations, the Governing Board expects all employees to give the responsibility of their positions precedence over any other outside employment. A district employee may receive compensation for outside activities as long as these activities are not inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to his/her district duties.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

An outside activity shall be considered inconsistent, incompatible, or inimical to district employment when such activity: (Government Code 1126)

1. Requires time periods that interfere with the proper, efficient discharge of the employee's duties
2. Entails compensation from an outside source for activities which are part of the employee's regular duties
3. Involves using the district's name, prestige, time, facilities, equipment, or supplies for private gain
4. Involves service which will be wholly or in part subject to the approval or control of another district employee or Board member

(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)

(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

(cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)

(cf. 4132/4232/4332 - Publication or Creation of Materials)

(cf. 4135/4235/4335 - Soliciting and Selling)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

An employee wishing to accept outside employment that may be inconsistent, incompatible, in conflict with, or inimical to the employee's duties shall file a written request with his/her immediate supervisor describing the nature of the employment and the time required. The supervisor shall evaluate each request based on the employee's specific duties within the district and determine whether to grant authorization for such employment.

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

The supervisor shall inform the employee whether the outside employment is prohibited. The employee may appeal a supervisor's denial of authorization to the Superintendent or designee. An employee who continues to pursue a prohibited activity may be subject to disciplinary action.

NONSCHOOL EMPLOYMENT (continued)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)
(cf. 4144/4244/4344 - Complaints)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Tutoring

A certificated employee shall not accept any compensation or other benefit for tutoring a student enrolled in his/her class(es). An employee who wishes to tutor another district student shall first request authorization from his/her supervisor in accordance with this Board policy. If authorization is granted, the employee shall not use district facilities, equipment, or supplies when providing the tutoring service.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35160 Authority of governing boards
35160.1 Broad authority of school districts
51520 Prohibited solicitation on school premises

GOVERNMENT CODE

1126 Incompatible activities of employees
1127 Incompatible activities; off duty work
1128 Incompatible activities, attorney

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

80334 Unauthorized private gain or advantage

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

70 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 157 (1987)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
Fair Political Practices Commission: <http://www.fppc.ca.gov>

All Personnel

BP 4140(a)

4240

BARGAINING UNITS

4340

The Governing Board recognizes the right of district employees to form bargaining units, select an employee organization as their exclusive representative, and be represented by that organization in their employment relationship with the district. The Board is committed to negotiating in good faith with recognized employee organizations and respecting the rights of employees and employee organizations.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

The district shall not dominate or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization or contribute financial or other support to it. (Government Code 3543.5)

Neither the district nor the employee organization shall impose or threaten to impose reprisals on employees, discriminate or threaten to discriminate against employees, or otherwise interfere with, restrain, or coerce employees because of their membership or nonmembership in an employee organization. (Government Code 3543.5, 3543.6)

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

Formation of Bargaining Units

Certificated and classified employees shall not be included in the same bargaining unit. (Government Code 3545)

The district may recognize a bargaining unit of supervisory employees if: (Government Code 3545)

1. The bargaining unit includes all supervisory employees.
2. The supervisors are not represented by the same organization that represents employees whom the supervisory employees supervise.

(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

(cf. 4301 - Administrative Staff Organization)

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

For this purpose, *supervisory employee* means any employee, regardless of job description, having the authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, layoff, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, discipline, assign work, direct, adjust grievance of other employees, or effectively recommend that action. The exercise of this authority shall not be merely routine or clerical in nature, but shall require the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 3540.1)

BARGAINING UNITS (continued)

Employees serving in management, senior management, or confidential positions shall not be represented by an exclusive representative. Such employees may represent themselves individually or may be represented by an employee organization whose membership is composed entirely of employees designated as holding those positions, but that organization shall not meet and negotiate with the district. For this purpose: (Government Code 3540.1, 3543.4)

1. *Management employee* means any employee who has significant responsibilities for formulating district policies or administering district programs, and whose position is designated as a management position by the Board.
2. *Confidential employee* means any employee who is required to develop or present management positions with respect to employer-employee relations or whose duties normally require access to confidential information that is used to contribute significantly to the development of management positions.

Payment of Dues or Service Fee

Upon the written request of a recognized employee organization, the Superintendent or designee shall deduct the amount of organization dues or the fair share service fee, determined in accordance with Government Code 3546, from the wages and salary of each employee represented by that employee organization and shall pay that amount to the employee organization. (Education Code 45060, 45168; Government Code 3546)

Any employee who is a member of a religious body whose traditional tenets or teachings include objections to joining or financially supporting employee organizations shall not be required to join, maintain membership in, or financially support any employee organization as a condition of employment. However, such an employee may be required to pay an amount equal to the service fee to a designated charitable fund. (Government Code 3546.3)

Each employee organization shall, within 60 days after the end of its fiscal year, provide the Board and the employees who are members of the organization with a detailed financial report consisting of a balance sheet and an operating statement. If the employee organization fails to provide the financial report, the Board may issue an order compelling the organization to provide the financial report or any employee within the organization may petition the Board for such an order. (Government Code 3546.5)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

BARGAINING UNITS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may provide an employee organization with the home address and home telephone number of employees, except any employees performing law enforcement-related functions and any employees who provide written request that the information not be disclosed for this purpose. (Government Code 6254.3)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 45060-45061.5 *Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment, certificated employees*
- 45100.5 *Senior management positions*
- 45104.5 *Abolishment of senior classified management positions*
- 45108.5 *Definitions of senior classified management employees*
- 45108.7 *Waiver of provisions of 45108.5*
- 45168 *Deduction of fees from salary or wage payment, classified employees*
- 45220-45320 *Merit system, classified employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3540-3549.3 *Educational Employment Relations Act, especially:*
- 3540.1 *Definitions*
- 3543.4 *Management position; representation*
- 3545 *Appropriateness of unit; basis*
- 6254.3 *Disclosure of employee contact information to employee organization*
- 6503.5 *Joint powers agencies*

53260-53264 Employment contracts

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

- 33015-33490 *Recognition of exclusive representative; proceedings*
- 33700-33710 *Severance of established unit*
- 34020 *Petition to rescind organizational security arrangement*
- 34055 *Reinstatement of organizational security arrangement*

COURT DECISIONS

County of Los Angeles v. Service Employees International Union, Local 721, (2011), 192 Cal.App.4th 1409

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Collective Bargaining DVD-ROM

Before the Strike: Planning Ahead in Difficult Negotiations, 1996

WEB SITES

- CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>
- Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>
- California Federation of Teachers: <http://www.cft.org>
- California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>
- California Teachers Association: <http://www.cta.org>
- Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that collective bargaining agreements are legally binding, bilateral agreements with the exclusive representatives of employees pertaining to terms and conditions of employment. The Board is committed to carrying out the provisions of each agreement and expects the agreements to be consistently and uniformly administered.

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

Following adoption of the collective bargaining agreement, the Superintendent or designee shall review related Board policies and recommend to the Board any action needed to maintain consistency with the agreement. Whenever a Board policy conflicts with a provision in the collective bargaining agreement, the agreement shall be binding for those employees covered by the terms of the agreement.

(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

Upon request by the Public Employment Relations Board, the Superintendent or designee shall provide, within 15 days of the request, a copy of the written agreement and any amendments. (8 CCR 32120)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35035 *Additional powers and duties of superintendent, transfer authority*

35036 *Voluntary transfers*

35160 *Authority of governing boards*

35160.1 *Broad authority of school districts*

45220-45320 *Merit system, classified employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 *Educational Employment Relations Act*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

31001-32997 *Regulations of employee relations boards*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Collective Bargaining DVD-ROM

Maximizing School Board Governance: Collective Bargaining

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Public Employee Relations: <http://cper.berkeley.edu>

Center for Collaborative Solutions: <http://www.ccscenter.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

State Mediation and Conciliation Service (SMCS): <http://www.dir.ca.gov/csmcs/smcs.html>

Certificated and Classified Personnel

BP 4141.6(a)
4241.6

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of maintaining ongoing positive relations with employees and engaging in fair, respectful negotiations with employee organizations. The Board desires to reach agreement on employment contracts in a manner that does not disrupt school operations or impact student achievement.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

The Board recognizes that advance planning is necessary to ensure that students receive the education to which they are entitled in the event of a work slowdown, sickout, strike, or other concerted activity by employees. The Superintendent or designee shall develop a written plan which shall include strategies for the provision of internal and external communications, preservation of student and staff safety, maintenance of district operations, and appropriate student instruction and supervision during a work slowdown or stoppage.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)
(cf. 1100 - Communications with the Public)
(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)

If an employee organization gives notice that it intends to strike, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the Public Employment Relations Board, Employment Development Department, employees in the striking unit, employees in the nonstriking unit, parents/guardians, students, law enforcement, the media, and others as appropriate.

Employees should be held accountable for their behavior during any labor dispute. The district may take disciplinary action against any employee who engages in an unlawful concerted action or in unlawful behavior in an otherwise protected activity, taking into account the seriousness of the behavior and the district's efforts to rebuild relations following the withholding of services by employees.

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4119.25/4219.25/4319.25 - Political Activities of Employees)
(cf. 4218 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35204 *Contract with attorney in private practice*

35205 *Contract for legal services*

37200-37202 *Instructional days*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 *Educational Employment Relations Act, especially:*

3543.5-3543.6 *Unfair labor practices*

3548-3548.8 *Impasse procedures*

INSURANCE CODE

10116 *Employee continuation of insurance coverage*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

1161-1169 *Continuation coverage and additional standards for group health plan*

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

Fresno Unified School District, 1982, PERB Dec. No. 208, 6 PERC 13110

Konocti Unified School District, 1982, PERB Dec. No. 217, 6 PERC 13152

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Collective Bargaining DVD-ROM

Maximizing School Board Governance: Collective Bargaining

Political Activities of School Districts: Legal Issues, rev. 2001

Before the Strike: Planning Ahead in Difficult Negotiations, 1996

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

State Mediation and Conciliation Service (SMCS): <http://www.dir.ca.gov/csmcs/smcs.html>

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE

Maintenance of District Operations

At the discretion of the Superintendent or designee, employees reporting for duty may be temporarily assigned to other duties. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may hire qualified substitute and/or temporary employees as needed to maintain district operations and shall recommend to the Governing Board an appropriate rate of pay for such employees for the period of the work stoppage.

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Days of instruction lost due to a work stoppage may be made up following the end of the normal school year.

(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)

Strike Plan

The Superintendent or designee may establish a committee to develop a plan in the event of a work stoppage. This committee may include district-level staff, legal counsel, the district's negotiator and parents/guardians.

The strike plan shall address, at a minimum, the following elements:

1. Roles and responsibilities during a work stoppage, including roles of the Board, Superintendent, district-level staff, legal counsel, principals, certificated or classified staff when they are not participating in the strike, substitutes and other employees
2. Criteria for keeping schools open during a work stoppage including potential costs, availability of qualified substitutes or other staffing, the ability to maintain the quality of the educational program and other essential services, and the ability to ensure the safety of students and staff
3. Maintenance of the educational program, including availability of lesson plans and instructional materials, alternatives for handling special education and other programs as appropriate
4. Internal communications among district staff and the Board during a work stoppage
5. Plans for obtaining, paying and communicating with temporary or substitute employees
6. Status of district-paid benefits, including health care, insurance, vacation and sick leave benefits

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE (continued)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)
(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.3 - Personal Leaves)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

7. Communications with parents/guardians, the media, business partners, public officials and other community members that identify key messages, strategies and district spokespersons

(cf. 1100 - Communications with the Public)
(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 4143.1/4243.1 - Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations)

8. Equipment and supply needs

9. Desirability and feasibility of conducting extracurricular activities during a work stoppage including an analysis of the number of events and activities that would be affected, the availability of staffing, the degree of student and/or community participation and the ability to provide adequate security at events

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

10. Contingency plans for transportation

(cf. 3541 - Transportation Routes and Services)

11. Contingency plans for the provision of food services

(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)

12. Identification of outside resources who may be called upon to help with school operations

13. Coordination with law enforcement and other agencies

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)
(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

14. Appropriate safeguards for the safety of students, working employees, substitutes, volunteers, parent/guardians and Board members

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE (continued)

15. Provisions for safe, effective board meetings
16. Cost estimates for the various strategies to be implemented during a work stoppage
17. Legal remedies available to enjoin the work stoppage if possible or to file unfair labor practice charges against the employee organization
18. Continuation of negotiations during a work stoppage

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

19. Plans for resuming normal district operations, rebuilding relations and disciplining employees if necessary after the work stoppage

Activities of Employees

The district shall not impose or threaten to impose reprisals, discriminate or threaten to discriminate, or otherwise interfere with, restrain or coerce employees for the exercise of their rights. (Government Code 3543.5-3543.6)

Employees engaging in a work stoppage shall not prevent access to school facilities by other employees, substitutes or students; use or threaten physical violence or bodily injury; trespass; distribute malicious or defamatory leaflets or materials; or otherwise coerce or intimidate individuals in the conduct of school business.

During an actual or threatened work stoppage, an employee shall not retain in his/her possession any district property, including but not limited to student attendance and grading records, lesson plans, keys, equipment and supplies.

(cf. 3512 - Equipment)

Employees shall not use students to distribute messages that promote or explain the position of any employee organization that is contemplating or engaged in a work stoppage. In addition, employees shall not use classroom or other duty time to promote an employee organization's position in negotiations or in a work stoppage.

When students raise questions related to a work stoppage, teachers shall approach the subject in accordance with the district's policy on controversial issues and shall not allow such discussions to interfere with their regular teaching responsibilities.

(cf. 6144 - Controversial Issues)

CONCERTED ACTION/WORK STOPPAGE (continued)

Salary and Benefits

Employees withholding services shall not receive salary or unemployment benefits during the period of the work stoppage.

Any employee withholding services may be subject to the loss of payroll deduction privileges.

The district may not pay contributions to health care benefits if employees fail to work the minimum number of hours per month as specified in the collective bargaining agreement, Board policy or administrative regulation. However, the district shall offer employees the option of paying their own coverage under COBRA. (29 USC 1161-1169)

If the district determines that it will withhold its contributions to employees' life and disability insurance, employees shall be offered an opportunity to retain these coverages by paying the contributions themselves. (Insurance Code 10116)

Employees whose vacation leave has been authorized prior to the work stoppage shall receive vacation pay for the authorized period.

If an employee is on a paid sick or disability leave when the work stoppage begins, he/she shall be entitled to continued payment as long as he/she remains ill or disabled and is otherwise eligible according to Board policy and collective bargaining agreements.

The Superintendent or designee may determine that credit shall not be applied toward probationary service, salary schedule advancement, permanent status, vacation earnings, retirement credit or sick leave accrual during the period of time that employees withhold services.

NEGOTIATIONS/CONSULTATION

The Governing Board recognizes its responsibility to represent the public's interests in the collective bargaining process. In negotiating agreements on employee contracts, the Board shall balance the needs of staff and the priorities of the district in order to provide students with a high-quality instructional program based on a sound, realistic budget.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)
(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Board shall negotiate in good faith with exclusive employee representatives on wages, hours of employment, and other terms and conditions of employment identified in law as being within the scope of representation. (Government Code 3543.2)

The Board believes that effective negotiations require the input of all levels of the administration. The Board shall establish a bargaining team to assist in analyzing contract provisions and conducting contract negotiations.

The Board and Superintendent shall provide its negotiator(s) with expected outcomes and clear parameters for acceptable contract provisions which promote the realization of district goals and priorities.

In consultation with the Superintendent and employee organization, the Board shall determine the collective bargaining approach or method to be used.

The Board with its bargaining team shall establish standards of conduct pertaining to the negotiations process for individual Board members and members of the bargaining team. Certain meetings related to negotiations shall be held in closed session in accordance with Government Code 3549.1 when not required by state open meeting laws (the Brown Act) to be held in public. Matters discussed in these meetings shall be kept in strict confidence.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 9010 - Public Statements)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)
(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

The Board and its negotiator(s) shall not knowingly provide the employee organization with inaccurate information regarding the financial resources of the district. (Government Code 3543.5)

The Board shall closely monitor the progress of negotiations and carefully consider how proposed contract provisions would affect the district's short- and long-term fiscal, programmatic, instructional, and personnel goals.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

NEGOTIATIONS/CONSULTATION (continued)

The Board and/or Superintendent shall keep the public informed about the progress of negotiations and the ways in which negotiations may affect district goals.

(cf. 4143.1/4243.1- Public Notice - Personnel Negotiations)

Whenever the district has a qualified or negative certification on an interim fiscal report, it shall allow the county office of education at least 10 working days to review and comment on any proposed agreement with exclusive representatives of employees. The district shall provide the County Superintendent of Schools with all information relevant to gain an understanding of the financial impact of any final collective bargaining agreement. (Government Code 3540.2)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

Once the final terms of the agreement have been ratified by the membership of the employee organization, the contract shall be presented to the Board at a public meeting for acceptance.

Any agreement adopted by the Board may be for a term not to exceed three years. (Government Code 3540.1)

In the event of an impasse in negotiations, the Board shall participate in good faith in state mediation and fact-finding procedures pursuant to Government Code 3548-3548.8. (Government Code 3543.5)

(cf. 4141.6/4241.6 - Concerted Action/Work Stoppage)

Following adoption of the collective bargaining agreement, any subsequent amendments shall be executed in writing by the Board and the employees' exclusive representative.

Consultation

The exclusive representative of certificated staff may consult with the Board on the definition of educational objectives, the determination of the content of courses and curriculum, and the selection of textbooks.

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

(cf. 9310 - Board Policies)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

NEGOTIATIONS/CONSULTATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549.3 *Educational Employment Relations Act*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Collective Bargaining DVD-ROM

Maximizing School Board Governance: Collective Bargaining

Before the Strike: Planning Ahead in Difficult Negotiations, 1996

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Public Employee Relations: <http://cper.berkeley.edu>

Center for Collaborative Solutions: <http://www.ccscenter.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

State Mediation and Conciliation Service (SMCS): <http://www.dir.ca.gov/csmcs/smc.html>

PUBLIC NOTICE - PERSONNEL NEGOTIATIONS

Because the Governing Board has a responsibility to represent the public's interest in negotiations with employee organizations, the Board is committed to keeping the public informed about issues being negotiated, providing members of the public an opportunity to express their views, and disclosing the position of each Board member in accordance with law.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)
(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)
(cf. 9000 - Role of the Board)
(cf. 9010 - Public Statements)
(cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)

Public Notice/Sunshining of Initial Proposals

All initial contract proposals of the Board and an employee organization which relate to matters within the scope of representation shall be presented at a public Board meeting and shall thereafter be public records. (Government Code 3547)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)
(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

Meeting and negotiating between district and employee organization representatives shall not take place on these initial proposals until a reasonable time has elapsed after the submission of these proposals to enable the public to become informed and to express itself regarding the proposals at a public Board meeting. (Government Code 3547)

After the public has had an opportunity to provide input, the Board shall adopt its initial proposal at a public meeting. (Government Code 3547)

New subjects of meeting and negotiating arising after the presentation of initial proposals shall be made public within 24 hours. If a vote is taken on any such subject by the Board, each Board member's vote also shall be made public within 24 hours. (Government Code 3547)

Public Disclosure of Proposed Agreement

Before entering into a written agreement covering matters within the scope of representation, the Board shall disclose, at a public meeting, the major provisions of the agreement, including, but not limited to, the costs that would be incurred by the district under the agreement for the current and subsequent fiscal years. (Government Code 3547.5)

The Superintendent and chief business official shall certify, in writing, that any costs incurred by the district under the agreement can be met by the district during the term of the

PUBLIC NOTICE - PERSONNEL NEGOTIATIONS (continued)

agreement and shall submit the certification to the Board prior to the Board's approval of the agreement. The certification shall itemize any budget revision necessary to meet the costs of the agreement in each year of its term. (Government Code 3547.5)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

A copy of the proposed agreement shall be made available to the public prior to the day of the Board meeting.

The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a summary of the major provisions and changes in the proposed agreement.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

42130-42134 *Financial reports and certifications*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540.2 *Meeting and negotiating in public educational employment*

3547 *Proposals relating to representation; informing public*

3547.5 *Major provisions of agreement with exclusive representative*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

32075 *PERB regional office defined*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Collective Bargaining DVD-ROM

Maximizing School Board Governance: Collective Bargaining

Public Notice and Disclosure, Resource Guide for Employment Relations, December 1996

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION MANAGEMENT ADVISORIES

0515.92 *Public Disclosure of Collective Bargaining Agreements, 92-01*

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

School Services of California: <http://www.sscal.com>

PUBLIC NOTICE - PERSONNEL NEGOTIATIONS

Public Disclosure of Proposed Agreement

The Superintendent or designee shall prepare a summary of the proposed agreement which shall include, but may not necessarily be limited to:

1. Major provisions of the agreement that affect compensation, such as:
 - a. Direct increases in salaries and percentage change in on-schedule salaries
 - b. Changes in health and welfare benefits
 - c. Changes in health and welfare benefit dollar contributions by the district
 - d. Changes in step and column or longevity provisions
 - e. Changes in overtime, differential, callback, and standby pay provisions
 - f. Changes in staffing ratios
 - g. One-time bonuses or off-the-schedule increases
2. Other provisions that will result in increased costs to the district even if they do not involve an increase in employee compensation, such as class-size reduction or increased number of staff development days
3. Costs of the proposed agreement, for the current and subsequent fiscal years, categorized for salaries, benefits, other compensation, and other noncompensation costs, including percentage increase of total compensation (salaries, benefits, and other compensation provisions) for the average represented employee as a result of the agreement and the approximate cost to the district of providing a one percent increase in total compensation
4. Proposed source(s) of funding for the current and subsequent fiscal years including the assumptions used to determine available resources to meet the obligations of the proposed agreement
5. Other major provisions that do not directly affect the district's costs, such as binding arbitration or grievance procedures

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4144

4244

COMPLAINTS

4344

The Governing Board recognizes the need to establish a process to allow employees and job applicants to have their concerns heard in an expeditious and unbiased manner. The Board expects that employees will make every effort to resolve complaints and disagreements informally before filing a formal complaint.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

The Board prohibits retaliation against complainants. The Superintendent or designee may keep a complainant's identity confidential, except to the extent necessary to investigate the complaint.

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

All matters related to a complaint shall be kept confidential and any document, communication, or record regarding the complaint shall be placed in a separate file and shall not be placed in an employee's personnel file.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

35186 Williams uniform complaint procedures

44110-44114 Reporting by school employees of improper governmental activity

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543 Public school employees' rights

3543.1 Rights of employee organizations

53296-53299 Disclosure of confidential information; whistleblower

54957 Closed session; personnel matters

LABOR CODE

1102.5-1106 Whistleblower protections

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in district programs and activities

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4144(a)

4244

COMPLAINTS

4344

Except as specified below, the following procedure shall be used for any complaint by an employee alleging misapplication of the district's policies, regulations, rules, or procedures or for "whistleblower" complaints by an employee or job applicant regarding an improper district activity including, but not limited to, an allegation of gross mismanagement, a significant waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a specific danger to public health or safety.

(cf. 4119.1/4219.1/4319.1 - Civil and Legal Rights)

Complaints alleging unlawful discrimination on any basis specified in the district's nondiscrimination policies, including complaints of sexual harassment, shall be resolved in accordance with the district's procedure for complaints regarding discrimination in employment.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)

Complaints regarding unlawful discrimination in district programs or the district's failure to comply with state or federal laws regarding educational programs shall be resolved in accordance with the district's Uniform Complaint Procedures. Complaints regarding sufficiency of textbook materials, teacher vacancy or misassignment, an urgent or emergency facility condition, or the failure to provide intensive instruction to students who did not pass the high school exit examination by the end of grade 12 shall be resolved in accordance with the district's Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures. (Education Code 35186; 5 CCR 4621)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

For complaints regarding working conditions or other subjects of negotiation, the employee shall use the grievance procedure specified in the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Any of the time limits specified in this procedure may be extended by written agreement between the district and complainant.

Step 1: Informal Complaint Process

Prior to instituting a formal, written complaint, the employee shall first discuss the issue with his/her supervisor or the principal of the school where the alleged act took place. Formal complaint procedures shall not be initiated until the employee has first attempted to resolve the complaint informally.

COMPLAINTS (continued)

Step 2: Site Level Formal Complaint Process

If a complaint has not been satisfactorily resolved through the informal process in Step 1, the complainant may file a written complaint with his/her immediate supervisor or principal within 60 days of the act or event which is the subject of the complaint. If an employee fails to file a written complaint within 60 days, the complaint shall be considered settled on the basis of the answer given at the preceding step.

In the written complaint, the employee shall specify the nature of the problem, including names, dates, locations, witnesses, the remedy sought by the employee, and a description of informal efforts to resolve the issue.

Within 10 working days of receiving the complaint, the immediate supervisor or principal shall conduct any necessary investigation and meet with the complainant in an effort to resolve the complaint. Within five working days after the meeting, he/she shall prepare and send a written response to the complainant.

Step 3: District Level Appeal

If a complaint has not been satisfactorily resolved at Step 2, the complainant may file the written complaint with the Superintendent or designee within five working days of receiving the written response from the immediate supervisor or the principal. The complainant shall include all information presented to the immediate supervisor or principal at Step 2.

Within 10 working days of receiving the complaint, the Superintendent or designee shall conduct any necessary investigation, including reviewing the investigation and written response by the immediate supervisor or principal at Step 2, and shall meet with the complainant in an effort to resolve the complaint. Within five working days after the meeting, he/she shall prepare and send a written response to the complainant.

Step 4: Appeal to the Governing Board

If a complaint has not been satisfactorily resolved at Step 3, the complainant may file a written appeal to the Board within five working days of receiving the Superintendent or designee's response. All information presented at Steps 1, 2, and 3 shall be included with the appeal, and the Superintendent or designee shall submit to the Board a written report describing attempts to resolve the complaint and the district's response.

AR 4144(c)
4244
4344

COMPLAINTS (continued)

The Board may uphold the findings by the Superintendent or designee without hearing the complaint or the Board may hear the complaint at a regular or special Board meeting. The hearing shall be held in closed session if the complaint relates to matters that may be addressed in closed session in accordance with law.

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

The Board shall make its decision within 30 days of the hearing and shall send its decision to all concerned parties. The Board's decision shall be final.

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4151(a)

4251

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

4351

In order to recruit and retain employees committed to the district's goals for student learning, the Governing Board recognizes the importance of offering a competitive compensation package which includes salaries and health and welfare benefits.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3400 - Management of Districts Assets/Accounts)

(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

The Board shall adopt separate salary schedules for certificated, classified, and supervisory and administrative personnel. These schedules shall comply with law and negotiated agreements and shall be printed and made available for review at the district office. (Education Code 45023, 45028)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations/Consultation)

Salary schedules for staff who are not a part of a bargaining unit shall be determined by the Board at the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 4312.1 - Contacts)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's payroll system complies with all applicable laws and bargaining agreements, including, but not limited to, timelines regarding payment of compensation and deductions of dues for employee organizations.

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4151(b)
4251
4351

EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45022-45061.5 *Salaries, especially:*

45023 *Availability of salary schedule*

45028 *Salary schedule for certificated employees*

45160-45169 *Salaries for classified employees*

45268 *Salary schedule for classified service in merit system districts*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540-3549 *Meeting and negotiating, especially:*

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

3543.7 *Duty to meet and negotiate in good faith*

LABOR CODE

226 *Employee access to payroll records*

232 *Disclosure of wages*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 26

409A *Deferred compensation plans*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 26

1.409A-1 *Definitions and covered plans*

Management Resources:

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

NEA and NSBA Joint Guidance on the Tax Consequences of Deferred Compensation - Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code, January 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Internal Revenue Service: <http://www.irs.gov>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

All Personnel

BP 4154(a)
4254
4354

HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS

The district shall provide health and welfare benefits for employees in bargaining units in accordance with state and federal law and subject to negotiated employee agreements.

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)
(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

Certificated management, administrative, and supervisory employees who are not in bargaining units shall receive the same health and welfare benefits as those specified in the collective bargaining agreement for certificated employees. Classified management, administrative, and supervisory employees who are not in bargaining units shall receive the same health and welfare benefits as those specified in the collective bargaining agreement for classified employees.

(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

With respect to eligibility to participate in the health benefits plan or the level of health benefits provided, the district shall not discriminate in favor of employees who are among the highest paid 25 percent of all district employees. (26 USC 105; 42 USC 300gg-16)

For purposes of granting benefits pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner and his/her child shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and spouse's child. (Family Code 297.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall not use or disclose any medical information the district possesses pertaining to an employee without the employee's authorization obtained in accordance with Civil Code 56.21, except for the purpose of administering and maintaining employee benefit plans and for other purposes specified in law. (Civil Code 56.20)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)

Continuation of Coverage

Retired certificated employees, other employees who would otherwise lose coverage due to a qualifying event specified in law and administrative regulation, and their qualified beneficiaries may continue to participate in the district's group health and welfare benefits in accordance with state and federal law.

To receive continuation coverage, covered employees and their qualified beneficiaries shall pay the premiums, dues, and other charges, including any increases in premiums, dues, and costs incurred by the district in administering the program.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

7000-7008 *Health and welfare benefits, retired certificated employees*

17566 *Self-insurance fund*

35208 *Liability insurance*

35214 *Liability insurance (self-insurance)*

44041-44042 *Payroll deductions for collection of premiums*

44986 *Leave of absence, state disability benefits*

45136 *Benefits for classified employees*

CIVIL CODE

56.10-56.16 *Disclosure of information by medical providers*

56.20-56.245 *Use and disclosure of medical information by employers*

FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 *Rights, protections and benefits under law; registered domestic partners*

GOVERNMENT CODE

12940 *Discrimination in employment*

22750-22944 *Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act*

53200-53210 *Group insurance*

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

1366.20-1366.29 *Cal-COBRA program, health insurance*

1367.08 *Disclosure of fees and commissions paid related to health care service plan*

1373 *Health services plan, coverage for dependent children who are full-time students*

1373.621 *Continuation coverage, age 60 or older after five years with district*

1374.58 *Coverage for registered domestic partners, health service plans and health insurers*

INSURANCE CODE

10116.5 *Continuation coverage, age 60 or older after five years with district*

10128.50-10128.59 *Cal-COBRA program, disability insurance*

10277-10278 *Group and individual health insurance, coverage for dependent children*

10604.5 *Annual disclosure of fees and commissions paid*

12670-12692.5 *Conversion coverage*

LABOR CODE

2800.2 *Notification of conversion and continuation coverage*

4856 *Health benefits for spouse of peace officer killed in performance of duties*

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CODE

2613 *Education program; notice of rights and benefits*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 1

7 *Definition of marriage, spouse*

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS (continued)

Legal Reference: (continued)

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 26

105 Self-insured medical reimbursement plan; definition of highly compensated individual

4980B COBRA continuation coverage

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

1161-1168 COBRA continuation coverage

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

300gg-16 Group health plan; nondiscrimination in favor of highly compensated individuals

1395-1395g Medicare benefits

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 26

54.4980B-1-54.4980B-10 COBRA continuation coverage

1.105-11 Self-insured medical reimbursement plan

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 45

164.500-164.534 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)

Management Resources:

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE NOTICES

2011-1 Affordable Care Act Nondiscrimination Provisions Applicable to Insured Group Health Plans

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Employment Development Department: <http://www.edd.ca.gov>

Internal Revenue Service: <http://www.irs.gov>

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services:

<http://www.cms.gov>

U.S. Department of Labor: <http://www.dol.gov>

All Personnel

AR 4154(a)

4254

HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS

4354

Retired Certificated Employees

Any former certificated employee who retired from the district under any public retirement system and his/her spouse/domestic partner shall be permitted to enroll in the health and welfare and/or dental care benefit plan currently provided for certificated employees. The plan also shall be available to any surviving spouse/domestic partner of a former certificated employee who either retired from the district under any public retirement system or was, at the time of death, employed by the district and a member of the State Teachers' Retirement System. (Education Code 7000)

A retired certificated employee or surviving spouse/domestic partner shall be allowed to enroll in the coverage within 30 days of losing active employee coverage. If he/she does not enroll during this initial enrollment period, he/she may be denied further opportunity to do so. (Education Code 7000)

COBRA/Cal-COBRA Continuation Coverage

Covered district employees and their qualified beneficiaries shall be offered the opportunity to continue health and disability insurance coverage when they otherwise would lose coverage due to one of the following qualifying events: (Health and Safety Code 1366.21, 1366.23, 1373; Insurance Code 10128.51, 10128.53, 10277; 26 USC 4980B; 26 CFR 54.4980B-4)

1. Death of the covered employee
2. Termination or reduction in hours of the covered employee's employment, other than termination by reason of the employee's gross misconduct

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

3. Divorce or legal separation of the covered employee
4. The covered employee becoming entitled to Medicare benefits
5. A dependent child ceasing to be a dependent child of the covered employee

Continuation health coverage shall be the same as provided to similarly situated individuals under the group benefit plan. (Health and Safety Code 1366.23; Insurance Code 10128.53; 26 USC 4980B)

HEALTH AND WELFARE BENEFITS (continued)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the health care service plan administrator of a qualifying event listed in item #1, #2, or #4 above, within 30 days of the event. A covered employee or qualified beneficiary shall notify the service plan administrator of a qualifying event listed in item #3 or 5 above within 60 days of the event or of the date that the beneficiary would lose coverage, whichever is later. (26 USC 4980B; 29 USC 1163, 1166; 26 CFR 54.4980B-6)

Continuation coverage shall be terminated in accordance with the district's insurance plan and federal and state law. (26 USC 4980B; 26 CFR 54.4980B-6; Health and Safety Code 1373.621; Insurance Code 10116.5)

Continuation coverage shall be terminated in accordance with the district's insurance plan and state law. (Health and Safety Code 1366.22, 1366.27, 1373.621; Insurance Code 10116.5, 10128.52, 10128.57)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify covered employees and qualified beneficiaries of the availability of conversion and continuation coverage. This notification shall include the statement in Labor Code 2800.2 encouraging individuals to examine their options carefully before declining such coverage. (Labor Code 2800.2)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Disability Insurance

The Superintendent or designee shall give notice of disability insurance rights and benefits to each new employee and each employee leaving work due to pregnancy, nonoccupational illness or injury, the need to provide care for any sick or injured family member, or the need to bond with a minor child within the first year of the child's birth or placement in connection with foster care or adoption. (Unemployment Insurance Code 2613)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness and Injury Leave)

When disabled by an injury sustained from a violent act while performing duties within the scope of employment and performing creditable employment, a certificated or classified employee may continue in the district health and dental care plans upon meeting criteria specified by law. The employee shall pay all employer and employee premiums and related administrative costs. (Education Code 7008)

All Personnel

BP 4156.2(a)
4256.2
4356.2

AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

The Governing Board values its instructional and noninstructional staff and desires to recognize their outstanding service in order to increase employee morale and encourage creative and innovative performance.

(cf. 1150 - Commendations and Awards)
(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)

The Board encourages recognition of all staff during days of significance designated by the Board, state law, or state resolution.

(cf. 6115 - Ceremonies and Observances)

The Board authorizes awards to individual employees who: (Education Code 44015)

1. Propose procedures or ideas that result in eliminating or reducing district expenditures or improving district operations
2. Perform special acts or services in the public interest
3. By their superior accomplishments, make exceptional contributions to the efficiency, economy, or other improvement in district operations

As the district budget permits, the Superintendent or designee may recognize such employees by issuing service pins, certificates, plaques, and/or other mementos. In addition, he/she may recommend employees to the Board for recognition at a public Board meeting.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures for the selection of individual employees to receive awards.

The Superintendent or designee may appoint one or more merit award committees consisting of Board members, district employees, and/or private citizens to review employee contributions and recommend awards.

Monetary awards to employees shall not exceed \$200 unless expressly approved by the Board. (Education Code 44015)

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 9140 - Board Representatives)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

BP 4156.2(b)
4256.2
4356.2

AWARDS AND RECOGNITION (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35160 Authority of governing boards*
- 35160.1 Broad authority of school districts*
- 35161 Powers and duties generally*
- 44015 Awards to employees*
- 45460 Classified School Employee Week*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: The Board's Relationship to District Staff, 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Fiscal Crisis and Management Assistance Team: <http://www.fcmat.org>

All Personnel

BP 4156.3

4256.3

EMPLOYEE PROPERTY REIMBURSEMENT

4356.3

Unit members shall be reimbursed for any verifiable loss, destruction or damage to their personal property or vehicle while the unit member is conscientiously performing in or in a location to perform, his/her duties, a maximum of \$250.00, if there is no negligence on the part of the employee. Reimbursement for vehicle damage is strictly limited to actual use during and within the scope of employment. The total reimbursement for all loss, damage or destruction of personal property for all unit members and/or all incidents under these provisions shall not exceed \$10,000.00 in any fiscal year.

Reimbursement for verified loss, damage or destruction of personal property suffered while performing services for the district is provided only when written approval for the use of personal property in the schools was given by the supervisor before use. All such prior approval shall be in writing. Exception to such prior approval shall be vehicles, eyeglasses, hearing aids, dentures, watches or articles of clothing necessarily worn or carried by the unit member.

If a unit member receives any payment from an insurance carrier for any loss, damage or destruction for which the district gave reimbursement, the unit member shall repay the district if such payment from an insurance carrier covers the same loss, damage or destruction covered by the district. The district shall, in addition, have all rights of subrogation; and the unit member shall execute all assignments and other documents and cooperate and perform all other acts as required by the district in pursuing such rights of subrogation.

A written request for reimbursement must be filed by the unit member writing twenty regularly scheduled work days of the incident with the district. The district shall conduct such investigation as may be necessary.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35213 Reimbursement for loss, destruction or damage of personal property

48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful misconduct; withholding of grades, diplomas and transcripts

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4157(a)
4257
4357

EMPLOYEE SAFETY

The Governing Board is committed to maximizing employee safety and believes that workplace safety is every employee's responsibility. Working conditions and equipment shall comply with standards prescribed by federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

No employee shall be required or permitted to be in any place of employment which is unsafe or unhealthful. (Labor Code 6402)

The Board expects all employees to use safe work practices and, to the extent possible, correct any unsafe conditions which may occur. If an employee is unable to correct an unsafe condition, he/she shall immediately report the problem to the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall promote safety and correct any unsafe work practices through education and enforcement.

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish and implement a written injury and illness prevention program in accordance with law. (Labor Code 6401.7)

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
(cf. 3516 - Emergencies and Disaster Preparedness Plan)
(cf. 4119.41/4219.41/4319.41 - Employees with Infectious Disease)
(cf. 4119.42/4219.42/4319.42 - Exposure Control Plan for Bloodborne Pathogens)
(cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)
(cf. 4157.2/4257.2/4357.2 - Ergonomics)
(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the ready availability of first aid materials at district workplaces and shall make effective provisions, in advance, for prompt medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness. (8 CCR 3400)

No employee shall be discharged or discriminated against for making complaints, instituting proceedings, or testifying with regard to employee safety or health or for participating in any occupational health and safety committee established pursuant to Labor Code 6401.7. (Labor Code 6310)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EMPLOYEE SAFETY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32030-32034 *Eye safety*

32225-32226 *Communications devices in classrooms*

32280-32289 *School safety plans*

44984 *Required rules for industrial accident and illness leave of absence*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 *Scope of bargaining*

LABOR CODE

3300 *Definitions*

6305 *Occupational safety and health standards; special order*

6310 *Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited*

6400-6413.5 *Responsibilities and duties of employers and employees, especially:*

6401.7 *Injury and illness prevention program*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

3203 *Injury and illness prevention program*

3400 *Medical services and first aid*

5095-5100 *Control of noise exposure*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

1910.95 *Noise standards*

Management Resources:

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PUBLICATIONS

Guide to Developing Your Workplace Injury and Illness Prevention Program, rev. August 2005

WEB SITES

California Department of Industrial Relations, Occupational Safety and Health:

http://www.dir.ca.gov/occupational_safety.html

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: <http://www.cdc.gov>

National Hearing Conservation Association: <http://www.hearingconservation.org>

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health: <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh>

U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration: <http://www.osha.gov>

All Personnel

AR 4157(a)
4257
4357

EMPLOYEE SAFETY

The Superintendent or designee shall provide and implement safety devices, safeguards, methods, and processes that are reasonably adequate to render the employment and place of employment safe and healthful. (Labor Code 6401)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)
(cf. 4157.2/4257.2/4357.2 - Ergonomics)
(cf. 4161.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)
(cf. 4261.1 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

Injury and Illness Prevention Program

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall cover all district employees and all other workers whom the district controls or directs and directly supervises on the job to the extent that the workers are exposed to hazards specific to their worksite and job assignment. The obligation of contractors or other employers who control or direct and supervise their own employees on the job shall not be affected by the district's injury and illness prevention program. (Labor Code 6401.7)

The district's injury and illness prevention program shall include: (Labor Code 6401.7; 8 CCR 3203)

1. The name/position of the person(s) with authority and responsibility for implementing the program.
2. A system for ensuring that employees comply with safe and healthful work practices, which may include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Recognition of employees who follow safe and healthful work practices

(cf. 4156.2/4256.2/4356.2 - Awards and Recognition)

- b. Training and retraining programs
- c. Disciplinary actions

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

3. A system for communicating with employees, in a form readily understandable by all employees, on matters related to occupational health and safety, including provisions designed to encourage employees to report hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. The communications system may include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Meetings
 - b. Training programs

EMPLOYEE SAFETY (continued)

- c. Posting
 - d. Written communications
 - e. A system of anonymous notification by employees about hazards
 - f. A labor/management safety and health committee
4. Procedures for identifying and evaluating workplace hazards, including scheduled periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions and work practices. Such inspections shall be made:
- a. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment that represents a new occupational safety or health hazard is introduced into the workplace
 - b. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard

(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)

5. A procedure for investigating occupational injury or illness.
6. Methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthful conditions, work practices, and work procedures in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard, when the hazard is observed or discovered.

When an imminent hazard exists which cannot be immediately abated without endangering employee(s) and/or property, these procedures shall call for the removal of all exposed staff from the area except those necessary to correct the hazardous condition. Employees needed to correct the condition shall be provided necessary safeguards.

7. Provision of training and instruction as follows:
- a. To all new employees
 - b. To all employees given new job assignments for which training has not previously been received

EMPLOYEE SAFETY (continued)

- c. Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment is introduced into the workplace and represents a new hazard
- d. Whenever the district is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard
- e. To supervisors, to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Labor/Management Safety and Health Committee

The district's labor/management safety and health committee shall: (8 CCR 3203)

1. Meet regularly, but not less than quarterly.
2. Prepare and make available to affected employees written records of the safety and health issues discussed at committee meetings and maintained for review by the California Department of Industrial Relations' Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) upon request. These records shall be maintained for at least one year.
3. Review results of the periodic, scheduled worksite inspections.
4. Review investigations of occupational accidents and causes of incidents resulting in occupational injury or illness or exposure to hazardous substances. As appropriate, the committee may submit suggestions to the Superintendent or designee regarding the prevention of future incidents.
5. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions brought to the attention of any committee member. When determined necessary by the committee, it may conduct its own inspection and investigation to assist in remedial solutions.
6. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of employee safety suggestions.
7. Upon request of Cal/OSHA, verify abatement action taken by the district to abate citations issued by Cal/OSHA.

EMPLOYEE SAFETY (continued)

Hearing Protection

Whenever employee noise exposure equals or exceeds the standards specified in law, the Superintendent or designee shall implement a hearing conservation program in accordance with state and federal regulations, including, when required, monitoring of sound levels, audiometric testing of affected employees, the provision of hearing protectors, and employee training. (8 CCR 5095-5100; 29 CFR 1910.95)

Eye Safety Devices

Eye safety devices shall be worn by employees whenever they are engaged in or observing an activity involving hazards or hazardous substances likely to cause injury to the eyes. (Education Code 32030-32034)

First Aid and Medical Services

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the ready availability of medical personnel for advice and consultation on matters of industrial health or injury. Whenever a workplace is not in close proximity to an infirmary, clinic, or hospital where all injured employees may be treated, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that at least one employee is adequately trained to provide first aid. (8 CCR 3400)

The Superintendent or designee shall make adequate first aid materials readily available for employees at every worksite. Such materials shall be approved by a consulting physician and shall be kept in a sanitary and usable condition. The Superintendent or designee shall frequently inspect all first aid materials and replenish them as necessary. (8 CCR 3400)

To avoid unnecessary delay in medical treatment in the event of an employee's serious injury or illness, the Superintendent or designee shall use one or more of the following: (8 CCR 3400)

1. A communication system for contacting a physician or emergency medical service, such as access to 911 or equivalent telephone system. The communication system or the employees using the system shall have the ability to direct emergency services to the location of the injured or ill employee.
2. Readily accessible and available on-site treatment facilities suitable for treatment of reasonably anticipated injury and illness.

AR 4157(e)
4257
4357

EMPLOYEE SAFETY (continued)

3. Proper equipment for prompt medical transport when transportation of injured or ill employees is necessary and appropriate.

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4157.1

4257.1

WORK-RELATED INJURIES

4357.1

The Governing Board desires to provide its employees with insurance and workers' compensation benefits in accordance with law. The Superintendent or designee shall develop an efficient claims handling process in order to reduce costs and facilitate employee recovery.

- (cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)*
- (cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)*
- (cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)*
- (cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)*
- (cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)*
- (cf. 4157.2/4257.2/4357.2 - Ergonomics)*
- (cf. 4161.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)*
- (cf. 4261.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)*

An employee shall report any work-related injury or illness to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. Upon learning of an injury, a supervisor shall promptly report the incident to the Superintendent or designee and the insurance carrier as appropriate.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that every new employee is notified of his/her right to receive workers' compensation if injured at work and that injured employees are given notice of rights in accordance with law.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that notifications regarding workers' compensation are posted in accordance with law.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44984 *Industrial accident and illness leaves, certificated employees*

45192 *Industrial accident and illness leaves, classified employees*

LABOR CODE

3200-4855 *Workers' compensation, especially:*

3550-3553 *Employee notice*

3600-3605 *Conditions of liability*

3760 *Report of injury to insurer*

4600 *Provision of medical and hospital treatment by employer*

4906 *Disclosures and statements*

5400-5413 *Notice of injury or death*

6409.1 *Reports*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

15596 *Notice of employee rights*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4157.2(a)

4257.2

ERGONOMICS

4357.2

To minimize employees' risk of repetitive motion injuries (RMIs), the Superintendent or designee shall implement an ergonomics program whenever two or more RMIs from an identical work activity have been reported by district employees within a 12-month period beginning July 3, 1997. In addition, all reported injuries must satisfy all of the following conditions: (8 CCR 5110)

1. The RMIs were predominantly caused (i.e., 50 percent or more) by a repetitive job, process or operation.
2. The employees incurring the RMIs were performing a job process or operation of identical work activity. Identical work activity means that the employees were performing the same repetitive motion task, such as similar word processing, assembly or loading tasks.
3. The RMIs were musculoskeletal injuries that a licensed physician objectively identified and diagnosed.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the ergonomics program be designed to minimize RMIs in accordance with law. The program shall be composed of the following components: (8 CCR 5110)

1. Worksite evaluation

Each job, process or operation of identical work activity, or a representative number of such jobs, processes or operations of identical activities, shall be evaluated for exposures which have caused RMIs.

2. Control of exposures which have caused RMIs

Any exposures that have caused RMIs shall, in a timely manner, be corrected or, if not capable of being corrected, be minimized to the extent feasible. The district shall consider engineering controls, such as work station redesign, adjustable fixtures or tool redesign, and administrative controls such as job station, work pacing or work breaks.

3. Training

Employees shall be provided training that includes an explanation of:

- a. The district's program
- b. The exposures that have been associated with RMIs
- c. The symptoms and consequences of injuries caused by repetitive motion

ERGONOMICS (continued)

- d. The importance of reporting symptoms and injuries to the employer
- e. Methods used by the district to minimize RMIs

(cf. 4157 /4257/4357 - Employee Safety)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44984 *Industrial accident and illness leaves, certificated employees*

45192 *Industrial accident and illness leaves, classified employees*

GOVERNMENT CODE

21153 *Employer not to separate for disability members eligible to retire*

LABOR CODE

142.3 *Adoption, amendment or repeal of standards and orders*

3200-4855 *Workers' compensation, especially:*

3550-3553 *Employee Notice*

3600-3605 *Conditions of liability*

3760 *Report of injury to insurer*

4600 *Provision of medical and hospital treatment by employer*

4906 *Disclosures and statements*

5400-5404 *Notice of injury or death*

6303 *Place of employment; employment*

6305 *Occupational safety and health standards; special orders*

6310 *Retaliation for filing complaint prohibited*

6357 *Standards for workplace ergonomics*

6401.7 *Injury prevention programs*

6409.1 *Reports*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

3203 *Injury and Illness Prevention Program*

5110 *Repetitive motion injuries*

All Personnel

BP 4158(a)

4258

EMPLOYEE SECURITY

4358

The Governing Board desires to provide a safe and orderly work environment for all employees. As part of the district's comprehensive safety plan, the Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies for protecting employees from potentially dangerous persons and situations and for providing them with necessary assistance and support when emergency situations occur.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

Any employee against whom violence or any threat of violence has been directed in the workplace shall notify the Superintendent or designee immediately. The Superintendent or designee shall initiate legal and security measures to protect the employee and others in the workplace. In addition, the Superintendent or designee may initiate legal proceedings against any individual to recover damages for injury caused by the willful misconduct of that individual to the person or property of an employee or another person on district premises.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees are trained in crisis prevention and intervention techniques in order to protect themselves and students. Staff development may include training in classroom management, effective communication techniques, and crisis resolution.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee also shall ensure that employees are informed, in accordance with law, of crimes and offenses committed by students who may pose a danger in the classroom.

The Superintendent or designee may make available at appropriate locations, including, but not limited to, district and school offices, gyms, and classrooms, communication devices that would enable two-way communication with law enforcement and others when emergencies occur.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

Use of Pepper Spray

Employees may not carry or possess pepper spray on school property or at school activities. On a case-by-case basis, however, the Superintendent or designee may allow an employee to possess pepper spray that meets the requirements of Penal Code 12403.7 when justified by unusual dangerous circumstances. Any employee who is negligent or careless in the possession or handling of pepper spray shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures.

EMPLOYEE SECURITY (continued)

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Reporting of Injurious Objects

The Board requires employees to take immediate action upon being made aware that any person is in possession of an unauthorized injurious object on school grounds or at a school-related or school-sponsored activity. The employee shall use his/her own judgment as to the potential danger involved and, based upon this analysis, shall do one of the following:

1. Confiscate the object and deliver it to the principal immediately
2. Immediately notify the principal, who shall take appropriate action
3. Immediately call 911 and the principal

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

When informing the principal about the possession or seizure of a weapon or dangerous device, the employee shall report the name(s) of persons involved, witnesses, location, and the circumstances of any seizure.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

EMPLOYEE SECURITY (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32210-32212 *Willful disturbance, public schools or meetings*

32225-32226 *Communication devices*

35208 *Liability insurance*

35213 *Reimbursement for loss, destruction or damage of school property*

44014 *Report of assault by pupil against school employee*

44807 *Duty concerning conduct of students*

48201 *Transfer of student records*

48900-48926 *Suspension or expulsion*

49079 *Notification to teacher; student who has engaged in acts re: grounds suspension or expulsion*

49330-49335 *Injurious objects*

CIVIL CODE

51.7 *Freedom from violence or intimidation*

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

527.8 *Workplace violence safety*

GOVERNMENT CODE

995-996.4 *Defense of public employees*

3543.2 *Scope of representation*

PENAL CODE

71 *Threatening public officers and employees and school officials*

240-246.3 *Assault and battery, including:*

241.3 *Assault against school bus drivers*

241.6 *Assault on school employee includes board member*

243.3 *Battery against school bus drivers*

243.6 *Battery against school employee includes board member*

245.5 *Assault with deadly weapon; school employee includes board member*

290 *Registration of sex offenders*

601 *Trespass by person making credible threat*

626-626.11 *School crimes*

646.9 *Stalking*

12403.7 *Weapons approved for self defense*

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

827 *Juvenile court proceedings; reports; confidentiality*

828.1 *District police or security department, disclosure of juvenile records*

COURT DECISIONS

City of San Jose v. William Garbett, (2010) 190 Cal. App. 4th 526

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office:

<http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss>

All Personnel

AR 4158(a)
4258
4358

EMPLOYEE SECURITY

An employee may use reasonable and necessary force for his/her self-defense, defense of another person, or protection of property; to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to others; or to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of a student. (Education Code 44807, 49001)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

Employees shall promptly report to the principal or other immediate supervisor any attack, assault, or physical threat made against them by a student.

Both the employee and the principal or other immediate supervisor shall promptly report such instances to the appropriate local law enforcement agency. (Education Code 44014)

In addition, employees shall promptly report to the principal or supervisor, and may report to law enforcement, any attack, assault, or threat made against them on school grounds by any other individual.

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

Reports of attack, assault, or threat shall be forwarded immediately to the Superintendent or designee.

(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)
(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)
(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)

Notice Regarding Student Offenses Committed While Under School Jurisdiction

The Superintendent or designee shall inform the teacher(s) of each student who has engaged in, or is reasonably suspected of, any act during the previous three school years which could constitute grounds for suspension or expulsion under Education Code 48900, with the exception of the possession or use of tobacco products, or Education Code 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, or 48900.7. This information shall be based upon district records maintained in the ordinary course of business or records received from a law enforcement agency. (Education Code 49079)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Upon receiving a transfer student's record regarding acts committed by the student that resulted in his/her suspension or expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall inform the student's teacher(s) that the student was suspended or expelled from his/her former district and of the act that resulted in the suspension or expulsion. (Education Code 48201)

EMPLOYEE SECURITY (continued)

Information received by teacher(s) shall be received in confidence for the limited purpose for which it was provided and shall not be further disseminated by the teacher. (Education Code 49079)

Notice Regarding Student Offenses Committed While Outside School Jurisdiction

When a minor student has been found by a court of competent jurisdiction to have illegally used, sold, or possessed a controlled substance or committed specified crimes involving serious acts of violence, the district police or security department may provide written notification to the Superintendent. (Welfare and Institutions Code 828.1)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

When informed by the court that a minor student has been found by a court to have committed any felony or any misdemeanor involving curfew, gambling, alcohol, drugs, tobacco products, carrying of weapons, a sex offense listed in Penal Code 290, assault or battery, larceny, vandalism, or graffiti, the Superintendent or designee shall so inform the school principal. (Welfare and Institutions Code 827)

The principal shall disseminate this information to any counselor who directly supervises or reports on the student's behavior or progress. The principal also may inform any teacher or administrator he/she thinks may need the information so as to work with the student appropriately, avoid being needlessly vulnerable, or protect others from vulnerability. (Welfare and Institutions Code 827)

Any court-initiated information that a teacher, counselor, or administrator receives shall be kept confidential and used only to rehabilitate the student and protect other students and staff. The information shall be further disseminated only when communication with the student, parent/guardian, law enforcement staff, and probation officer is necessary to rehabilitate the student or to protect students and staff. (Welfare and Institutions Code 827)

When a student is removed from school as a result of his/her offense, the Superintendent shall hold the court's information in a separate confidential file until the student is returned to the district. If the student is returned to a different district, the Superintendent shall transmit the information provided by the student's parole or probation officer to the superintendent of the new district of attendance. (Welfare and Institutions Code 827)

Any confidential file of court-initiated information shall be kept until the student becomes 18, graduates from high school, or is released from juvenile court jurisdiction, whichever occurs first, and shall then be destroyed. (Welfare and Institutions Code 827)

EMPLOYEE SECURITY (continued)

Procedures to Maintain Confidentiality of Student Offenses

In order to maintain confidentiality when providing information about student offenses to counselors and teachers of classes/programs to which a student is assigned, the principal or designee shall send the staff member a written notification that one of his/her students has committed an offense that requires his/her review of a student's file in the school office. This notice shall not name or otherwise identify the student. The staff member shall be asked to initial the notification and return it to the principal or designee.

The staff member shall also initial the student's file when reviewing it in the school office. Once the district has made a good faith effort to comply with the notification requirement of Education Code 49079 and Welfare and Institutions Code 827, an employee's failure to review the file constitutes district compliance with the requirement to provide notice to the teacher.

Use of Pepper Spray

Employees wishing to carry pepper spray on school property or to a school-related activity shall submit to the Superintendent or designee a written request setting forth the need for the pepper spray. Should the Superintendent or designee determine that the employee may not carry pepper spray, the employee shall receive a written statement of the reason for this determination.

All Personnel

BP 4159

4259

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

4359

The Governing Board recognizes that school district employees may have problems which can have detrimental effects upon job performance and student safety. The Board encourages employees to seek help when such problems exist and to take advantage of the resources that are available to assist them.

Employees shall have confidential access to information about the district's employee assistance program. This information shall be available to all employees and their spouses and dependents.

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)
(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)
(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

Management and supervisory staff shall be knowledgeable about the district's employee assistance program and may counsel employees about the program, as appropriate.

Participation in the assistance program shall not jeopardize an employee's employment or career advancement, nor will it protect the employee from disciplinary action for substandard job performance.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)
(cf. 4161.1/4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)
(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)
(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35160 Authority of governing board
- 35160.1 Broad authority of school districts
- 44962 Leaves of absence for certificated employees
- 44964 Power to grant leaves of absence for accident, illness or quarantine
- 45190-45209 Resignations and leaves of absence for classified employees

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 8355 Certification to contracting or granting agency; requisites

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

- 104420 Providing information re: smoking cessation program

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41

- 8101-8106 Drug-Free Workplace Act

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

BP 4161(a)

4261

LEAVES

4361

The Governing Board shall provide for paid and unpaid leaves of absence for employees in accordance with law, Board policy, administrative regulation, collective bargaining agreements, and merit system rules, as applicable.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)

The Board recognizes the following justifiable reasons for employee absence:

1. Personal illness or injury

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

2. Industrial accident or illness

(cf. 4161.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

(cf. 4261.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

3. Family care and medical leave

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

4. Military service

(cf. 4161.5/4261.5/4361.5 - Military Leave)

5. Personal necessity and personal emergencies

(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)

6. Disability leave for certificated employees in accordance with Education Code 44986

7. Vacations for classified staff and certificated management staff, as applicable

8. Sabbaticals for purposes of study or training related to the employee's job duties

(cf. 4161.3 - Professional Leaves)

(cf. 4261.3 - Professional Leaves)

9. Attendance at work-related meetings and staff development opportunities

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

LEAVES (continued)

10. Compulsory leave

(cf. 4118 - Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Long-Term Leaves

With Board approval, an employee may receive a leave of absence, without pay and without accruing seniority or service credit, for a period of up to one school year. Applications for long-term leave shall be made in writing and shall state the purpose for which leave is requested. All long-term leave agreements shall be in writing and shall state the terms and conditions of the leave, including the conditions governing the employee's return.

At the end of a long-term leave, the employee shall be reinstated to a similar position as that held at the time leave was granted, unless otherwise agreed upon.

The Board shall consider any written request by an employee to return to work prior to the expiration date of the leave.

Administrative and Supervisory Personnel

Certificated administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for certificated employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other certificated employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memorandums of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

Classified administrative and supervisory employees who are not subject to the district's bargaining agreement for classified employees shall generally be entitled to those leave provisions provided in the bargaining agreement for other classified employees unless otherwise specified in individual contract, memoranda of understanding, Board policy, administrative regulation, or law.

(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)

(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

LEAVES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

22850-22856 Pension benefits, STRS members on military leave

44018 Compensation for employees on active military duty

44036-44037 Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances

44043.5 Catastrophic leave

44800 Effect of active military service on status of employees

44842 Failure to provide notice or to report to work

44940 Sex offenses and narcotic offenses; compulsory leave of absence

44962-44988 Leaves of absence (certificated)

45059 Employee ordered to active military/naval duty, computation of salary

45190-45210 Leaves of absence (classified)

FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 Registered domestic partner rights, protections and benefits

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.1 Release time for representatives of employee organizations

3543.2 Scope of representation

12945.1-12945.2 California Family Rights Act

20990-21013 Pension benefits, PERS members on military leave

LABOR CODE

230-230.2 Leaves for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or specified felonies

230.3 Leave for emergency personnel

230.4 Leave for volunteer firefighters

230.8 Leave to visit child's school

233 Illness of child, parent, spouse or domestic partner

MILITARY AND VETERANS CODE

395-395.9 Military leave

395.10 Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 38

4301-4334 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

All Personnel

AR 4161

4261

LEAVES

4361

Failure to Return to Service After Leave

In the case of a certificated employee who was on leave of absence for 20 or more consecutive working days after April 30 of the previous school year, the district may terminate the employment of such an employee if all of the following circumstances exist: (Education Code 44842)

1. The employee fails to report for duty, without good cause, at the beginning of the school year after having notified the Governing Board of his/her intention to remain in service with the district in accordance with Education Code 44842.
2. The district had specifically notified the employee, at least five days in advance, of the time and place at which the employee was to report to work.
3. The employee did not request or was not granted a leave of absence authorized by the Board.

(cf. 4112.1 - Contracts)

In any such case, the district may terminate the employee's employment on the day following 20 consecutive days of absence. (Education Code 44842)

(cf. 4117.4 - Dismissal)

Use of Leaves by Classified Employees

A classified employee may interrupt or terminate vacation leave in order to begin another type of paid leave without a return to active service, as long as the employee provides adequate notice and relevant supporting information regarding the basis for such interruption or termination. (Education Code 45200)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

Certificated Personnel

AR 4161.1(a)
4361.1

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE

Full-time certificated employees are entitled to 10 days leave of absence for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year, with full pay. Employees working less than five school days per week shall be granted comparable sick leave in proportion to the time they work. (Education Code 44978)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

An employee who does not complete a given year of service shall be charged for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of termination of service.

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

Any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment and accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year shall have transferred with him/her the total amount of accumulated sick leave. The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

Sick leave may be used by a certificated employee for absences due to:

1. Temporary inability to perform his/her duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine, whether or not the cause of the absence arises out of and in the course of employment (Education Code 44964)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)

2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and recovery (Education Code 44965, 44978)

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)

(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

4. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)

(cf. 4161.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

5. Illness of the employee's child, parent, spouse, registered domestic partner, or domestic partner's child in an amount not less than the sick leave that would be accrued by the employee during six months at his/her then current rate of entitlement (Labor Code 233)

An employee shall notify the district of his/her need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than 3 p.m. of the day preceding the day on which he/she intends to return to work. If failure to so notify the district results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or injury, as documented by a doctor's verification continues to be absent from his/her duties for an additional period up to five school months, the employee shall receive his/her regular salary minus the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or injury. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

If a certificated employee is not medically able to resume his/her duties after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, he/she shall be returned to employment in a position for which he/she is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

Verification Requirements

A unit member shall be required to present a medical doctor's verification for the personal illness or injury after five consecutive working days of absence.

The Superintendent or designee may, at any time, require additional written verification by the employee's physician or other authorized health care provider. Such verification shall be required whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever clear evidence indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

The Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the medical condition of the employee. The report shall include a statement as to the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further leave.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from his/her physician stating that he/she is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 44964 *Power to grant leave of absence in case of illness, accident, or quarantine*
- 44965 *Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth*
- 44976 *Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district*
- 44977 *Salary deduction during absence from duties up to five months after sick leave is exhausted*
- 44978 *Provisions for sick leave of certificated employees*
- 44978.1 *Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list*
- 44979 *Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district*
- 44980 *Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education*
- 44981 *Leave of absence for personal necessity*
- 44983 *Exception to sick leave when district adopts specific rule*
- 44984 *Industrial accident or illness*
- 44986 *Leave of absence for disability allowance applicant*

LABOR CODE

- 220 *Sections inapplicable to public employees*
- 233 *Illness of child, parent, spouse or domestic partner*
- 234 *Absence control policy*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

- 5601 *Transfer of accumulated sick leave*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

- 2000ff-2000ff-11 *Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008*

COURT DECISIONS

- Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District, (2005) 127 Cal.App.4th 406*

All Personnel

AR 4161.11(a)

4261.11

INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT/ILLNESS LEAVE

4361.11

An eligible employee shall be entitled to a leave of absence for an industrial accident or illness arising in the course of his/her assigned duties. (Education Code 44984, 45192)

(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)

(cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)

(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)

(cf. 4157.2/4257.2/4357.2 - Ergonomics)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

For such leave, the employee shall be granted no more than 60 working days in any one fiscal year for the same industrial accident or illness.

Allowable industrial accident or illness leave shall not be accumulated from year to year. (Education Code 44984, 45192)

When an employee is absent from his/her duties because of an industrial accident or illness: (Education Code 44043, 44044, 44984, 45192)

1. The leave shall start on the first day of absence.
2. During the period of absence, the employee shall be paid such portion of his/her wage or salary that, when added to the award granted under state workers' compensation laws, will not exceed his/her normal wage or salary.
3. The leave shall be reduced by one day for each day of authorized absence, regardless of an award granted under workers' compensation laws.
4. When the leave overlaps into the next fiscal year, the employee is entitled to only the amount of unused leave due the employee for the same illness or injury.

During any paid leave of absence, the employer receives payment directly from workers' compensation. The Superintendent or designee shall then issue payment of the employee's normal wage or salary less any appropriate deductions, including, but not limited to, employee retirement contributions. (Education Code 44043)

Any employee receiving benefits under this leave shall, during periods of injury or illness, remain within California unless the Governing Board authorizes travel outside the state. (Education Code 44984, 45192)

Absence for industrial accident or illness shall not be considered a break in service of the employee. An employee using such leave shall retain all status and benefits to which he/she would otherwise be entitled.

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

(cf. 4216 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

AR 4161.11(b)
4261.11
4361.11

INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT/ILLNESS LEAVE (continued)

When available industrial accident or illness leave has been exhausted, the employee shall be so notified in writing and shall be offered an opportunity to request any additional paid or unpaid leave available to the employee. (Education Code 45192)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Upon expiration of allowable leave for an industrial accident or illness, the employee may use personal illness and injury leave provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, 44978, 44983, or 45191, as applicable, provided that such leave, when added to any continuing workers' compensation award, does not result in a payment to the employee of more than his/her full wage or salary. (Education Code 44984, 45192)

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

If a certificated employee is unable to resume the duties of his/her position after exhausting all accumulated sick leave, including the consecutive five-month period provided by Education Code 44977, he/she shall, if not placed in another position, be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 24 months if he/she is a probationary employee or 39 months if he/she is a permanent employee. If the employee becomes medically able to resume duties during the period of reemployment eligibility, he/she shall be returned to employment in a position for which he/she is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

If a classified employee has exhausted all available leaves of absence, paid or unpaid, and is not medically able to resume the duties of his/her position, he/she shall, if not placed in another position, be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 39 months. If he/she becomes medically able to resume duties during the period of reemployment eligibility, he/she shall be employed in a vacant position in the class of his/her previous assignment over all other candidates except those on a reemployment list established because of lack of work or lack of funds, in which case the employee shall be listed in accordance with seniority regulations. If the employee is medically released to return to duty but fails to accept an appropriate assignment, he/she shall be dismissed. (Education Code 45192)

(cf. 4217.3 - Layoff/Rehire)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4161.11(c)
4261.11
4361.11

INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT/ILLNESS LEAVE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44043 *Temporary disability*

44044 *Temporary disability checks; waiver of endorsement to district*

44977 *Salary deductions during absence from duties*

44978 *Provisions for certificated employee sick leave*

44978.1 *Inability of certificated employee to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list*

44983 *Exception to sick leave*

44984 *Industrial accident and illness leave, certificated employees*

45191 *Personal illness and injury leave, classified employees*

45192 *Industrial accident and illness leave, classified employees*

LABOR CODE

3200-6002 *Workers' compensation*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Department of Industrial Relations: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4161.2(a)

4261.2

PERSONAL LEAVES

4361.2

For the purpose of any personal leave offered pursuant to state law, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5)

Whenever possible, employees shall request personal leaves in advance and prepare suitable instructions, including lesson plans as applicable, for a substitute employee.

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Bereavement

Employees are entitled to a leave of up to five days upon the death of any member of the employee's immediate family. No deduction shall be made from the employee's salary, nor shall such leave be deducted from any other leave to which the employee is entitled. (Education Code 44985, 45194)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

Members of the immediate family are defined in collective bargaining agreements.

Personal Necessity

After any absence due to personal necessity, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to his/her immediate supervisor.

Legal Duties

An employee may take time off work in order to: (Labor Code 230)

1. Serve on an inquest jury or trial jury
2. Comply with a subpoena or other court order to appear as a witness

Notices, summons, and subpoenas for court appearances shall be submitted to the district office when requesting leave.

A classified employee called for jury duty shall be granted leave with pay up to the amount of the difference between his/her regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees. (Education Code 44037)

A certificated employee also shall be granted leave for jury duty with pay up to the amount of the difference between his/her regular earnings and any amount received for jury fees.

AR 4161.2(b)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

Employees shall be granted leave to appear in court as witnesses other than litigants or to respond to an official order from another governmental jurisdiction for reasons not brought about through the connivance or misconduct of the employee. Such employees shall receive pay up to the amount of the difference between the employee's regular earnings and any amount received for witness fees.

Leaves for Crime Victims

An employee may be absent from work in order to attend judicial proceedings related to a crime when he/she is a victim, or an immediate family member, registered domestic partner, or child of a registered domestic partner of a victim, of any of the following crimes: (Labor Code 230.2)

1. A violent felony as defined in Penal Code 667.5(c)
2. A serious felony as defined in Penal Code 1192.7(c)
3. A felony provision of law proscribing theft or embezzlement

For these purposes, the employee may use vacation, personal leave, personal illness/injury leave, unpaid leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to the employee. (Labor Code 230.2)

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give his/her supervisor a copy of the notice of each scheduled proceeding that is provided by the responsible agency, unless advance notice is not feasible. When advance notice is not feasible or an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall, within a reasonable time after the absence, provide documentation evidencing the judicial proceeding from the court or government agency setting the hearing, the district attorney or prosecuting attorney's office, or the victim/witness office that is advocating on behalf of the victim. (Labor Code 230.2)

The district shall keep confidential any records pertaining to the employee's absence from work by reason of this leave. (Labor Code 230.2)

Leaves for Victims of Domestic Violence or Sexual Assault

An employee who is a victim of domestic violence or sexual assault as defined by law may use vacation, personal leave, or compensatory time off that is otherwise available to him/her under the terms of his/her employment to attend to the following activities: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

AR 4161.2(c)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

1. Obtain or attempt to obtain any relief, including, but not limited to, a temporary restraining order, restraining order, or other injunctive relief to help ensure the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or his/her child
2. Seek medical attention for injuries caused by domestic violence or sexual assault
3. Obtain services from a domestic violence shelter, program, or rape crisis center as a result of domestic violence or sexual assault
4. Obtain psychological counseling related to an experience of domestic violence or sexual assault
5. Participate in safety planning and take other actions to increase safety from future domestic violence or sexual assault, including temporary or permanent relocation

Prior to taking time off, an employee shall give reasonable notice to his/her supervisor, unless advance notice is not feasible. When an unscheduled absence occurs, the employee shall provide, within a reasonable period of time, certification of the absence in the form of any of the following documents: (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

1. A police report indicating that the employee was a victim of domestic violence or sexual assault
2. A court order protecting or separating the employee from the perpetrator of an act of domestic violence or sexual assault, or other evidence from the court or prosecuting attorney that the employee has appeared in court
3. Documentation from a medical professional, domestic violence advocate or advocate for victims of sexual assault, health care provider, or counselor that the employee was undergoing treatment for physical or mental injuries or abuse resulting from an act of domestic violence or sexual assault

The district shall maintain the confidentiality of such an employee to the extent authorized by law. (Labor Code 230, 230.1)

Service on Education Boards and Committees

Upon request, a certificated employee shall be granted up to 20 school days of paid leave per school year for service performed within the state on any education board, commission, committee, or group authorized by Education Code 44987.3 provided that all of the following conditions are met: (Education Code 44987.3)

1. The service is performed within the state.

AR 4161.2(d)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

2. The board, commission, organization, or group informs the district in writing of the service.
3. The board, commission, organization, or group agrees, prior to the service, to reimburse the district, upon the district's request, for compensation paid to the employee's substitute and for actual related administrative costs.

Employee Organization Activities

Upon request, any certificated or classified employee shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation to serve as an elected officer of a district employee organization or any statewide or national employee organization with which the employee organization is affiliated. The leave shall include, but is not limited to, absence for purposes of attending periodic, stated, special, or regular meetings of the body of the organization. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)
(cf. 4143/4243 - Negotiations)

Upon request of an employee organization in the district or its state or national affiliate, a reasonable number of unelected classified employees shall be granted a leave of absence without loss of compensation for the purpose of attending important organizational activities authorized by the organization. The employee organization shall provide reasonable notification to the Superintendent or designee when requesting a leave of absence for employees for this purpose. (Education Code 45210)

When leave is granted for any of the above purposes, the employee organization shall reimburse the district within 10 days after receiving the district's certification of payment of compensation to the employee. (Education Code 44987, 45210)

Spouse on Leave from Military Deployment

An employee who works an average of 20 hours or more per week and whose spouse is a member of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or reserves may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave during a period that his/her spouse is on leave from deployment during a military conflict, as defined in Military and Veterans Code 395.10. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

Within two business days of receiving official notice that his/her spouse will be on leave from deployment, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of his/her intention to take the leave. The employee shall submit written documentation certifying that his/her spouse will be on leave from deployment during the time that the leave is requested. (Military and Veterans Code 395.10)

AR 4161.2(e)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

Leave for Emergency Duty

An employee may take time off to perform emergency duty as a volunteer firefighter, a reserve peace officer, or emergency rescue personnel. (Labor Code 230.3)

An employee who is a volunteer firefighter shall be permitted to take temporary leaves of absence, not to exceed an aggregate total of 14 days per calendar year, for the purpose of engaging in fire or law enforcement training. (Labor Code 230.4)

Civil Air Patrol Leave

An employee may take up to 10 days of unpaid leave per calendar year, beyond any leave otherwise available to him/her, to respond to an emergency operational mission of the California Civil Air Patrol, provided that the employee has been employed by the district for at least a 90-day period immediately preceding the leave. Such leaves shall not exceed three days for a single mission, unless an extension is granted by the governmental entity authorizing the mission and is approved by the Superintendent or designee. (Labor Code 1501, 1503)

The employee shall give the district as much advance notice as possible of the intended dates of the leave. The Superintendent or designee may require certification from the proper Civil Air Patrol authority to verify the eligibility of the employee for the leave and may deny the leave if the employee fails to provide the required certification. (Labor Code 1503)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4161.2(h)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44036-44037 *Leaves of absence for judicial and official appearances*
44963 *Power to grant leaves of absence (certificated)*
44981 *Leave of absence for personal necessity (certificated)*
44985 *Leave of absence due to death in immediate family (certificated)*
44987 *Service as officer of employee organization (certificated)*
44987.3 *Leave of absence to serve on certain boards, commissions, etc.*
45190 *Leaves of absence and vacations (classified)*
45194 *Bereavement leave of absence (classified)*
45198 *Effect of provisions authorizing leaves of absence*
45207 *Personal necessity (classified)*
45210 *Service as officer of employee organization (classified)*
45240-45320 *Merit system, classified employees*

FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 *Registered domestic partner rights, protections, and benefits*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.1 *Release time for representatives of employee organizations*
12945.1-12945.2 *California Family Rights Act*

LABOR CODE

230-230.2 *Leave for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or specified felonies*
230.3 *Leave for emergency personnel*
230.4 *Leave for volunteer firefighters*
230.8 *Leave to visit child's school*
233 *Illness of child, parent, spouse, domestic partner or domestic partner's child*
234 *Absence control policy*
1500-1507 *Civil Air Patrol leave*

MILITARY AND VETERANS CODE

395.10 *Leave when spouse on leave from military deployment*

PENAL CODE

667.5 *Violent felony, defined*
1192.7 *Serious felony, defined*

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 8 Religious discrimination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 *Family and Medical Leave Act*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 *Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964*

COURT DECISIONS

Rankin v. Commission on Professional Competence, (1988) 24 Cal.3d 167

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

Berkeley Council of Classified Employees v. Berkeley Unified School District, (2008) PERB Decision No. 1954

AR 4161.2(i)
4261.2
4361.2

PERSONAL LEAVES (continued)

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Federation of Teachers: <http://www.cft.org>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

California Teachers Association: <http://www.cta.org>

Public Employment Relations Board: <http://www.perb.ca.gov>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4161.5(a)

4261.5

MILITARY LEAVE

4361.5

Military leave shall be granted in accordance with applicable state and federal law to employees performing military duties on a voluntary or involuntary basis in a uniformed service, including active duty, active duty for training, initial active duty for training, inactive duty training, full-time National Guard duty, examination to determine fitness for duty, and performance of funeral honors duty. (Education Code 44800; Military and Veterans Code 395, 395.01, 395.02, 395.05, 395.1, 395.2, 395.9; 38 USC 4301, 4303, 4316)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

An employee who needs to be absent from the district to fulfill his/her military service shall provide advance written or verbal notice to the Superintendent or designee, unless the giving of such notice is precluded by military necessity or is otherwise impossible or unreasonable. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.85, 1002.86)

Salary/Compensation

An employee shall receive his/her salary or compensation for the first 30 days of any one absence for military leave or during one fiscal year, under any of the following conditions:

1. Active Military Training or Exercises: The employee is granted a temporary military leave of absence to engage in ordered military duty for purposes of active military training, encampment, naval cruises, special exercises, or like activity as a member of the reserve corps or force of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or Naval Militia, provided that: (Military and Veterans Code 389, 395, 395.01)
 - a. He/she has been employed by the district for at least one year immediately prior to the day the military leave begins.
 - b. The ordered duty does not exceed 180 days, including time involved in going to and returning from such duty.
2. Active Military Duty: The employee is on military leave, other than a temporary military leave, to engage in active military duty as a member of the reserve corps or force of the United States Armed Forces, the National Guard, or the Naval Militia, provided that he/she has been employed by the district for at least one year immediately prior to the day the military leave begins. (Military and Veterans Code 389, 395.02)
3. War or Other Emergency: The employee, however long employed by the district, is a member of the National Guard who is engaged in military or naval duty during a state of extreme emergency as declared by the Governor, or during such time as the National Guard may be on active duty in situations described in Military and Veterans Code 146, including travel time to and from such duty. (Military and Veterans Code 395.05)

AR 4161.5(b)
4261.5
4361.5

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

4. **Inactive Duty Training:** The employee is a member of the reserve corps or force of the United States Armed Forces, National Guard, or Naval Militia who is engaged in temporary inactive duty training, provided that he/she has been employed by the district for at least one year immediately prior to the day the military leave begins and the ordered duty does not exceed 180 days, including time involved in going to and returning from such duty.

In determining the length of district employment when necessary to determine eligibility for compensation for military leave, all recognized military service performed during and prior to district employment shall be included.

For classified employees, 30 days' compensation shall be one month's salary. For certificated employees, 30 days' compensation shall be one-tenth of the employee's annual salary. (Education Code 45059)

Certificated employees shall not be entitled to compensation during non-teaching, non-paying months of the year.

During the period of military leave, an employee may, upon his/her own request, use any vacation or similar paid leave accrued before the commencement of the military leave. The district shall not require the employee to use such leave. (38 USC 4316; 20 CFR 1002.153)

Benefits

An employee may elect to continue his/her health plan coverage during the military leave. The maximum period of coverage for the employee and his/her dependents shall be either 24 months from the beginning of the leave or until the day after the employee fails to apply for or return to employment, whichever is less. (38 USC 4317; 20 CFR 1002.164)

An employee on military leave may be required to pay the employee cost, if any, of any funded benefit to the extent that other employees on leave are so required. (38 USC 4316)

An employee absent for 30 days or fewer shall not be required to pay more than the employee share for such coverage. An employee absent for 31 days or more may be required to pay not more than 102 percent of the full premium under the plan. (38 USC 4317; 20 CFR 1002.166)

Any employee called into active military duty as a member of the California National Guard or a United States Military Reserve organization shall receive, for up to 180 days, the

AR 4161.5(c)
4261.5
4361.5

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

difference between the amount of his/her military pay and the amount the employee would have received from the district and all benefits that the employee would have received if he/she had not been called to active military duty, unless the benefits are prohibited or limited by vendor contracts.

Vacation and Sick Leave Accrual

An employee on temporary military leave under the conditions described in item #1 Active Military Training or Exercises, in the section entitled "Salary/Compensation" above, shall continue to accrue the same vacation, sick leave, and holiday privileges to which he/she would otherwise be entitled if not absent. (Military and Veterans Code 395)

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

An employee on military leave who is serving in active duty in time of war, national emergency, or United Nations military or police operation shall not accrue sick leave or vacation leave during the period of such leave. (Military and Veterans Code 395.1)

However, an employee who is a National Guard member on active duty as described in item #3 War or Other Emergency, in the section entitled "Salary/Compensation" above, shall not suffer any loss or diminution of vacation or holiday privileges because of his/her leave of absence. (Military and Veterans Code 395.05)

Pension Plan Service Credit

Pension plan service credit and vesting shall continue during an employee's military leave as though no break in service had occurred. Payment of employer and employee contributions shall be made in accordance with law for members of the State Teachers' Retirement System or Public Employees' Retirement System. (Education Code 22850-22856; Government Code 20990-21013)

Employment Status

Absence for military leave shall not affect the classification of any certificated employee. In the case of a certificated probationary employee, the period of such absence shall not count as part of the service required to obtain permanent status, but shall not be construed as a break in the continuity of service for any purpose. (Education Code 44800)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

Reinstatement Rights

At the conclusion of the military duty, an employee shall be promptly reinstated in the position held at the beginning of the leave, at the salary to which he/she would otherwise have been entitled, except under the conditions noted below. (Education Code 44800; Military and Veterans Code 395, 395.2; 38 USC 4304, 4313; 20 CFR 1002.180-1002.181)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Any employee who performs active military duty in time of war, national emergency, or United Nations military or police operation has a right to return to his/her position within six months of an honorable discharge or placement on inactive duty. Reinstatement rights shall not be extended to any such employee who fails to return within 12 months after the first date upon which he/she could terminate or could cause to be terminated his/her active service. (Education Code 44800; Military and Veterans Code 395.1)

When an employee has been on military leave for reasons other than war or national emergency, the time frame for reinstatement shall depend on the length of military service as follows: (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.115, 1002.118)

1. For a leave of 30 days or fewer, the employee shall report for duty no later than the beginning of the first full work day following the completion of military service, provided the employee has a period of eight hours to rest following transportation to his/her residence.
2. For a leave of 31-180 days, the employee shall submit a written or verbal application for reinstatement not later than 14 days after the completion of military service.
3. For a leave of more than 180 days, the employee shall submit a written or verbal application for reinstatement within 90 days after the completion of military service.

In cases where reporting within the periods specified in items #1 and #2 above is impossible or unreasonable through no fault of the employee, he/she shall report as soon as possible after the expiration of the period. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.115, 1002.117)

An employee who is hospitalized for, or convalescing from, an illness or injury incurred in or aggravated during the performance of military service shall report for duty or submit an

AR 4161.5(e)
4261.5
4361.5

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

application for reinstatement at the end of the period that is necessary to recover from such illness or injury, but no more than two years after the completion of military service unless circumstances beyond the employee's control make reporting within the two-year period impossible or unreasonable. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.116)

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

Upon receiving an application for reinstatement, the Superintendent or designee shall reinstate the employee as soon as practicable under the circumstances of his/her case, but within a time period not to exceed two weeks, absent unusual circumstances. (20 CFR 1002.181)

If the employee's previous position has been abolished, he/she shall be reinstated in a position of like seniority, status, and pay, if such position exists, or to a comparable vacant position for which he/she is qualified. (Military and Veterans Code 395, 395.1; 38 USC 4313; 20 CFR 1002.192)

An employee failing to apply for reinstatement within the appropriate period does not automatically forfeit his/her rights, but shall be subject to the Board's rules governing unexcused absences. (38 USC 4312)

The Superintendent or designee may elect not to reinstate an employee following military leave if any of the following conditions exists:

1. The district's circumstances have so changed as to make such re-employment impossible or unreasonable, such as a reduction in force that would have included the employee. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.139)
2. The accommodation, training, or effort described in 38 USC 4313(a)(3), (a)(4), or (b)(2)(B) would impose an undue hardship on the district as defined in 20 CFR 1002.5 or 1002.198. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.139)
3. The employee's position was for a brief, nonrecurrent period and there was no reasonable expectation that such employment will continue indefinitely or for a significant period. (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.139)
4. The employee's cumulative length of absence and length of all previous military leave while employed with the district exceeds five years, excluding those training and service obligations specified in 38 USC 4312(c). (38 USC 4312; 20 CFR 1002.99-1002.103)

AR 4161.5(f)
4261.5
4361.5

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

5. The employee was separated from military service with a disqualifying discharge or under other than honorable conditions. (Military and Veterans Code 395.1; 20 USC 4304, 4312; 20 CFR 1002.134-1002.138)

Notices

The Superintendent or designee shall provide employees a notice of the rights, benefits, and obligations of employees granted military leave and of the district under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), 38 USC 4301-4334. (38 USC 4334)

This requirement may be met by posting the notice where the district customarily places notices for employees. (38 USC 4334)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

AR 4161.5(g)
4261.5
4361.5

MILITARY LEAVE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

22850-22856 Pension benefits, STRS members on military leave
44018 Compensation for employees on active military duty
44800 Effect of active military service on status of employees
45059 Employee ordered to military/naval duty - computation of salary

GOVERNMENT CODE

18540 Definition of armed forces
18540.3 Recognized military service
20990-21013 Pension benefits, PERS members on military leave

MILITARY AND VETERANS CODE

146 Events justifying calling of militia into active service
389 Definitions; temporary military leave
394 Nondiscrimination based on military service
395-395.9 Military leave

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 38

4301-4334 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 20

1002.1-1002.314 Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994

COURT DECISIONS

Wright v. City of Santa Clara (1989) 213 Cal. App.3d 1503

Bowers v. San Buenaventura (1977) 75 Cal. App.3d 65

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

77 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 209 (1994)

69 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 185 (1986)

63 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 924 (1978)

19 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 132 (1952)

18 *Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen.* 178 (1951)

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR PUBLICATIONS

A Non-Technical Resource Guide to the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), rev. April 2005

NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION PUBLICATIONS

The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA), NSBA Federal File: Guidance on Federal School Law, 2003

WEB SITES

National Committee for Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve: <http://www.esgr.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

U.S. Department of Labor, USERRA: <http://www.dol.gov/vets/programs/userrra>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

All Personnel

AR 4161.8(a)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The district shall not interfere with, restrain, or deny the exercise or attempted exercise by any eligible employee of his/her right to any family care and medical leave or pregnancy disability leave (PDL) provided through the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the California Family Rights Act (CFRA), or the Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA), nor shall it discharge or discriminate or retaliate against any employee for his/her involvement in any inquiry or proceeding related to any leave under any of these laws or his/her opposition to or challenge of any unlawful district practice in relation to any rights granted by any of these laws. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2; 29 USC 2615)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4033 - Lactation Accommodation)

Definitions

The words and phrases defined below shall have the same meaning throughout this administrative regulation except where a different meaning is otherwise specified.

Child (son or daughter) means a biological, adopted, or foster child; a stepchild; a legal ward; or a child of a person standing in loco parentis as long as the child is under 18 years of age or an adult dependent child. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2611)

Eligible employee for FMLA and CFRA purposes means an employee who has been employed with the district for at least 12 months and who has at least 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12-month period. However, these requirements shall not apply when an employee applies for PDL. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.110)

Employee disabled by pregnancy means a woman who, in the opinion of her health care provider, is unable because of pregnancy to perform any one or more of the essential functions of her job or to perform any of them without undue risk to herself, her pregnancy's successful completion, or other persons; or who is suffering from severe "morning sickness" or needs to take time off for any pregnancy-related condition including, but not limited to, prenatal or postnatal care, bed rest, gestational diabetes, pregnancy-induced hypertension, preeclampsia, post-partum depression, childbirth, loss or end of pregnancy, or recovery from childbirth or loss or end of pregnancy. (2 CCR 7291.2)

Parent means a biological, foster, or adoptive parent; a stepparent; a legal guardian; or another person who stood in loco parentis to the employee when the employee was a child. Parent does not include a spouse's parents. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7297.0; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.122)

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

Serious health condition means an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves either of the following: (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.113-825.115)

1. Inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential health care facility
2. Continuing treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider, including one or more of the following:
 - a. A period of incapacity of more than three consecutive full days
 - b. Any period of incapacity or treatment for such incapacity due to a chronic serious health condition
 - c. Any period of incapacity due to pregnancy or for prenatal care under FMLA
 - d. Any period of incapacity which is permanent or long term due to a condition for which treatment may not be effective
 - e. Any period of absence to receive multiple treatments, including recovery, by a health care provider

Spouse means a partner in marriage as defined in Family Code 300. In addition, for purposes of CFRA, a registered domestic partner shall have the same rights, protections, and benefits as a spouse and protections provided to a spouse's child shall also apply to a child of a registered domestic partner. (Family Code 297.5, 300; 2 CCR 7297.0; 29 CFR 825.122)

Eligibility

The district shall grant FMLA or CFRA leave to eligible employees for any of the following reasons: (Family Code 297.5; Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

1. The birth of a child of the employee or placement of a child with the employee in connection with the employee's adoption or foster care of the child
2. To care for the employee's child, parent, or spouse with a serious health condition
3. The employee's own serious health condition that makes him/her unable to perform one or more essential functions of his/her position

AR 4161.8(c)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

4. Any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent is a military member on covered active duty or call to covered active duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to covered active duty)
5. To care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness if the employee is the spouse, child, parent, or next of kin, as defined, of the servicemember

In addition, the district shall grant any pregnant female employee PDL during pregnancy, when she is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or any related medical condition. (Government Code 12945; 2 CCR 7291.4)

Terms of Leave

An eligible employee shall be entitled to a total of 12 work weeks of FMLA or CFRA leave during any 12-month period, except in the case of leave to care for a covered servicemember as provided under "Military Caregiver Leave" below. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612)

This 12-month period shall be measured forward from the date the employee's first family care and medical leave begins. (29 CFR 825.200)

In addition, for each pregnancy, a female employee shall be entitled to PDL for the period of the disability not to exceed four months. (Government Code 12945; 2 CCR 7291.9)

PDL shall run concurrently with FMLA leave for disability caused by an employee's pregnancy. At the end of the employee's FMLA leave for disability caused by pregnancy, or at the end of four months of PDL, whichever occurs first, a CFRA-eligible employee may request to take CFRA leave of up to 12 work weeks for the reason of the birth of her child, if the child has been born by this date (e.g., baby bonding), whether or not she or the child has a serious health condition or disability. To the extent allowed by law, CFRA and FMLA leaves shall run concurrently. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.13, 7297.6)

Leave taken for the birth or placement of a child must be concluded within the 12-month period beginning on the date of the birth or placement of the child. Such leave does not need to be taken in one continuous period of time. The basic minimum duration of leave for the birth or placement of a child shall be two weeks. However, the district shall grant a request for leave of less than two weeks' duration on any two occasions. (2 CCR 7297.3; 29 USC 2612)

AR 4161.8(d)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

If both parents of a child work for the district, their family care and medical leave related to the birth or placement of the child shall be limited to a combined total of 12 weeks. This restriction shall apply whether the parents are married, not married, or registered domestic partners. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7297.1; 29 USC 2612)

Use/Substitution of Paid Leave

An employee shall substitute his/her accrued vacation leave, other accrued time off, and any other paid or unpaid time off negotiated with the district for any FMLA or CFRA leave not involving his/her own serious health condition or pregnancy disability. For the employee's PDL or FMLA or CFRA leave due to his/her own serious health condition, the employee shall use accrued sick leave pursuant to the collective bargaining agreement and/or Board policy and may use accrued vacation leave and other paid or unpaid time off at his/her option. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.11; 29 USC 2612)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)
(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)
(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)
(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

Intermittent Leave/Reduced Work or Leave Schedule

PDL and family care and medical leave for the serious health condition of an employee or his/her child, parent, or spouse may be taken intermittently or on a reduced work or leave schedule when medically necessary, as determined by the health care provider of the person with the serious health condition. However, the district may limit leave increments to the shortest period of time that the district's payroll system uses to account for absences or use of leave, not to be greater than one hour. (2 CCR 7291.9, 7297.3; 29 USC 2612)

The district may require an employee to transfer temporarily to an available alternative position if the employee is pregnant and provides medical certification from her health care provider of the medical need for intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work or leave schedule or if the employee's need for the intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work or leave schedule is foreseeable based on his/her planned medical treatment or that of a family member. This alternative position must have equivalent pay and benefits and must better accommodate recurring periods of leave than the employee's regular job, and the employee must be qualified for the position. Transfer to an alternative position may include altering an existing job to better accommodate the employee's need for intermittent leave or a reduced work or leave schedule. (2 CCR 7291.8, 7297.3; 29 USC 2612)

(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)

AR 4161.8(e)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

Request for Leave

An employee shall make a request to Human Resource for anticipated PDL or family care and medical leave and the anticipated timing and duration of the leave. (2 CCR 7291.17, 7297.4)

For family care and medical leave, the employee need not expressly assert or mention FMLA/CFRA to satisfy this requirement; however, he/she must state the reason the leave is needed (e.g., birth of child, medical treatment). If more information is necessary to determine whether the employee is eligible for family care and medical leave, the Superintendent or designee shall inquire further and obtain the necessary details of the leave to be taken. (2 CCR 7297.4)

Based on the information provided by the employee, the Superintendent or designee shall designate the leave, paid or unpaid, as FMLA/CFRA qualifying leave and shall give notice of such designation to the employee. (2 CCR 7297.4)

When the need for the PDL or family care and medical leave is foreseeable, the employee shall provide the district with at least 30 days advance notice before the leave. The employee shall consult with the Superintendent or designee and make a reasonable effort to schedule, subject to the health care provider's approval, any planned appointment or medical treatment or supervision so as to minimize disruption to district operations. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.17, 7297.4)

When the 30 days notice is not practicable because of a lack of knowledge of when leave will be required to begin, a change in circumstances, a medical emergency, or other good cause, the employee shall provide the district with notice as soon as practicable. (2 CCR 7291.17, 7297.4)

Certification of Health Condition

Within five business days of an employee's request for family care and medical leave for his/her own or his/her child's, parent's, or spouse's serious health condition, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the employee provide certification by a health care provider of the need for leave. Upon receiving the district's request, the employee shall provide the certification within 15 days, unless either the Superintendent or designee provides additional time or it is not practicable under the particular circumstances, despite the employee's diligent, good faith efforts. (2 CCR 7297.4; 29 CFR 825.305)

AR 4161.8(f)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

The certification shall include the following: (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7297.0; 29 USC 2613)

1. The date on which the serious health condition began
2. The probable duration of the condition
3. If the employee is requesting leave to care for a child, parent, or spouse with a serious health condition, both of the following:
 - a. Statement that the serious health condition warrants the participation of the employee to provide care during a period of the treatment or supervision of the child, parent, or spouse
 - b. Estimated amount of time the health care provider believes the employee needs to care for the child, parent, or spouse
4. If the employee is requesting leave because of his/her own serious health condition, a statement that due to the serious health condition, he/she is unable to work at all or is unable to perform one or more essential functions of his/her job
5. If the employee is requesting leave for intermittent treatment or on a reduced work or leave schedule for planned medical treatment, a statement of the medical necessity for the leave, the dates on which treatment is expected to be given, the duration of such treatment, and the expected duration of the leave

In addition, at the employee's option, the certification may include a diagnosis identifying the serious health condition. (2 CCR 7297.0)

When an employee has provided sufficient medical certification to enable the district to determine whether the employee's leave request is FMLA/CFRA-eligible, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the employee within five business days whether the leave is FMLA/CFRA-eligible. The Superintendent or designee may also retroactively designate leave as FMLA/CFRA as long as there is no harm to the employee. (29 CFR 825.301)

If the Superintendent or designee doubts the validity of a certification that accompanies a request for leave for the employee's own serious health condition, he/she may require the employee to obtain a second opinion from a district-approved health care provider, at district expense. If the second opinion is contrary to the first, the Superintendent or designee may require the employee to obtain a third medical opinion from a third health care provider approved by both the employee and the district, again at district expense. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2613)

AR 4161.8(g)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

For PDL, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the employee provide certification by a health care provider of the need for leave at the time the employee gives notice of the need for PDL, or within two business days of giving the notice. If the need for PDL is unforeseen, the Superintendent or designee shall request the medical certification within two business days after the leave commences. The Superintendent or designee may request certification at some later date if he/she has reason to question the appropriateness of the leave or its duration. (2 CCR 7291.17)

For PDL that is foreseeable and for which at least 30 days notice has been given, the employee shall provide the medical certification before the leave begins. When this is not practicable, the employee shall provide the certification within the time frame specified by the Superintendent or designee which must be at least 15 days after the request, unless it is not practicable under the particular circumstances despite the employee's diligent, good faith efforts. (2 CCR 7291.17)

Medical certification for PDL purposes shall include a statement that the employee needs to take the leave because she is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or a related medical condition, the date on which the employee became disabled because of pregnancy, and the estimated duration of the leave. (2 CCR 7291.17)

The Superintendent or designee shall not request any genetic information, as defined in 42 USC 2000ff, from any employee or his/her family member except as necessary to comply with a certification requirement for PDL or FMLA/CFRA leave purposes or with the prior written authorization of the employee. Any such genetic information received by the district shall be kept confidential in accordance with law. (42 USC 2000ff-1, 2000ff-5)

If additional PDL or family care and medical leave is needed when the time estimated by the health care provider expires, the district may require the employee to provide recertification in the manner specified for the leave. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.17; 29 USC 2613)

Fitness for Duty Certification/Release to Return to Work

Upon expiration of an employee's PDL or family care and medical leave taken for his/her own serious health condition, the employee shall present certification from the health care provider that he/she is able to resume work.

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

The certification from the employee's health care provider shall address the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of his/her job.

AR 4161.8(h)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

Rights to Reinstatement

Upon granting an employee's request for PDL or family care and medical leave, the Superintendent or designee shall guarantee to reinstate the employee in the same or a comparable position when the leave ends. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.10; 29 USC 2614)

However, the district may refuse to reinstate an employee returning from family care and medical leave to the same or a comparable position if all of the following apply: (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2614)

1. The employee is a salaried "key employee" who is among the highest paid 10 percent of district employees who are employed within 75 miles of the employee's worksite.
2. The refusal is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to district operations.
3. The district informs the employee of its intent to refuse reinstatement at the time it determines that the refusal is necessary, and the employee fails to immediately return to service.

(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

(cf. 4217.3 - Layoff/Rehire)

The district may refuse to reinstate an employee to the same position after taking PDL if, at the time the reinstatement is requested, the employee would not otherwise have been employed in that position for legitimate business reasons unrelated to the employee's PDL. (2 CCR 7291.10)

Maintenance of Benefits/Failure to Return from Leave

During the period when an employee is on PDL or family care and medical leave, he/she shall maintain his/her status with the district and the leave shall not constitute a break in service for purposes of longevity, seniority under any collective bargaining agreement, or any employee benefit plan. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2614)

For up to a maximum of four months for PDL or 12 work weeks for other family care and medical leave, the district shall continue to provide an eligible employee the group health plan coverage that was in place before he/she took the leave. The employee shall reimburse

AR 4161.8(i)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

the district for premiums paid during the leave if he/she fails to return to district employment after the expiration of all available leaves and the failure is for a reason other than the continuation, recurrence, or onset of a serious health condition or other circumstances beyond his/her control. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.11; 29 USC 2614; 29 CFR 825.213)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

In addition, during the period when an employee is on PDL or family care and medical leave, the employee shall be entitled to continue to participate in other employee benefit plans including life insurance, short-term or long-term disability insurance, accident insurance, pension and retirement plans, and supplemental unemployment benefit plans to the same extent and under the same conditions as would apply to an unpaid leave taken for any other purpose. However, for purposes of pension and retirement plans, the district shall not be required to make plan payments for an employee during the leave period and the leave period shall not be counted for purposes of time accrued under the plan. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 7291.11)

Military Family Leave Resulting from Qualifying Exigencies

An eligible employee may take up to 12 work weeks of unpaid leave during the 12-month period established by the district while a military member is on covered active duty or call to covered active duty status for one or more qualifying exigencies. (29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.126)

Military member means an employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent on covered active duty or call to covered active duty status. (29 CFR 825.126)

Covered active duty means duty during the deployment of a member of the regular Armed Forces to a foreign country or duty during the deployment of a member of the National Guard or Reserves to a foreign country under a call or order to active duty in support of a contingency operation pursuant to law. (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.126)

Qualifying exigencies include time needed to: (29 CFR 825.126)

1. Address issues arising from short notice deployment (up to seven calendar days from the date of receipt of call or order of short notice deployment)
2. Attend military events and related activities, such as any official ceremony or family assistance program related to the covered active duty or call to covered active duty status

AR 4161.8(j)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

3. Arrange childcare or attend school activities arising from the covered active duty or call to covered active duty, such as arranging for alternative child care, enrolling or transferring a child to a new school, or attending meetings
4. Make or update financial and legal arrangements to address a military member's absence
5. Attend counseling provided by someone other than a health care provider
6. Spend time (up to 15 days of leave per instance) with a military member who is on short-term, temporary, Rest and Recuperation leave during deployment
7. Attend to certain post-deployment activities, such as arrival ceremonies or reintegration briefings
8. Care for a military member's parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the military member's covered active duty
9. Address any other event that the employee and district agree is a qualifying exigency

The employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the need for the qualifying exigency leave as soon as practicable, regardless of how far in advance such leave is foreseeable. (29 CFR 825.302)

An employee who is requesting such leave for the first time shall provide the Superintendent or designee with a copy of the military member's active duty orders, or other documentation issued by the military, and the dates of the service. In addition, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with certification of the qualifying exigency necessitating the leave. The certification shall contain the information specified in 29 CFR 825.309.

The employee's qualifying exigency leave may be taken on an intermittent or reduced work or leave schedule basis. (29 CFR 825.302)

During the period of qualified exigency leave, the district's rule regarding an employee's use of his/her accrued vacation leave and any other accrued paid or unpaid time off, as specified in the section "Use/Substitution of Paid Leave" above, shall apply.

Military Caregiver Leave

The district shall grant up to a total of 26 work weeks of leave during a single 12-month period, measured forward from the first date of leave taken, to an eligible employee to care for a covered servicemember with a serious illness or injury. In order to be eligible for such

AR 4161.8(k)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

military caregiver leave, an employee must be the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of the covered servicemember. This 26-week period is not in addition to, but rather is inclusive of, the 12 work weeks of leave that may be taken for other FMLA qualifying reasons. (29 USC 2611, 2612; 29 CFR 825.127)

Covered servicemember may be: (29 CFR 825.127)

1. A current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy; is otherwise in outpatient status; or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list for a serious injury or illness
2. A veteran who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered veteran

Son or daughter of a covered servicemember means the biological, adopted, or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, or a child of any age for whom the covered servicemember stood in loco parentis. (29 CFR 825.127)

Parent of a covered servicemember means the covered servicemember's biological, adopted, step, or foster parent, or any other individual who stood in loco parentis to the covered servicemember (except "parents in law"). (29 CFR 825.127)

Next of kin means the nearest blood relative to the covered servicemember, or as designated in writing by the covered servicemember. (29 USC 2611, 2612)

Outpatient status means the status of a member of the Armed Forces assigned to a military medical treatment facility as an outpatient or a unit established for the purpose of providing command and control of members of the Armed Forces receiving medical care as outpatients. (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.127)

Serious injury or illness means: (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.127)

1. For a current member of the Armed Forces, an injury or illness incurred by the member in the line of duty on active duty, or that existed before the beginning of the member's active duty and was aggravated by the member's service in the line of duty while on active duty in the Armed Forces, and that may render the member medically unfit to perform the duties of the member's office, grade, rank, or rating

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

2. For a veteran, an injury or illness incurred or aggravated by the member's service in the line of duty on active duty in the Armed Forces, including the National Guard or Reserves, that manifested itself before or after the member became a veteran and that is at least one of the following:
 - a. A continuation of a serious injury or illness incurred or aggravated while the veteran was a member of the Armed Forces and rendered him/her unable to perform the duties of his/her office, grade, rank, or rating
 - b. A physical or mental condition for which the veteran has received a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Service-Related Disability Rating of 50 percent or greater, based wholly or partly on that physical or mental condition
 - c. A physical or mental condition that substantially impairs the veteran's ability to secure or follow a substantially gainful occupation by reason of one or more disabilities related to his/her military service or that would do so but for treatment received by the veteran
 - d. An injury, including a psychological injury, on the basis of which the veteran has been enrolled in the VA's Program of Comprehensive Assistance for Family Caregivers

The employee shall provide reasonable and practicable notice of the need for the leave in accordance with the procedures in the section entitled "Request for Leave" above.

An employee requesting leave to care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness shall provide the Superintendent or designee with certification from an authorized health care provider of the servicemember that contains the information specified in 29 CFR 825.310.

The leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced work or leave schedule when medically necessary. An employee taking military caregiver leave in combination with other leaves pursuant to this administrative regulation shall be entitled to a combined total of 26 work weeks of leave during a single 12-month period. When both spouses work for the district and both wish to take such leave, the spouses are limited to a maximum combined total of 26 work weeks during a single 12-month period. (29 USC 2612)

During the period of military caregiver leave, the district's rule regarding an employee's use of his/her accrued vacation leave and other accrued paid or unpaid time off, as specified in the section "Use/Substitution of Paid Leave" above, shall apply.

AR 4161.8(m)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the following notifications about state and federal law related to PDL or FMLA/CFRA leave:

1. **General Notice:** Information explaining the provisions of the FEHA and FMLA/CFRA and employee rights and obligations shall be posted in a conspicuous place on district premises, or electronically, and shall be included in employee handbooks. (2 CCR 7291.16, 7297.9; 29 USC 2619)

The general notice shall also explain an employee's obligation to provide the Superintendent or designee with at least 30 days notice of the need for the leave, when the need for the leave is reasonably foreseeable. (2 CCR 7291.17, 7297.4)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

2. **Eligibility Notice:** When an employee requests leave, including PDL, or when the Superintendent or designee acquires knowledge that an employee's leave may be for an FMLA/CFRA qualifying reason, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days, provide notification to the employee of his/her eligibility to take such leave. (2 CCR 7291.16; 29 CFR 825.300)
3. **Rights and Responsibilities Notice:** Each time the eligibility notice is provided to an employee, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification explaining the specific expectations and obligations of the employee, including any consequences for a failure to meet those obligations. Such notice shall include, as appropriate: (29 CFR 825.300)
 - a. A statement that the leave may be designated and counted against the employee's annual FMLA/CFRA leave entitlement and the appropriate 12-month entitlement period, if qualifying
 - b. Any requirements for the employee to furnish medical certification of a serious health condition, serious injury or illness, or qualifying exigency arising out of active duty or call to active duty status and the consequences of failing to provide the certification
 - c. The employee's right to substitute paid leave, whether the district will require substitution of paid leave, conditions related to any substitution, and the employee's entitlement to take unpaid leave if the employee does not meet the conditions for paid leave

AR 4161.8(n)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

- d. Any requirements for the employee to make premium payments necessary to maintain health benefits, the arrangement for making such payments, and the possible consequences of failure to make payments on a timely basis
- e. If applicable, the employee's status as a "key employee," potential consequence that restoration may be denied following the FMLA leave, and explanation of the conditions required for such denial
- f. The employee's right to maintenance of benefits during the leave and restoration to the same or an equivalent job upon return from leave
- g. The employee's potential liability for health insurance premiums paid by the district during the employee's unpaid FMLA leave should the employee not return to service after the leave

Any time the information provided in the above notice changes, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days of his/her receipt of an employee's first notice of need for leave, provide the employee with a written notice referencing the prior notice and describing any changes to the notice. (29 CFR 825.300)

4. **Designation Notice:** When the Superintendent or designee has information (e.g., sufficient medical certification) to determine whether the leave qualifies as FMLA/CFRA leave, he/she shall, within five business days, provide written notification designating the leave as FMLA/CFRA qualifying or, if the leave will not be so designated, the reason for that determination. (29 CFR 825.300)

If the amount of leave needed is known, the notice shall include the number of hours, days, or weeks that will be counted against the employee's FMLA/CFRA entitlement. If it is not possible to provide that number at the time of the designation notice, notification shall be provided of the amount of leave counted against the employee's entitlement upon request by the employee and at least once in every 30-day period if leave was taken in that period. (29 CFR 825.300)

If the district requires paid leave to be substituted for unpaid family care and medical leave, the notice shall so specify. If the district requires an employee to present a fitness-for-duty certification that addresses the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of the job, the notice shall also specify that requirement. (29 CFR 825.300)

Any time the information provided in the designation notice changes, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days, provide the employee with written notice referencing the prior notice and describing any changes to the notice. (29 CFR 825.300)

AR 4161.8(o)
4261.8
4361.8

FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (continued)

Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records pertaining to an individual employee's use of family care and medical leave in accordance with law. (Government Code 12946; 29 USC 2616; 42 USC 2000ff-1; 29 CFR 825.500)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44965 *Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth*

FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 *Rights, protections, and benefits under law; registered domestic partners*

300 *Validity of marriage*

GOVERNMENT CODE

12940 *Unlawful employment practices*

12945 *Pregnancy; childbirth or related medical condition; unlawful practice*

12945.1-12945.2 *California Family Rights Act*

12946 *Fair Employment and Housing Act: discrimination prohibited*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7291.2-7291.17 *Sex discrimination: pregnancy and related medical conditions*

7297.0-7297.11 *Family care leave*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 1

7 *Definition of marriage*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 *Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000ff-1-2000ff-11 *Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008*

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

825.100-825.800 *Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993*

COURT DECISIONS

United States v. Windsor, (2013) 699 F.3d 169

Re Marriage Cases, (2008) 43 Cal.4th 757

Faust v. California Portland Cement Company, (2007) 150 Cal.App.4th 864

Tellis v. Alaska Airlines, (9th Cir., 2005) 414 F.3d 1045

Management Resources:

FEDERAL REGISTER

The Family and Medical Leave Act; Final Rule; February 6, 2013. Vol. 78, No. 25, pages 8903-8947

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR PUBLICATIONS

Military Family Leave Provisions of the FMLA Frequently Asked Questions and Answers

WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

U.S. Department of Labor, FMLA: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/fmla>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

Classified Personnel

BP 4200(a)

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

The Governing Board shall fill each of its classified positions with qualified persons, consistent with position requirements. The primary role of classified personnel is to provide services that support and enhance the district's educational program.

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 4211 - Recruitment and Selection)

Each classified staff member shall be held accountable for duties assigned to him/her and shall undergo regular performance evaluations in accordance with collective bargaining agreements.

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Classification of Employees

The Board shall classify all employees and positions not requiring certification qualifications as the classified service, except for those employees and positions specifically exempt from classified service. (Education Code 45103)

Individuals who possess certification qualifications shall not be prohibited from being employed in a classified position. (Education Code 45104)

(cf. 4211 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

Before employing a short-term classified employee, the Board, at a regularly scheduled meeting, shall specify the service required to be performed by the employee and shall certify the ending date of the service. The Board may shorten or extend the ending date, but the date shall not be extended beyond 75 percent of the school year, as defined. (Education Code 45103)

Each position shall have a designated title and regular minimum number of assigned hours per day, days per week and months per year. A job description shall be established for each position.

Assignment

Classified employees shall be assigned by their immediate supervisors with the approval of the Superintendent or designee. They shall be required to perform those duties prescribed by the Board for the position the employee holds, in accordance with applicable job descriptions and collective bargaining agreements.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 45100-45139 Employment of classified staff*
- 45160-45169 Salaries and differential compensation*
- 45190-45210 Resignation and leaves of absence*
- 45220-45320 Merit system*
- 49406 Examination for tuberculosis*
- 51760-51769.5 Work experience education*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

Exemption from Classified Service

Districts Not Incorporating the Merit System

Individuals hired solely for the following purposes are exempt from the classified service: (Education Code 45103)

1. Substitute or short-term employees, as defined, who are employed and paid for less than 75 percent of the school year

Substitute employee means any person employed to replace any classified employee who is temporarily absent from duty. In addition, if the district is then engaged in a procedure to hire a permanent employee to fill a vacancy in any classified position, the Governing Board may fill the vacancy through the employment, for not more than 60 calendar days, of one or more substitute employees, except to the extent that a collective bargaining agreement then in effect provides for a different period of time.

Short term employee means any person who is employed to perform a service for the district, upon the completion of which the service required or similar services will not be extended or needed on a continuing basis.

Seventy-five percent of the school year means 195 working days, including holidays, sick leave, vacation and other leaves of absences, irrespective of the number of hours worked per day.

2. Part-time playground positions (noon duty aides), when the employees are not otherwise employed in classified positions in the district
3. Apprentices and professional experts employed on a temporary basis for a specific project regardless of length of employment
4. Full-time students employed part time
5. Part-time students employed part time in any college work study program, or in a work experience education program conducted by a community college district, and which is financed by state or federal funds

Restricted Positions

Persons employed in restricted positions shall be classified employees for all purposes except that they shall not be subject to the provisions of Education Code 45272 and 45273 related to promotional examinations and the filling of vacancies, and shall not acquire permanent status or seniority credit. They shall be eligible for promotion into the regular classified service only after completing six months of satisfactory service, and only upon the subsequent satisfactory completion of the qualifying examinations required of all other persons serving in the same class in the regular classified service. (Education Code 45105, 45108)

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

Upon recommendation of the Superintendent, the Governing Board shall approve the appointment of all classified employees. The position and the pay rate shall be reported to the Board at a regular meeting.

Individuals appointed to the classified staff shall, at a minimum:

1. Submit to fingerprinting as required by law (Education Code 45125)
2. Not have been convicted of a violent or serious felony (Education Code 45122.1)
(cf. 4212.5 - Criminal Record Check)
3. Not have been convicted of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010 (Education Code 45123)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
4. Not have been determined to be a sexual psychopath pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 6300-6332 (Education Code 45124)
5. If the individual will be working directly and in an unaccompanied setting with minor children on a more than incidental and occasional basis or will have supervision or disciplinary power over minor children, not be required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290 because of a conviction for a crime where the victim was a minor under the age of 16 (Penal Code 290.95)
(cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)
6. Not have been convicted of any controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011 (Education Code 45123)
7. Submit to a physical examination or provide proof thereof as required by law and Board policy (Education Code 45122, 49406)
(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)
8. File the oath or affirmation of allegiance required by Government Code 3100-3109
(cf. 4112.3/4212.3/4312.3 - Oath or Affirmation)
9. Submit to drug and alcohol testing as required by Board policy
(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT (continued)

10. Fulfill any other requirements as specified by law, collective bargaining agreement, Board policy or administrative regulation

(cf. 4112.8/4212.8/4312.8 - Employment of Relatives)

Notification of Classification and Compensation

When first employed and upon each subsequent change in classification, classified employees other than short-term, limited-term or provisional employees shall be provided copies of their class specification, salary data, assignment or work location, duty hours and prescribed work week. Salary data shall specify pay period (monthly, on-line) and applicable rates of compensation (daily, hourly, overtime and differential rates).

Employees shall keep copies of this information and shall sign and date all necessary forms of notification. (Education Code 45169)

All new employees must participate in orientation prior to their first day of employment.

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

(cf. 4151/4251/4351 - Employee Compensation)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

APPOINTMENT AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35161 Powers and duties

44010 Sex offense - definitions

44011 Controlled substance offense - definitions

44066 Limitation on certification requirements

45103 Classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45104 Positions not requiring certification qualifications

45105 Positions under various acts not requiring certification qualifications

45108 Restricted positions

45113 Rules and regulations for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45122 Physical examinations

45122.1 Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony

45123 Employment after conviction of sex offense or controlled substance offense

45125 Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime

45169 Employee salary data

49406 Examination for tuberculosis

60850-60856 High school exit exam

GOVERNMENT CODE

3100-3109 Oaths or affirmations

12940-12950 Unlawful employment practices

PENAL CODE

290 Registration of sex offenders

290.95 Disclosure by person required to register as sex offenders

667.5 Prior prison terms, enhancement of prison terms

1192.7 Plea bargaining limitation

1203.4 Discharged petitioner, change of plea

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

6300-6332 Sexual psychopaths

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

CRIMINAL RECORD CHECK

Applicants for Employment

Each person to be employed in a classified position, including temporary, substitute and part-time positions, shall be required to submit fingerprint identification data. However, secondary school students attending a district school who are to be employed in a temporary or part-time position shall not be required to submit fingerprint identification data. (Education Code 45125)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each person to be employed submits fingerprints, processed through the San Diego County Office of Education.

The County Office of Education shall request the Department of Justice to forward one copy of the applicant's fingerprint identification data to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of obtaining any record of previous convictions if the applicant. (Education Code 45125)

The Governing Board shall not employ an applicant until the Department of Justice completes its check of the state criminal history files. (Education Code 45125)

(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that no person is hired who has been convicted of a violent or serious felony as listed in Penal Code 667.5(c) or 1192.7(c), unless that person has obtained a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 45122.1)

The Superintendent or designee may hire a classified employee without waiting for the disposition of the employee's criminal history files upon a determination that an emergency or exceptional situation exists and that a delay in filling the position would endanger student health or safety. (Education Code 45125)

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4112.62/4212.62/4312.62 - Maintenance of Criminal Offender Records)

Subsequent Arrest Notification

The Superintendent or designee shall request subsequent arrest notification from the Department of Justice as provided under Penal Code 11105.2. (Education Code 45125)

Current Employees

Upon notification by telephone from the Department of Justice that a current temporary, substitute or probationary classified employee has been convicted of a violent or serious felony, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately place that employee on leave without pay, unless the employee has received a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 45122.1)

CRIMINAL RECORD CHECK (continued)

Upon receipt of written notification of the fact of conviction from the Department of Justice, the Superintendent or designee shall terminate the temporary, substitute or probationary employee without regard to any other procedure for termination specified in the Education Code or district procedures, unless that employee has received a certificate of rehabilitation and a pardon. (Education Code 45122.1)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

If the employee challenges the Department of Justice record and the Department of Justice withdraws in writing its notification, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately reinstate the employee with full restoration of salary and benefits. (Education Code 45122.1)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44332.6 *Criminal record check, county board of education*
44346.1 *Applicants for credential, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
44830.1 *Certificated employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
44830.2 *Certificated employees; Interagency agreements*
45122.1 *Classified employees, conviction of a violent or serious felony*
45125 *Use of personal identification cards to ascertain conviction of crime*
45125.01 *Classified employees; interagency agreements*
45125.1 *Fingerprint for contractors*
45125.5 *Automated records check*
45126 *Duty of Department of Justice to furnish information*

GOVERNMENT CODE

6200-6203 *Crimes related to public records*

PENAL CODE

502 *Unauthorized access to computers*
667.5 *Violent felonies*
1192.7 *Serious felonies*
11075-11081 *Criminal record dissemination*
11105-11105.75 *Criminal identification*
11140-11144 *Furnishing of state criminal history information*
13300-13305 *Local summary criminal history information*

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 11

703 *Release of criminal offender record information*
708 *Destruction of criminal offender record information*

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

Department of Justice/Attorney General's Office: <http://www.caag.state.ca.us/app>
CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION

The Governing Board recognizes that appropriate supervision and regular, comprehensive evaluations can help employees to continually improve in the performance of their responsibilities. Evaluations shall be made in accordance with procedures specified in negotiated contracts and based on job-specific standards of performance.

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement)

The Board expects supervisors to gauge employees' on-the-job effectiveness and skills in a fair, objective, and consistent manner. Evaluations shall address the competence and care with which the employee executes his/her assigned responsibilities. As appropriate, evaluations also may address the extent to which the employee works cooperatively with others and observes school or district rules and regulations.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that evaluation ratings have uniform meaning throughout the district.

Evaluations shall be used to recognize the exemplary skills and accomplishments of staff and to identify areas needing improvement. When the evaluation indicates areas needing improvement, the Board expects employees to accept responsibility and take initiative to improve their performance. The Superintendent or designee shall assist employees in obtaining needed job skills.

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

The evaluation shall be dated and signed by both the employee and the supervisor.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that classified employees have access to rules and procedures related to performance evaluations.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45113 Rules and regulations for the classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45261 Subjects of rules (merit system districts)

45262 Distribution of rules

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

PROBATIONARY/PERMANENT STATUS

Employees newly hired for regular positions in the classified service shall be considered probationary employees until they have satisfactorily completed one year of probationary service. Upon satisfactorily completing this period, they shall become permanent classified employees of the district.

Probationary employees shall receive written performance evaluations by their supervisor during the probationary period. These evaluations shall indicate whether the evaluator is satisfied or not satisfied with the employee's ability, performance, and compatibility with the job.

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

The Superintendent or designee may dismiss an employee during the initial probationary period.

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Permanent employees promoted to a higher classification shall be considered probationary in their new position until they have satisfactorily completed one year of service in that position.

A permanent employee who accepts a promotion and fails to complete the probationary period for that promotional position shall be employed in the classification from which he/she was promoted. (Education Code 45113)

This policy shall be made available to classified employees and the public. (Education Code 45113)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45113 Rules and regulations for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45240-45320 Merit system

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.org>

PRERETIREMENT PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT

District employees may reduce their workload from full-time to part-time for a period not to exceed five years.

Regulations allowing employees to reduce their workload include but are not limited to the following (Education Code 45139):

1. Employees must be 55 years of age before they may reduce their workload.
2. Employees must have completed at least 10 years of full-time service to the district.
3. Employees must have completed five years of full-time service immediately prior to requesting a reduction in workload.
4. The five years required in #3 must have passed without a break in service.
5. The part-time employment option is available at the employee's request and may be revoked only with the mutual consent of the employee and the Governing Board.
6. Employees will be paid a pro rata share of their full-time salary.
7. Minimum part-time employment shall be the equivalent of one-half of the number of days of service required by the employee's contract during the final year of full-time service.
8. The employee shall receive the same health benefits as those received by full-time employees.
9. The employee shall retain all other rights and benefits as long as he/she makes the payments for them that would be required if he/she still worked full time.
10. The period of part-time employment shall not extend beyond the end of the school year during which the employee reaches his/her 70th birthday.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45139 Reduced workload for classified employees

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

Classified Personnel

AR 4217.3(a)

LAYOFF/REHIRE

Classified employees shall be subject to layoff for lack of work or lack of funds. (Education Code 45114, 45308)

A classified employee shall not be laid off if a short-term employee is retained to render a service that the classified employee is qualified to render. (Education Code 45117)

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

Order of Layoff Within a Classification/Determination of Seniority

Within each class, the order of layoff shall be determined by length of service. (Education Code 45114, 45308)

Length of service shall be determined by the date of hire. The employee who has been employed the shortest time by the district shall be laid off first. (Education Code 45308)

For an employee in a "restricted position" under Education Code 45105 or 45259, the original date of employment in the restricted position shall be used to determine his/her length of service, provided he/she has completed six months of satisfactory service and has successfully passed the qualifying examination required for service in the class. (Education Code 45105)

(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)

Notice of Layoff

Whenever a classified employee is to be laid off for lack of work or lack of funds, written notice shall be given to the employee, informing him/her of the layoff, the date the layoff goes into effect, any displacement rights, and reemployment rights. The notice shall be given: (Education Code 45117)

1. At least 60 days prior to the effective date of the layoff, if the layoff is for lack of work resulting from a bona fide reduction or elimination of service being performed.
2. No later than April 29, if the layoff is for lack of funds due to the expiration of a specially funded program at the end of any school year. However, if the termination date of the specially funded program is other than June 30, the employee shall be given notice at least 60 days from the effective date of the layoff.

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

The district is not required to provide the 60-day notice in the event of an actual and existing financial inability to pay the salaries of classified employees or if the layoff is due to a lack of work resulting from conditions not foreseeable or preventable by the district. (Education Code 45117)

LAYOFF/REHIRE (continued)

The district also is not required to provide the 60-day notice to any person hired as a short-term employee for a period not exceeding 60 days whose service may not be extended or renewed. (Education Code 45117)

Reemployment

Classified employees laid off because of lack of work or lack of funds shall be eligible for reemployment for a period of 39 months and shall be reemployed in preference to new applicants. Reemployment shall be in order of seniority. Persons so laid off also have the right to apply and establish their qualification for vacant promotional positions within the district during the 39-month period. (Education Code 45114, 45298, 45308)

When a vacancy occurs, the district shall give the employee with the most seniority an opportunity to accept or reject the position, by first calling the employee at his/her last known telephone number to notify him/her of the vacancy and then sending written notice by certified and standard mail to his/her last known address. The employee shall advise the district of his/her decision by any means no later than 10 calendar days from the date the notice was sent. If the employee accepts, he/she shall report to work no later than two calendar weeks from the vacancy notification date or on a later date specified by the district.

In order to be reemployed, the employee must be capable of performing the essential duties of the job with or without reasonable accommodations. When an otherwise eligible employee is unable to perform the essential duties of the job, he/she shall be kept on the reemployment list until another opportunity becomes available or the period of reemployment eligibility expires, whichever occurs first.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

Upon rejecting two offers of reemployment, the employee's name shall be removed from the reemployment list and he/she will forfeit all reemployment rights to which he/she would otherwise be entitled.

When an employee is notified of a vacancy and fails to respond or report to work within time limits specified by district procedures, his/her name shall be removed from the reemployment list and all reemployment rights to which he/she would otherwise be entitled shall be forfeited.

If an employee is employed in a new position and fails to complete the probationary period in the new position, he/she shall be returned to the reemployment list for the remainder of the 39-month period. The remaining time period shall be calculated as the time remaining in the 39-month period as of the date of reemployment. (Education Code 45114, 45298)

LAYOFF/REHIRE (continued)

Reinstatement of Benefits

When a laid-off employee is reemployed, all accumulated sick leave credit shall be restored.

A laid-off permanent employee shall be reemployed with all rights and benefits accorded to him/her at the time of layoff.

A laid-off probationary employee shall be reemployed as a probationary employee, and the previous time served toward the completion of the required probationary period shall be counted. He/she shall also be reemployed with all rights and benefits accorded to a probationary employee at the time of layoff.

A laid-off employee, when reemployed, shall be placed on the salary step held at the time of layoff. An employee who was bumped into a lower class shall, when reinstated to the previous class, be placed on the salary step to which he/she would have progressed had he/she remained there. An adjusted anniversary date shall be established for step increment purposes so as to reflect the actual amount of time served in the district.

Voluntary Demotion or Reduction of Hours

Classified employees who take voluntary demotion or voluntary reduction in assigned time in lieu of layoff, or in order to remain in their present position rather than be reclassified or reassigned, shall be granted the same rights as employees who are laid off. In addition, such employees shall retain eligibility to be considered for reemployment in their previously held class or position with increased assigned time, for an additional period of time up to 24 months as determined by the Governing Board on a class-by-class basis, provided that the same test of fitness under which they qualified for appointment to that class shall still apply. (Education Code 45114, 45298)

Employees who take voluntary demotion or voluntary reduction in assigned time in lieu of layoff shall have the option of returning to a position in their former class or to positions with increased assigned time as vacancies become available and without limitation of time. If there is a valid reemployment list, they shall be ranked on that list in accordance with their proper seniority. (Education Code 45114, 45298)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

LAYOFF/REHIRE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45101 Definitions

45103 Classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45105 Positions under various acts not requiring certification qualifications; classification

45113 Rules and regulations for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

45114 Layoff and reemployment procedures; definitions

45115 Layoff: Reinstatement from service retirement

45117 Notice of layoff

45286 Limited term employees

45297 Right to take equivalent examination while employee in military service

45298 Reemployment of persons laid off; voluntary demotions or reductions in time; districts adopting merit system

45308 Order of layoff and reemployment; length of service

45309 Reinstatement of permanent noncertified employees after resignation

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 38

4301-4307 Veterans' Reemployment Rights

COURT DECISIONS

Tucker v. Grossmont Union High School District (2008) 168 Cal.App.4th 640

San Mateo City School District v. Public Employment Relations Board (1983) 33 Cal.3d 850, 866

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION

Termination of Probationary Employment

At any time prior to the expiration of the probationary period, the Superintendent or designee may, at his/her discretion, dismiss a probationary classified employee from district employment. A probationary employee shall not be entitled to a hearing.

Involuntary Suspension Without Pay, Demotion, Reduction of Pay Step in Class, or Dismissal of Permanent Classified Employees

Permanent classified employees shall be subject to personnel action (suspension without pay, demotion, reduction of pay step in class, dismissal) only for cause. The Board's determination of the sufficiency of the cause for disciplinary action shall be conclusive.

1. Causes

In addition to any disqualifying or actionable causes otherwise provided for by statute or by policy or regulation of this district, each of the following constitutes cause for personnel action against a permanent classified employee:

- a. Falsifying any information supplied to the school district, including, but not limited to, information supplied on application forms, employment records, or any other school district records.
- b. Incompetency.
- c. Inefficiency.
- d. Neglect of duty.
- e. Insubordination.
- f. Dishonesty.
- g. Drinking alcoholic beverages while on duty or in such close time proximity thereto as to cause any detrimental effect upon the employee or upon employees associated with him/her.

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

- h. Possessing or being under the influence of a controlled substance at work or away from work, or furnishing a controlled substance to a minor.

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

- i. Conviction of a felony, conviction of any sex offense made relevant by provisions of law, or conviction of a misdemeanor which is of such a nature as to adversely affect the employee's ability to perform the duties and responsibilities of his/her position. A plea or verdict of guilty, or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere, is deemed to be a conviction for this purpose.
- j. Absence without leave.
- k. Immoral conduct.
- l. Discourteous treatment of the public, students, or other employees.
- m. Improper political activity.
- n. Willful disobedience.
- o. Misuse of district property.
- p. Violation of district, Board or departmental rule, policy, or procedure.
- q. Failure to possess or keep in effect any license, certificate, or other similar requirement specified in the employee's class specification or otherwise necessary for the employee to perform the duties of the position.
- r. Refusal to take and subscribe any oath or affirmation which is required by law in connection with his/her employment.
- s. A physical or mental disability which precludes the employee from the proper performance of his/her duties and responsibilities as determined by competent medical authority, except as otherwise provided by a contract or by law regulating the retirement of employees.
- t. Unlawful discrimination, including harassment, on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex, or age against the public or other employees while acting in the capacity of a district employee.
- u. Unlawful retaliation against any other district officer or employee or member of the public who, in good faith, reports, discloses, divulges, or otherwise brings to the attention of any appropriate authority any information relative to an actual or suspected violation of state or federal law occurring on the job or directly related thereto.

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

- v. Any other failure of good behavior either during or outside of duty hours which is of such nature that it causes discredit to the district or his/her employment.

Except as defined in item "s" above, no personnel action shall be taken for any cause which arose before the employee became permanent, nor for any cause which arose more than two years before the date of the filing of the notice of cause unless this cause was concealed or not disclosed by the employee when it could be reasonably assumed that the employee would have disclosed the facts to the district.

2. Initiation and Notification of Charges

The Superintendent or designee may initiate a personnel action as defined herein against a permanent classified employee.

In all cases involving a personnel action, the person initiating the action shall file a written recommendation of personnel action with the Board. A copy of the recommendation shall be served upon the employee either personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, at the employee's last known address. The recommendation shall include:

- a. A statement of the nature of the personnel action (suspension without pay, demotion, reduction of pay step in class, or dismissal).
- b. A statement of the cause or causes for the personnel action, as set forth above.
- c. A statement of the specific acts or omissions upon which the causes are based. If a violation of rule, policy, or regulation of the district is alleged, the rule, policy, or regulation violated shall be stated in the recommendation.
- d. A statement of the employee's right to appeal the recommendation and the manner and time within which the appeal must be filed.
- e. A card or paper, the signing and filing of which shall constitute a demand for hearing and a denial of all charges.

3. Employment Status Pending Appeal or Waiver

Except as provided herein, any employee against whom a recommendation of personnel action has been issued shall remain on active duty status and responsible for fulfilling the duties of the position pending his/her appeal or waiver thereof.

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a permanent classified employee should be dismissed and that his/her continuing in active duty status would present an

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

unreasonable risk of harm to students, staff, or property while proceedings are pending, the Superintendent or designee may order the employee immediately suspended from duty without pay in conjunction with the recommendation of personnel action. This suspension order shall be in writing and shall state the reasons that the suspension is deemed necessary. The suspension order shall be served upon the employee either personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, immediately after issuance. Except in cases of emergency when the employee must be removed from the premises immediately, the Superintendent or designee shall give the employee written notice of the proposed recommendation of dismissal at least five calendar days before the effective date of any order of suspension issued in conjunction with a recommendation involving dismissal. This notice shall state that immediate suspension without pay is being considered, the reasons for the proposed dismissal and proposed immediate suspension without pay, materials upon which the proposed action is based, and the employee's right to respond to the Superintendent or designee orally or in writing before the final recommendation and order are issued.

4. Time Limit of Suspension

Except for a suspension imposed under #3 above, any suspension invoked under these rules against any one person for one or more periods shall not aggregate more than 90 calendar days in any 12-month period; however, this time limitation shall not apply to cases in which a personnel action of dismissal is modified by the Board to a suspension.

5. Right to Appeal

Within five calendar days after receiving the recommendation of personnel action described above, the employee may appeal by signing and filing the card or paper included with the recommendation. Any other written document signed and appropriately filed within the specified time limit by the employee shall constitute a sufficient notice of appeal. A notice of appeal is filed only by delivering the notice of appeal to the office of the Superintendent or designee during normal work hours of that office. A notice of appeal may be mailed to the office of the Superintendent or designee but must be received or postmarked no later than the time limit stated herein. In cases where an order of suspension without pay has been issued in conjunction with a recommendation of dismissal, any appeal of the recommendation of dismissal shall also constitute an appeal of the suspension order, and the necessity of the order shall be an issue in the appeal hearing.

If the employee fails to file a notice of appeal within the time specified in these rules, he/she shall be deemed to have waived his/her right to appeal, and the Board may order the recommended personnel action into effect immediately.

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)6. Amended/Supplemental Charges

At any time before an employee's appeal is finally submitted to the Board or to a hearing officer for decision, the complainant may, with the consent of the Board or hearing officer, serve on the employee and file with the Board an amended or supplemental recommendation of personnel action.

If the amended or supplemental recommendation presents new causes or allegations, the employee shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to prepare his/her defense. Any new causes or allegations shall be deemed controverted and any objections to the amended or supplemental causes or allegation may be made orally at the hearing and shall be noted on the record.

7. Hearing Procedures

- a. The hearing shall be held at the earliest convenient date, taking into consideration the established schedule of the Board or hearing officer and the availability of counsel and witnesses. The parties shall be notified of the time and place of the hearing. The employee shall be entitled to appear personally, produce evidence, and have counsel. The employee shall be entitled to a public hearing if he/she demands it when the Board is hearing the appeal. The complainant may also be represented by counsel. The procedure entitled "Administrative Adjudication" commencing with Government Code 1150 shall not apply to any such hearing before the Board or a hearing officer. Neither the Board nor a hearing officer shall be bound by rules of evidence used in California courts. Informality in any such hearing shall not invalidate any order or decision made or approved by the hearing officer or the Board.
- b. All hearings shall be heard by a hearing officer (who shall be an attorney licensed in the State of California) except in those cases where the Board determines to hear the appeal itself. In any case in which the Board hears the appeal, the Board may use the services of its counsel or a hearing officer in ruling upon procedural questions, objections to evidence, and issues of law. If the appeal is heard by the Board, the Board shall affirm, modify or revoke the recommended personnel action.
- c. If the appeal is heard by a hearing officer, he/she shall prepare a proposed decision in a form that may be adopted by the Board as the decision in the case. A copy of the proposed decision shall be received and filed by the Board and furnished to each party within 10 days after the proposed decision is filed by the Board. The Board may:
 - (1) Adopt the proposed decision in its entirety.
 - (2) Reduce the personnel action set forth in the proposed decision and adopt the balance of the proposed decision.

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

- (3) Reject a proposed reduction in personnel action, approve the personnel action sought by the complainant or any lesser penalty, and adopt the balance of the proposed decision.
- (4) Reject the proposed decision in its entirety.
- d. If the Board rejects the proposed decision in its entirety, each party shall be notified of such action and the Board may decide the case upon the record including the transcript, with or without the taking of additional evidence, or may refer the case to the same or another hearing officer to take additional evidence. If the case is so assigned to a hearing officer, he/she shall prepare a proposed decision, as provided in item "c" above, upon the additional evidence and the transcript and other papers which are part of the record of the prior hearing. A copy of this proposed decision shall be furnished to each party within 10 days after the proposed decision is filed by the Board.
- e. In arriving at a decision or a proposed decision on the propriety of the proposed personnel action, the Board or the hearing officer may consider the records of any prior personnel action proceedings against the employee in which a personnel action was ultimately sustained and any records that were contained in the employee's personnel files and introduced into evidence at the hearing.

8. Hearing Decision

The decision of the Board shall be in writing and shall contain findings of fact and the personnel action approved, if any. The findings may reiterate the language of the pleadings or simply refer to them.

The decision of the Board shall be certified to the Superintendent or designee who recommended the personnel action, and he/she shall enforce and follow this decision. A copy of the decision shall be delivered to the appellant or his/her designated representative personally or by registered mail. The decision of the Board shall be final.

9. Compulsory Dismissal

The district shall not employ or retain in employment any person who has been convicted of any sex offense as defined in Education Code 44010 or any controlled substance offense as defined in Education Code 44011. However, the district may employ a person convicted of a controlled substance offense if the Board determines from the evidence it requires that the person has been rehabilitated for at least five years. If any such conviction is reversed and the person acquitted or charges dismissed except as otherwise provided below, the employee may be reemployed by the district, although reemployment is not a guarantee. (Education Code 45123)

DISMISSAL/SUSPENSION/DISCIPLINARY ACTION (continued)

The district reserves the right to dismiss an employee for any acts upon which the original criminal charges were based, despite the disposition by the courts. If dismissal is recommended and upheld, an employee will not be reemployed or compensated for the time he/she was suspended unless otherwise required by law. An employee shall be given notice of the possibility of not being reimbursed during mandatory suspension if he/she is ultimately dismissed for the acts upon which the original charges were based.

10. Extension of Compulsory Leave

The Board may extend an employee's compulsory leave of absence by giving him/her notice, within 10 days after the entry of judgment in the proceedings, that he/she will be dismissed in 30 days unless he/she demands a hearing. Employee compensation during the period of compulsory leave shall be made in accordance with law. (Education Code 44940.5)

*Legal Reference:*EDUCATION CODE35161 *Delegation of powers and duties*44009 *Conviction of specified crimes*44010 *Sex offense*44011 *"Controlled substance offense" defined*44940 *Leave of absence; employee charged with mandatory or optional leave of absence offense*44940.5 *Compulsory leave of absence; procedures; extension; compensation; bond or security; reports*45101 *Definitions (including "disciplinary action," "cause")*45109 *Fixing of duties*45113 *Rules and regulations for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system*45123 *Employment after conviction of sex or narcotics offense*45302 *Demotion and removal from permanent classified service*45303 *Additional cause for suspension or dismissal of employees in classified service*45304 *Suspension for reasonable cause; filing of charges; employee charged with mandatory or optional leave of absence offense*VEHICLE CODE1808.8 *School bus drivers; dismissal for safety-related cause*UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 4212101 -12213 *Americans With Disabilities Act*COURT DECISIONS*California School Employees v. Livingston Union School District, (2007) 149 Cal.App 4th 391**CSEA v. Foothill Community College District, 52 Cal. App. 3rd 150, 155-156, 124 Cal. Rptr 830 (1975)*

Regulation
approved:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

**CODE OF ETHICS
CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES**

School employees who are in daily contact with many phases of educational work should be persons whose conduct is beyond reproach and who sincerely believe in the advancement of education and the betterment of working conditions; therefore, the California School Employees' Association proposes this Code of Ethics as a standard for its members.

AS A SCHOOL EMPLOYEE I WILL:

1. Be proud of my vocation in order that I may use my best endeavors to elevate the standards of my position so that I may merit a reputation for high quality of service -- to the end that others may emulate my example.
2. Be a person of integrity, clean speech, desirable personal habits, and physical fitness.
3. Be just in my criticism and be generous in my praise; to improve and not destroy.
4. At all times be courteous in my relations with students, parents, teachers and others.
5. Be a resourceful person who readily adapts himself to different kinds of work and changed conditions and finds better ways to do things.
6. Conduct myself in a spirit of friendly helpfulness to my fellow employees to the end that I will consider no personal success legitimate or ethical which is secured by taking unfair advantage of another.
7. Associate myself with employees of other districts for the purpose of discussing school problems and cooperating in the improvement of public school conditions.
8. Always uphold my obligations as a citizen to my nation, my state, my school district and my community, and give them unswerving loyalty.
9. Always bear in mind that the purpose of CSEA is to promote the efficiency and raise the standards of all school employees and that I shall be equally obligated to assist all my fellow workers.

SOURCE: CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATION

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS

The Governing Board recognizes that paraprofessionals support student learning by providing valuable assistance to teachers and other certificated personnel and enabling greater individualized instruction and supervision of students. Such employees may perform instructional and/or administrative tasks in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that paraprofessionals possess the qualifications required by law for their positions.

Paraprofessionals shall be under the immediate supervision and direction of certificated personnel.

In determining the assignment of paraprofessionals, the Superintendent or designee shall consider the greatest benefit to students based on such factors as class size, grade levels, student needs, subject matter and teacher workload.

Each paraprofessional shall be provided with a clear definition of his/her roles and responsibilities.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all paraprofessionals receive ongoing support and regular performance assessments. Teachers shall receive training in how to collaborate effectively with an assistant and are expected to assign duties consistent with written job descriptions for paraprofessionals.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)
(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

The Board encourages qualified paraprofessionals to pursue opportunities that lead to attainment of a teaching credential and enable them to increase their skills and experience in the classroom.

(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.21 - Interns)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44833 Postsecondary students as nonteaching aides

44835 Duties of nonteaching work study aides

45330 Paraprofessionals

45340-45349 Instructional aides

45350-45354 Teacher assistants

45360-45367 Teacher aides

54480-54486 Special Teacher Employment Programs

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

12065-12070 Teacher aides for Special Teacher Employment Programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6311 State plans

6314 Schoolwide programs

6315 Targeted assistance schools

6318 Parent involvement

6319 Qualifications for teachers and paraprofessionals

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.58-200.59 Qualifications and duties of paraprofessionals

Management Resources:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Title I Paraprofessionals, Non-Regulatory Guidance, March 1, 2004

Roles for Education Paraprofessionals in Effective Schools, 1997

WEB SITES

CTC Paraprofessional Teacher Training Program: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov/para>

CDE: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

National Resource Center for Paraprofessionals: <http://www.nrcpara.org>

National Clearinghouse for Paraeducator Resources:

<http://www.usc.edu/dept/education/CMMR/Clearinghouse.html>

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS

Qualifications and Duties of Paraprofessionals

No person shall be initially assigned to assist in instruction as a paraprofessional unless he/she has demonstrated proficiency in reading, writing, and mathematics skills up to or exceeding that required for high school seniors pursuant to Education Code 51220(a) and (f) in the high school district that includes all or the largest portion of the district. (Education Code 45330, 45344.5, 45361.5)

A paraprofessional who has passed a proficiency test in another district and was employed in the same capacity shall be considered to have met the district's proficiency standards, unless the district determines that the other district's test is not comparable. (Education Code 45344.5, 45361.5)

Instructional aides shall perform only such duties as, in the judgment of the certificated personnel to whom the instructional aide is assigned, may be performed by a person not licensed as a classroom teacher. These duties shall not include assignment of grades to students. (Education Code 45344)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

Instructional aides need not perform their duties only in the physical presence of the teacher, but the teacher shall retain responsibility for the instruction and supervision of the students in his/her charge. (Education Code 45344)

Additional Qualifications and Duties of Paraprofessionals in Title I Programs

All paraprofessionals working in a program supported by federal Title I funds shall have received a high school diploma or its equivalent. (20 USC 6319; 34 CFR 200.58; Education Code 45330)

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

In addition, at least one of the following criteria shall be met immediately by paraprofessionals hired on or after January 8, 2002, and by the end of the 2005-06 school year by paraprofessionals hired before January 8, 2002: (20 USC 6319; 34 CFR 200.58; Education Code 45330)

1. Completion of at least two years of study at an institution of higher education

In accordance with the definition adopted by the State Board of Education, "two years of study" shall be equal to 48 semester units or equivalent quarter units.

2. Possession of an associate's degree or higher
3. Knowledge of and ability to assist in instructing reading, writing, and mathematics, as demonstrated through a local or state assessment

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS (continued)

A paraprofessional who was hired on or before January 1, 2003, shall be deemed to have met the proficiency exam requirements of item #3 above if he/she has previously demonstrated, through a local assessment, knowledge of and an ability to assist in instructing reading, writing, and mathematics. (Education Code 45330)

When a paraprofessional has previously worked in another district, the Superintendent or designee may determine whether any assessments conducted by the previous district satisfy the proficiency criteria of item #3 above.

Items #1-3 above shall not apply to any paraprofessional: (20 USC 6319; 34 CFR 200.58; Education Code 45330)

1. Who is proficient in English and a language other than English and who provides services primarily to enhance the participation of children in Title I programs by acting as a translator
2. Whose duties consist solely of conducting parental involvement activities consistent with 20 USC 6318

Paraprofessionals working in a program supported by Title I funds may be assigned to: (20 USC 6319; 34 CFR 200.59)

1. Provide one-on-one tutoring for eligible students, if the tutoring is scheduled at a time when a student would not otherwise receive instruction from a teacher
2. Assist with classroom management, such as organizing instructional and other materials
3. Provide assistance in a computer laboratory
4. Conduct parental involvement activities
5. Provide support in a library or media center
6. Act as a translator
7. Provide instructional services to students, provided that the paraprofessional is working under the direct supervision of a teacher

Title I paraprofessionals may assume limited duties that are assigned to similar personnel in non-Title I programs, including duties beyond classroom instruction or that do not benefit Title I students, in the same proportion of total work time as non-Title I paraprofessionals. (20 USC 6319; 34 CFR 200.59)

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS (continued)

The principal of each school operating a Title I program shall annually attest in writing as to whether the school is in compliance with federal requirements regarding qualifications and duties of paraprofessionals listed above. Copies of attestations shall be maintained at the school and district office and shall be available to the public upon request. (20 USC 6319)

Parental Notification

At the beginning of each school year, a parent/guardian shall be notified that he/she may request information regarding whether his/her child is provided services by paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications. (20 USC 6311)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

TEACHER AIDES/PARAPROFESSIONALS

ATTESTATION REGARDING TITLE I PARAPROFESSIONALS

School: _____ Principal: _____

1. I certify that every paraprofessional hired after January 8, 2002, and working in a program supported by Title I funds, unless he/she is exempted by law, has received a high school diploma or its equivalent and has met at least one of the following criteria pursuant to 20 USC 6319:
 - a. Completed at least two years of study at an institution of higher education
 - b. Obtained an associate's or higher degree
 - c. Met a rigorous standard of quality and demonstrated, through a locally determined academic assessment, knowledge of and the ability to assist in instructing either reading, writing and mathematics or reading readiness, writing readiness and mathematics readiness

2. All paraprofessionals working in a Title I program are performing duties consistent with 20 USC 6319.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that classified staff does essential work that supports a healthy school environment and the educational program. Classified staff shall have opportunities to participate in staff development activities in order to improve job skills, learn best practices, retrain as appropriate in order to meet changing conditions in the district, and/or enhance personal growth.

(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)
(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)
(cf. 4261.3 - Professional Leaves)

The Superintendent or designee shall involve classified staff, site and district administrators, and others, as appropriate, in the development of the district's staff development program. He/she shall ensure that the district's staff development program is aligned with district goals, school improvement objectives, the local control and accountability plan, and other district and school plans.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

Staff development may address general workplace skills and/or skills and knowledge specific to the duties of each classified position, including, but not limited to, the following topics: (Education Code 45391)

1. Student learning and achievement
 - a. How paraprofessionals can assist teachers and administrators to improve the academic achievement of students
 - b. Alignment of curriculum and instructional materials with Common Core State Standards
 - c. The management and use of state and local student data to improve student learning
 - d. Best practices in appropriate interventions and assistance to at-risk students

(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

- (cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)*
- (cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)*
- (cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)*
- (cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)*
- (cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)*

2. Student and campus safety

- (cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)*
- (cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)*
- (cf. 3515.5 - Sex Offender Notification)*
- (cf. 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment)*
- (cf. 4119.43/4219.43/4319.43 - Universal Precautions)*
- (cf. 4157/4257/4357 - Employee Safety)*
- (cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)*
- (cf. 5131 - Conduct)*
- (cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)*
- (cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)*
- (cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)*
- (cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)*
- (cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)*
- (cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)*

3. Education technology, including management strategies and best practices regarding the use of education technology to improve student performance

- (cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)*
- (cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)*
- (cf. 4040 - Employee Use of Technology)*
- (cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)*

4. School facility maintenance and operations, including new research and best practices in the operation and maintenance of school facilities, such as green technology and energy efficiency, that help reduce the use and cost of energy at school sites

- (cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)*
- (cf. 3511 - Energy and Water Management)*

5. Special education, including best practices to meet the needs of special education students and to comply with any new state and federal mandates

- (cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)*
- (cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)*
- (cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)*
- (cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)*

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

6. School transportation and bus safety

- (cf. 3540 - Transportation)*
- (cf. 3541- Transportation for School-Related Trips)*
- (cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)*
- (cf. 3542 - Bus Drivers)*
- (cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)*

7. Parent involvement, including ways to increase parent involvement at school sites

- (cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)*
- (cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)*

8. Food service, including new research on food preparation to provide nutritional meals and food management

- (cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)*
- (cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)*
- (cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)*

9. Health, counseling, and nursing services

- (cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)*
- (cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)*
- (cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)*
- (cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)*
- (cf. 5141.24 - Specialized Health Care Services)*
- (cf. 5141.26 - Tuberculosis Testing)*
- (cf. 5141.27 - Food Allergies/Special Dietary Needs)*
- (cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)*
- (cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)*
- (cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)*
- (cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)*

10. Environmental safety, including pesticides and other possibly toxic substances so that they may be safely used at school sites

- (cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)*
- (cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)*
- (cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)*
- (cf. 6161.3 - Toxic Art Supplies)*

For classroom instructional aides, staff development activities may also include academic content of the core curriculum, teaching strategies, classroom management, or other training designed to improve student performance, conflict resolution, and relationships among students.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

The district's staff evaluation process may be used to recommend additional individualized staff development for individual employees.

(cf. 4215 - Evaluation/Supervision)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide a means for continual evaluation of the benefit of staff development activities to staff and students and shall regularly report to the Board regarding the effectiveness of the staff development program.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

41530-41533 Professional Development Block Grant

44032 Travel expense payment

45380-45387 Retraining and study leave (classified employees)

45390-45392 Professional development for classified school employees

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

56240-56245 Staff development; service to persons with disabilities

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation of employee organization

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD DECISIONS

United Faculty of Contra Costa Community College District v. Contra Costa Community College District, (1990) PERB Order No. 804, 14 PERC P21, 085

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

California Association of School Business Officials: <http://www.casbo.org>

California School Employees Association: <http://www.csea.com>

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE

Purposes of Leave

A classified employee may use personal illness or injury leave granted by the district for the following purposes:

1. Absences caused by accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of or in the course of employment, or by quarantine which results from contact during the performance of the employee's duties with other persons having a contagious disease (Education Code 45199)
2. Absences due to pregnancy, childbirth, and recovery (Education Code 45193)
(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)
3. Cases of personal necessity as specified in Education Code 45207
(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)
4. Cases of industrial accident or illness when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 45192)
(cf. 4261.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)
5. Illness of the employee's child, parent, spouse, registered domestic partner, or domestic partner's child, up to the amount of leave that would be accrued during six months for personal illness or injury (Labor Code 233)

Notification of Absence

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or the designated manager or supervisor of his/her need to be absent as soon as such need is known so that the services of a substitute may be secured as necessary. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than 3 p.m. of the day preceding the day on which he/she intends to return to work.

Verification Requirements

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall submit a completed and signed district absence form to his/her immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may, at any time, require additional written verification by the employee's physician or medical practitioner. Such verification shall be required whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever clear evidence indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

The Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district and at district expense in order to receive a statement as to the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the statement concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee, after giving notice to the employee, may deny further leave.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from his/her physician stating that he/she is able to return and stipulating any recommended restrictions or limitations.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)

Verification requirements shall not discriminate against any employee on the basis of his/her religious practice.

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)

Accrual of Leave

Any classified employee employed five days a week is entitled to 12 days leave of absence, with full pay, for personal illness or injury per fiscal year. An employee who serves less than a full fiscal year or fewer than five days a week shall be granted comparable leave in proportion to the time he/she works. (Education Code 45191)

(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)

(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)

An employee may take leave for personal illness or injury at any time during the year, even if credit for such leave has not yet been accrued. However, a new employee shall not be entitled to more than six days of such leave until he/she has completed six months of active service with the district. (Education Code 45191)

Unused days of personal illness or injury leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 45191)

At the beginning of each school year, each employee shall be notified of the amount of leave which he/she has accumulated.

Upon employment with the district, a new classified employee shall receive credit for any personal illness or injury leave accumulated in a previous school district, county office of education, or community college district if he/she left employment with that district within

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

the previous year and had been employed by the previous district for at least one year. If the employee's previous employment had been terminated for cause, the Governing Board may determine whether to accept the transfer of the accumulated leave. (Education Code 45202)

An employee who does not complete a given year of service shall be charged for any unearned personal illness or injury leave used as of the date of termination.

Extension of Leave

A permanent employee who is absent because of a personal illness or injury and who has exhausted all available personal illness or injury leave, vacation, compensatory overtime, and any other paid leave shall be so notified, in writing, and offered an opportunity to request additional leave. The Board may grant the employee additional leave, paid or unpaid, for a period not to exceed six months and may renew this leave for two additional six-month periods or for lesser periods. Total leave so granted shall not exceed 18 months. (Education Code 45195)

(cf. 4216 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

If the employee is still unable to resume his/her duties after all available paid and unpaid leaves have been exhausted, the employee shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 39 months. If during this time the employee becomes able to resume the duties of his/her position, he/she shall be reemployed in the first vacancy in the classification of his/her previous assignment. The employee's reemployment shall take preference over all other applicants except those laid off for lack of work or lack of funds, in which case the employee shall be ranked according to his/her seniority. (Education Code 45195)

Compensation

Each year, each regular classified employee shall be credited with no fewer than 100 working days of paid leave for personal illness or injury with doctor's report identifying length of time away and medical condition, including current-year and accumulated days of leave. When the current-year and accumulated days at full pay are exhausted, the remainder of the 100 days shall be compensated at 50 percent of the employee's regular salary. Any such days of leave not used during the year in which they are credited shall be forfeited and shall not accumulate from year to year. This paid leave shall be exclusive of any other paid leave, holidays, vacation, or compensatory time to which the employee may be entitled.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

45103 Substitute employees

45190 Leaves of absence and vacations

45191 Leaves of absence for illness and injury

45193 Leave of absence for pregnancy (re use of sick leave under certain circumstances)

45195 Additional leave for nonindustrial accident or illness; reemployment preference

45196 Salary; deductions during sick leave

45202 Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits

LABOR CODE

233 Illness of child, parent, spouse or domestic partner

COURT DECISIONS

California School Employees Association v. Tustin Unified School District, (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 510

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

53 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 111 (1970)

ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

The Governing Board recognizes that effective management is vital to the success of district students and programs. Management personnel are expected to demonstrate initiative and good judgment in the development, implementation, and oversight of district programs. Supervisors shall promote the productivity, professional growth, and teamwork of district staff.

(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)

The Board shall adopt policies related to administrative and supervisory personnel insofar as they are needed to comply with law and describe terms of employment within the district.

The Board may, by resolution, establish or abolish any or all positions of the senior management of the classified service. Any employee occupying a senior management position abolished by Board action shall become a member of the classified or certificated service in a position to which he/she would otherwise be entitled if he/she had not been in a senior management position. (Education Code 45104.5)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35031 *Term of employment*
- 45100.5 *Senior management positions*
- 45104.5 *Abolishment of senior classified management positions*
- 45108.5 *Definitions of senior classified management employees*
- 45108.7 *Waiver of provisions of 45108.5*
- 45128 *Overtime*
- 45130 *Exclusion from overtime provisions*
- 45256.5 *Designation of certain positions*

GOVERNMENT CODE

- 3540 *Purpose*
- 3540.1 *Definitions*
- 3543.4 *Management position; representation*
- 3545 *Appropriateness of unit; basis*

COURT DECISIONS

- Auer v. Robbins, (1997) 117 S.Ct. 905*

ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

Classified Senior Management and Supervisory Employees

A senior management employee is either a fiscal advisor to the Superintendent or an employee in the highest position not requiring certification in a principal district program area, with districtwide responsibility for formulating policy or administering the program. (Education Code 45108.5)

Employees holding positions designated as classified senior management and supervisory positions are entitled to all of the rights, benefits, and burdens of other classified employees, except that each senior management and supervisory employees shall not obtain permanent status in a senior management position. (Education Code 45100.5, 45256.5)

If assigned to a position within a bargaining unit, classified management and supervisory employees shall be reclassified at the discretion of the Governing Board subject to provisions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF ORGANIZATION

The Governing Board authorizes the Superintendent to organize the administrative and supervisory staff in a manner that best supports student achievement, the educational program, and efficient operations.

(cf. 2110 - Superintendent Responsibilities and Duties)
(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

The Superintendent shall establish and define job responsibilities for supervisory and administrative personnel. (Education Code 44662)

(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

The Superintendent or designee may adjust staff responsibilities temporarily or permanently as needed to accommodate the workload and/or individual capabilities.

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

The Superintendent shall maintain a current district organization chart which designates lines of primary responsibility and the relationships among all district positions. Lines of responsibility shall in no way prevent staff members at all levels from collaborating, communicating, and cooperating to develop the best possible programs and provide efficient services.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35010 Control of district; prescription and enforcement of rules
- 35020 Duties of employees fixed by governing board
- 35035 Powers and duties of superintendent
- 44662 Job responsibilities and evaluation

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: The Board's Relationship to District Staff, 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

CONTRACTS

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of qualified and competent individuals to lead district programs and to assist the Superintendent in coordinating efforts to achieve district goals and objectives. To that end, the Board may fill certificated administrative and supervisory positions and classified senior management positions on a contract basis.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 2121 - Superintendent's Contract)
(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)
(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)
(cf. 4313.2 - Demotion/Reassignment)
(cf. 4314 - Transfers)

The Board may offer a continuing contract of up to four years to any deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent; any certificated employee holding a position requiring a supervision or administration credential; or any senior manager of the classified service. (Education Code 35031, 44929.20)

Prior to entering into any such contract, the Board and Superintendent shall consider the financial impact of the contract on the district. The proposed contract shall also be reviewed by legal counsel to ensure that all legally required provisions are included in the contract and to address any potentially adverse obligations to the district.

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

The Board shall deliberate in the closed session of a regular meeting about the terms of an employment contract for a deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent; other certificated employee holding a position requiring a supervision or administration credential; or a senior manager of the classified service. (Government Code 54957)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)
(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)
(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

Any such employment contract shall be ratified by the Board during an open session of a regularly scheduled Board meeting and reflected in the Board's minutes. Copies of the contracts shall be available to the public upon request. (Government Code 53262)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)
(cf. 9324 - Minutes and Recordings)

Extension of Contract and Reemployment

A contract shall be extended only by Board action and subsequent to a satisfactory evaluation of the employee's performance. No employment contract shall include a provision for automatic renewal of the contract.

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

CONTRACTS (continued)

During the term of the contract and with the consent of the employee involved, the Board may reelect or reemploy the employee starting on the next succeeding first day of July and based on terms and conditions mutually agreed upon by the Board and the employee. (Education Code 35031)

If the Board decides not to reelect or reemploy a deputy, associate, or assistant superintendent or a senior manager of the classified service upon the expiration of his/her term, it shall notify the employee in writing 45 days prior to the expiration of the term of the contract. (Education Code 35031)

Termination of Contract

Every employee contract shall include a provision specifying the legal maximum cash settlement that the employee may receive in the event that the Board finds it necessary to terminate the contract prior to its expiration date. (Government Code 53260)

(cf. 4117.5/4217.5/4317.5 - Termination Agreements)

In addition, all employee contracts shall include a provision that, if the employee is convicted of a crime involving an abuse of his/her office or position, he/she shall fully reimburse the district for payments he/she receives as paid leave salary pending investigation or as cash settlement upon his/her termination and for any funds expended by the district in his/her criminal legal defense. (Government Code 53243-53243.4, 53260)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

CONTRACTS (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35030 *Title of deputy, associate or assistant superintendent for certain positions*

35031 *Term of employment*

44842 *Automatic declining of employment*

44843 *Notice of employment to county superintendent*

44929.20 *Continuing contract*

44951 *Continuation in position unless notified*

GOVERNMENT CODE

3511.1-3511.2 *Local agency executives*

53243-53243.4 *Abuse of office*

53260-53264 *Employment contracts*

54954 *Time and place of regular meetings*

54956 *Brown Act - Open meeting laws; special meetings*

54957 *Closed session, personnel matters*

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Maximizing School Board Governance: The Board's Relationship to District Staff, 2007

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

DEMOTION/REASSIGNMENT

The Governing Board may authorize the demotion or reassignment of any administrative or supervisory employee upon the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee and when such action is determined to be in the best interest of the district.

- (cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)*
- (cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)*
- (cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)*
- (cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)*
- (cf. 4314 - Transfers)*

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district complies with all applicable statutory deadlines and due process procedures when an employee is to be demoted or reassigned.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35031 Senior management employee in the classified service: nonreelection*
- 44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees*
- 44850.1 No tenure in administrative or supervisory positions*
- 44896 Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position*
- 44897 Classification of administrator or supervisor to a teaching position*
- 44951 Continuation in position unless notified*
- 45101 Definitions (including disciplinary action, cause)*
- 45113 Rules for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system*
- 52055.5 Meeting or exceeding growth requirements*
- 52055.57 Districts identified or at risk of identification for program improvement*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 6316 School and district improvement*

COURT DECISIONS

- Jefferson v. Compton Unified School District, (1993) 14 Cal. App. 4th 32*
- Schultz v. Regents of the University of California, (1984) 160 Cal. App. 3d 768*
- Ellerbroek v. Saddleback Valley Unified School District, (1981) 125 Cal. App 3d 348*
- Skelly v. California Personnel Board, (1975) 15 Cal.3d 194*
- Hentschke v. Sink, (1973) 34 Cal. App. 3d 19*

DEMOTION/REASSIGNMENT

Certificated Administrative Employees

Permanent certificated management staff are not entitled to seniority rights in their administrative positions. However, such staff shall earn and/or retain any seniority earned in service as a classroom teacher or site administrator pursuant to Education Code 44893, 44894, or 44956.5.

(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)

(cf. 4117.6 - Decision Not to Rehire)

End of Year Release/Reassignment of Certificated Administrators

By March 15, an employee shall be notified by either registered mail or in person that he/she may be released or reassigned from his/her position for the following school year. If the notice is presented to the employee in person, the district shall obtain his/her signature acknowledging receipt of the notice on the district's copy of the written notice. (Education Code 44951)

If the March 15 notice indicates that release or reassignment is only a possibility, the Governing Board shall take additional action to release/reassign the employee before the new school year and shall send the employee a second notice by June 30 indicating that he/she has been released or reassigned.

If the employee is to be released or reassigned to a teaching position, the Board shall give the employee, upon his/her request, a written statement of the reasons for the release/reassignment. If the reasons include incompetence as an administrator or supervisor, the district shall have completed an evaluation of the employee within the 60-day period immediately preceding the notice date. (Education Code 44896)

TRANSFERS

The Governing Board recognizes the importance of placing employees in positions that best utilize their skills and talents, help improve student achievement, and provide the most benefit to the district.

(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)
(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)
(cf. 4313.2 - Demotion/Reassignment)

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent or designee, the Board shall approve the transfer or rotation of administrative or supervisory personnel to the same position at another location for reasons including, but not limited to, the need to improve student achievement and operational efficiency, utilize the skills and talents of the employee more effectively, provide opportunities for professional growth, provide an opportunity for evaluating employees in different school settings or locations, and best accommodate the overall needs of the district.

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)
(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

The Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures to enable administrative or supervisory personnel to request a transfer to a vacant position.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

- 35031 Senior management employee in the classified service: nonreelection*
- 35035 Additional powers and duties of superintendent*
- 44850.1 No tenure in administrative or supervisory positions*
- 44896 Transfer of administrator or supervisor to teaching position*
- 44897 Classification of administrator or supervisor to a teaching position*
- 44951 Continuation in position unless notified*
- 45101 Definitions (including disciplinary action, cause)*
- 45113 Rules for classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system*
- 52055.57 Districts identified or at risk of identification for program improvement*

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

- 6316 School and district improvement*

COURT DECISIONS

- Hentschke v. Sink, (1973) 34 Cal.App. 3d 19*

TRANSFERS

Involuntary Transfer

Before recommending the transfer or lateral rotation of an employee, the Superintendent or designee shall confer with the affected employee and notify him/her of the intent to recommend the transfer. For transfers effective at the beginning of the school year, this conference shall take place before May 30. Affected employees shall be notified of the final decision, in writing, as soon as practicable.

Voluntary Transfer

The employee shall submit a transfer request to the Superintendent or designee at the time of the known vacancy. The employee shall be notified in writing of the decision whether or not to grant the transfer request.

Transfer requests may be withdrawn by the employee at any time prior to the final decision.

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION

The Governing Board believes that regular, comprehensive evaluations designed to hold administrative and supervisory staff accountable for their performance are key to improving their instructional leadership and management skills. Evaluations shall be linked to the district's vision and goals and school improvement plans.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)
(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)

Evaluations shall be used to recognize the exemplary skills and accomplishments of administrative and supervisory employees, serve as a criterion for contract renewals, and identify areas needing improvement. When the evaluation indicates areas needing improvement, the Board expects employees to take the initiative to improve their performance and for their supervisors to assist them in obtaining needed job skills.

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Administrative and supervisory employees shall be evaluated in accordance with provisions of employee contracts and/or applicable collective bargaining agreements as appropriate.

(cf. 4140/4240/4340 - Bargaining Units)
(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)

The Superintendent or designee shall make written evaluation procedures available to all administrative and supervisory employees.

(cf. 4112.9 - Employee Notifications)

An employee shall be evaluated annually for the first and second years of employment as an administrator or supervisor in the district, and at least every two years thereafter, unless otherwise provided for in an employee contract or collective bargaining agreement. Evaluations may occur between scheduled periods at the request of the employee, his/her supervisor, or the Superintendent or designee.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish clear, objective criteria for evaluation based on the job responsibilities of each administrative or supervisory position.

Evaluation criteria for certificated school site administrators may be based on the California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders (CPSEL) and also may include, but not be limited to, evidence of: (Education Code 44671)

1. Academic growth of students, based on multiple measures which may include student work as well as student and school longitudinal data that demonstrate academic growth over time

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION (continued)

Assessments used for this purpose shall be valid and reliable and used for the intended purposes and for the appropriate student populations. Local and state academic assessments may include, but are not limited to, state standardized assessments and formative, summative, benchmark, end-of-chapter, end-of-course, Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, college entrance, and performance assessments.

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)

2. Effective and comprehensive teacher evaluations, including, but not limited to, curricular and management leadership, ongoing professional development, teacher-principal teamwork, and professional learning communities
3. Culturally responsive instructional strategies to address and eliminate the achievement gap
4. The ability to analyze quality instructional strategies and provide effective feedback that leads to instructional improvement
5. High expectations for all students and leadership to ensure active student engagement and learning
6. Collaborative professional practices for improving instructional strategies
7. Effective school management, including personnel and resource management, organizational leadership, sound fiscal practices, a safe campus environment, and appropriate student behavior
8. Meaningful self-assessment to improve as a professional educator, which may include, but not be limited to, a self-assessment based on the CPSEL and the identification of areas of strengths and areas for professional growth to engage in activities to foster professional growth
9. Consistent and effective relationships with students, parents/guardians, teachers, staff, and other administrators

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

The evaluation shall be dated and signed by the employee and evaluator. The employee may respond in writing to the evaluation within a reasonable time after receiving a copy of the

EVALUATION/SUPERVISION (continued)

evaluation. The response shall be attached to the evaluation and placed in the employee's personnel file.

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

35171 Availability of rules and regulations for evaluation of performance

44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees

44670-44671 Principal evaluation

45113 Rules and regulations for the classified service in districts not incorporating the merit system

GOVERNMENT CODE

3540.1 Meeting and negotiating in public educational employment, definitions

3543.2 Scope of representation

3545 Determination of bargaining units

Management Resources:

COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING PUBLICATIONS

California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

STAFF EVALUATING TEACHERS

The Governing Board expects that administrators assigned to evaluate teachers shall:

1. Possess a valid administrative credential
2. Be competent in the instructional methodologies used by the teachers they evaluate
3. Be skilled in the supervision of instruction and in techniques and procedures related to the evaluation of instruction
4. Be familiar with district curriculum priorities, policies and practices, district standards for student progress, and district policies and procedures related to personnel supervision, performance evaluation and staff development
5. Participate in at least one inservice per year in clinical supervision and/or other approved instructional and evaluational techniques

(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)

(cf. 6146.5 - Elementary/Middle School Graduation Requirements)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that administrators who evaluate teachers meet the above criteria and shall observe each administrator while he/she is conducting a teacher evaluation. This observation shall be a factor in the subsequent evaluation of the administrator. The Superintendent or designee also shall discuss his/her observations with the administrator and may develop and implement an appropriate professional improvement program for the administrator.

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

33039 Guidelines for teacher evaluation

44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees

44681-44689 Administrator training and evaluation

GOVERNMENT CODE

3543.2 Scope of representation (re evaluation procedures)

Policy
adopted:

SAN YSIDRO SCHOOL DISTRICT
San Ysidro, California

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

CALIFORNIA PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS FOR EDUCATIONAL LEADERS

Standard 1. Development and Implementation of a Shared Vision: Education leaders facilitate the development and implementation of a shared vision of learning and growth of all students.

- 1A. Student-Centered Vision: Leaders shape a collective vision that uses multiple measures of data and focuses on equitable access, opportunities, and outcomes for all students.
- 1B. Developing Shared Vision: Leaders engage others in a collaborative process to develop a vision of teaching and learning that is shared and supported by all stakeholders.
- 1C. Vision Planning and Implementation: Leaders guide and monitor decisions, actions, and outcomes using the shared vision and goals.

Standard 2. Instructional Leadership: Education leaders shape a collaborative culture of teaching and learning informed by professional standards and focused on student and professional growth.

- 2A. Professional Learning Culture: Leaders promote a culture in which staff engages in individual and collective professional learning that results in their continuous improvement and high performance.
- 2B. Curriculum and Instruction: Leaders guide and support the implementation of standards-based curriculum, instruction, and assessments that address student expectations and outcomes.
- 2C. Assessment and Accountability: Leaders develop and use assessment and accountability systems to monitor, improve, and extend educator practice, program outcomes, and student learning.

Standard 3. Management and Learning Environment: Education leaders manage the organization to cultivate a safe and productive learning and working environment.

- 3A. Operations and Facilities: Leaders provide and oversee a functional, safe, and clean learning environment.
- 3B. Plans and Procedures: Leaders establish structures and employ policies and processes that support students to graduate ready for college and career.
- 3C. Climate: Leaders facilitate safe, fair, and respectful environments that meet the intellectual, linguistic, cultural, social-emotional, and physical needs of each learner.

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

3D. Fiscal and Human Resources: Leaders align fiscal and human resources and manage policies and contractual agreements that build a productive learning environment.

Standard 4. Family and Community Engagement: Education leaders collaborate with families and other stakeholders to address diverse student and community interests and mobilize community resources.

4A. Parent and Family Engagement: Leaders meaningfully involve all parents/guardians and families, including underrepresented communities, in student learning and support programs.

4B. Community Partnerships: Leaders establish community partnerships that promote and support students to meet performance and content expectations and graduate ready for college and career.

4C. Community Resources and Services: Leaders leverage and integrate community resources and services to meet the varied needs of all students.

Standard 5. Ethics and Integrity: Education leaders make decisions, model, and behave in ways that demonstrate professionalism, ethics, integrity, justice, and equity and hold staff to the same standard.

5A. Reflective Practice: Leaders act upon a personal code of ethics that requires continuous reflection and learning.

5B. Ethical Decision-Making: Leaders guide and support personal and collective actions that use relevant evidence and available research to make fair and ethical decisions.

5C. Ethical Action: Leaders recognize and use their professional influence with staff and the community to develop a climate of trust, mutual respect, and honest communication necessary to consistently make fair and equitable decisions on behalf of all students.

Standard 6. External Context and Policy: Education leaders influence political, social, economic, legal, and cultural contexts affecting education to improve education policies and practices.

6A. Understanding and Communicating Policy: Leaders actively structure and participate in opportunities that develop greater public understanding of the education policy environment.

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS (continued)

- 6B. Professional Influence: Leaders use their understanding of social, cultural, economic, legal, and political contexts to shape policies that lead all students to graduate ready for college and career.
- 6C. Policy Engagement: Leaders engage with policymakers and stakeholders to collaborate on education policies focused on improving education for all students.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that professional development enhances employee effectiveness and contributes to personal growth. Staff development for administrative and supervisory personnel shall be designed to guide institutional improvement, build leadership skills, and enhance overall management efficiency.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a plan for administrator support and development activities that is based on a systematic assessment of the needs of district students and staff and is aligned to the district's vision, goals, local control and accountability plan, and other comprehensive plans.

(cf. 0000 - Vision)

(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

(cf. 0420.1 - School-Based Program Coordination)

(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)

(cf. 0520.2 - Title I Program Improvement Schools)

(cf. 0520.3 - Title I Program Improvement Districts)

(cf. 0520.4 - Quality Education Investment Schools)

The district's staff development program for district and school administrators may include, but is not limited to, the following topics:

1. Personnel management, including best practices on hiring, recruitment, assignment, and retention of staff

(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)

(cf. 4112.24 - Teacher Qualifications Under the No Child Left Behind Act)

(cf. 4113 - Assignment)

2. Effective fiscal management and accountability practices

(cf. 3100 - Budget)

(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)

3. Academic standards and standards-aligned curriculum and instructional materials

(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

4. Leadership training to improve the academic achievement of all students, including capacity building in pedagogies of learning, instructional strategies that meet the varied learning needs of students, and student motivation

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

5. The use of student assessments, including analysis of disaggregated assessment results to identify needs and progress of student subgroups

(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
(cf. 6162.52 - High School Exit Examination)

6. The use of technology to improve student performance and district operations

(cf. 0440 - District Technology Plan)

7. Creation of safe and inclusive school environments

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

8. Parental involvement and community collaboration

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

9. Employee relations

10. Effective school and district planning processes

The district's staff evaluation process may be used to recommend additional staff development for individual employees.

(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)

The Superintendent or designee shall evaluate the benefit to staff and students of professional development activities.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

STAFF DEVELOPMENT (continued)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44681-44689.2 *Administrator training and evaluation*

52060-52077 *Local control and accountability plan*

Management Resources:

WESTED AND ASSOCIATION OF CALIFORNIA SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS PUBLICATIONS

California Professional Standards for Educational Leaders, 2001

WEB SITES

Association of California School Administrators: <http://www.acsa.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California School Leadership Academy: <http://www.csla.org>

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: <http://www.ctc.ca.gov>

WestEd: <http://www.wested.org>